Australian Capital Territory

Variation in Sex Characteristics (Restricted Medical Treatment) Turner Syndrome Oestrogen Treatment General Treatment Plan Consultation Notice 2025

Notifiable instrument NI2025–333

made under the

Variation in Sex Characteristics (Restricted Medical Treatment) Act 2023, Section 21 (Public consultation).

---

1 Name of instrument

This instrument is the *Variation in Sex Characteristics (Restricted Medical Treatment) Turner Syndrome Oestrogen Treatment General Treatment Plan Consultation Notice 2025*.

2 Commencement

This instrument commences on the day after its notification day.

3 Consultation on general treatment plan

This instrument gives notice of the commencement of public consultation on the general treatment plan at Schedule 1 in respect of *Turner Syndrome Oestrogen Treatment* (general treatment plan).

4 Written submissions

Anyone may give a written submission to the assessment committee about the general treatment plan. Submissions may be given to the assessment committee only during the consultation period. The consultation period commences on the day after this instrument's notification day and ends on 30 August 2025.

Anna Brown
President
Restricted Medical Treatment Assessment Board
24 June 2025

General Treatment Plan – Application Form

ACT Government | ACT Health

Name of applicant	Charmian A. Quigley, MBBS
Position	Paediatric Endocrinologist, Canberra Hospital
Qualifications	MBBS, FRACP

Documents can be provided for each question below

Part 1. Details of the class of prescribed people

Please describe the class of prescribed people to which the proposed General Treatment Plan relates.

The individuals for whom this general treatment plan is proposed are prescribed individuals under the Variation in Sex Characteristics (Restricted Medical Treatment) Act 2023, meaning individuals who do not have decision-making capacity regarding their personal health care. This treatment plan is proposed for individuals:

1. who have karyotype-confirmed Turner syndrome (TS), a congenital condition that results from complete or partial absence of the second sex chromosome in individuals with female phenotype. The most frequent chromosome constitution (karyotype) of affected girls and wormen is 45,X, indicating absence of the second sex chromosome; this karyotype is also referred to as monosomy X, or as "45,X0" in older literature. Girls who have mosaic forms of Turner syndrome, such as 45,X/46,XX and other variations detailed in Table 1 of the most recent update to the international clinical practice guidelines (hereafter, the Guidelines; Gravholt 2024), are also included in this class of prescribed individuals;
2. for whom estrogen replacement is proposed;
3. who do not have Y-chromosomal material detected by current sensitive genetic techniques, including those with 45,X/46,XY mosaic karyotype (also referred to as mixed gonadal dysgenesis). Techniques used to ensure absence of Y-chromosome material in girls for whom estrogen replacement is proposed may include standard karyotype, chromosmal microarray or exome/genome sequencing (Gravhold 2024).

TS is a common condition, occurring in approximately 1 in 2000 to 1 in 2500 live female births (Jacobs 1974; Nielsen and Wohlert 1991; Stochholm 2006). Deficiency of sex chromosome material in TS results in loss of certain genes required for development of the ovaries. Without the second X chromosome, the ovaries undergo an accelerated process of degeneration, with progressive loss of germ cells (the precursors of ova), that begins during the 2nd trimester of fetal life (Schlessinger 2002; Weiss, 1971). As a result, approximately 95% of individuals with the predominant clinical form of TS (45,X karyotype) have premature ovarian insufficiency due to ovarian dysgenesis, in which ovarian tissue is replaced by a fibrous streak (Hagen 2010; Viuff and Gravholt, 2022; Weiss 1971); the ovaries in TS are therefore sometimes referred to as "streak gonads".

Healthy ovaries secrete low concentrations of estrogen during childhood, even prior to puberty, followed by a progressive rise in estrogen production during late childhood, peaking in the mid-teen years (Cutler 1997; Frederiksen 2019; Janfaza 2006; Wilson 2003). In contrast, the great majority of girls with TS, particularly those with 45,X karyotype, have early onset of ovarian insufficiency/failure (Conte 1975; Fechner 2006). If untreated this condition causes permanent estrogen deficiency, with subnormal serum estradiol concentrations from childhood, through the teenage years, to adulthood (Hagen 2010; Wilson 2003).

Prenatal (foetal) development of female sex characteristics is not an estrogen-dependent process, and girls with TS have typical female internal reproductive structures (uterus and Fallopian tubes) and external genital structures (vagina, clitoris, vulva). Gender identity is also typically female in TS, as demonstrated in a large study performed by the German DSD-Life consortium (Kreukels 2018). However, 4 cases of gender variance in TS have been reported (Eitel 2024; Pinheiro 2024). Although there is no published prevalence estimate for gender variance in TS, the fact that only 4 such cases have been reported among the many thousands of patients followed in clinics and large databases over almost a century since the initial publications describing the condition (Turner 1938; Ullrich 1930) indicates that the prevalence is unlikely to exceed that observed in girls without TS.

In typical girls with healthy ovaries the physical hallmarks of the late-childhood rise in estrogen secretion include the initiation of a rapid increase in the rate of height gain (pubertal growth spurt), accompanied by breast development, maturation of body habitus and maturation of the uterus. Unseen, but equally important, are the processes of bone mineral accrual, and cognitive and psychosocial maturation. Estrogen deficiency during childhood in TS is a significant factor contributing to the progressive linear growth failure (inadequate growth in height) that begins in infancy and culminates in lack of the typical growth spurt during adolescence, resulting in marked short stature in untreated girls (Davenport 2007; Karlberg 1991; Quigley 2020; Ranke 1988). Growth failure in TS is accompanied by absent or limited puberty, with minimal breast development, poor uterine growth, primary or secondary amenorrhea in 85-90% of affected girls, and a high prevalence of infertility (van der Coelen 2024). Girls with 45,X/46,XX karyotype have a greater chance of preserved ovarian function (Fechner 2006; Hagen 2010; Quigley 2021). Furthermore, as detailed in Part 3A, chronic estrogen deficiency has significant impacts on almost all body systems, from cardiovascular, neurological and skeletal to immunological, metabolic and gastrointestinal. Comprehensive description of the phenotypic characteristics and complex medical issues associated with TS is provided in the Guidelines (Gravholt 2024). Of the many health consequences of TS, infertility has been reported by affected individuals to have the greatest negative impact on quality of life (Sutton 2005; Sylven 1993).

Documents are attached and labelled as attachment A		N/A
Gravholt CH et al. 2024. Clinical practice guidelines for the care of girls and women with Turner syndrome. Proceedings from the 2023 Aarhus International Turner Syndrome Meeting. Eur J Endocrinol; 190: G53-151	☒ Yes	☐

Part 2. Proposed treatment

Please outline the proposed treatment plan. Ensure you detail the following:

- The nature of the proposed treatment or procedure.
- How does the proposed treatment vary the class of prescribed people's sex characteristics, and what will be the permanent effect of the treatment? Note: only treatments which permanently alter a person's sex characteristics (or alter in such a way as reversal requires further procedures or treatment), and vaginal dilation require a treatment plan.

- ***The nature of the proposed treatment or procedure***

Because individuals with TS have **chronic systemic estrogen deficiency**, the primary goal of the proposed treatment plan is to replace the missing estrogen and restore age-appropriate physiologic serum estrogen concentrations. Estrogens, secreted by ovarian granulosa cells in girls and women, and testicular Leydig cells in boys and men, are a class of steroid hormones that have wide-ranging effects on multiple body systems in both female and male individuals, from the reproductive system to the cardiovascular system, neurocognitive function and many metabolic processes (Simpson 2005; Sherwin 2003). Replacing the deficient estrogen during late childhood and the teenage years in TS promotes a series of maturational processes involving the growth plates of long bones, the reproductive tract, bone mineral accrual, neural pruning and other developmental changes (Dowlut-McElroy and Shankar 2022; Gravholt 2024; O-Donaghue 2020; Ross 2011). Because of the pleiotropic effects of estrogens in normal physiology, estrogen deficiency has numerous negative consequences, listed in Part 3A, many of which can be ameliorated by estrogen replacement.

Key outcomes of estrogen replacement in late childhood and the teenage years in girls with TS are:

1. Linear growth spurt during early to mid-teen years;
2. Age-appropriate development of female secondary sex characteristics;
3. Maturation and development of the uterus;
4. Attainment of optimal peak bone mass;
5. Healthy neurological, psychological, sexual and social maturation.

In keeping with standard practice for children with VSC under the care of the paediatric endocrinologists at Canberra Hospital, assessment of gender identity is undertaken and documented on an ongoing basis by the primary clinician at initial presentation and throughout the the child's care. In addition, when clinically indicated based on suggestion of gender variance raised by the child or caregiver(s), supplemental gender assessment may be performed by appropriately trained staff of the VSC Psychological Support Service (VSC PSS) for any child whose family accepts referral to the service. In addition, support from the VSC PSS will be provided as needed to assist affected girls and their families in adapting to the diagnosis and understanding the implications of the treatment options in context of their own values and preferences in an age-appropriate manner. Furthermore, assistance may be provided by the VSC PSS to develop culturally appropriate strategies to aid in sharing the girl's diagnosis with the child herself, and with others outside the family when required.

Beginning at around 11 years of age in girls with TS who have confirmed female gender identity, those who have evidence of ovarian dysfunction (elevated follicle stimulating hormone [FSH], with or without elevated luteinizing hormone [LH], with or without elevated anti-Mullerian hormone [AMH]), will be offered estrogen (and later, progesterone) replacement, after appropriate discussion with the patient and her caregiver(s) to optimise understanding of, and agreement with, the treatment plan.

Treatment will begin with a low dose of transdermal 17β-estradiol (E2), which increase in approximately 6-monthly intervals over 3.0-4.0 years (Donaldson 2019; Dowlut-McElroy 2022; Gravholt 2024). As detailed in the Guidelines, transdermal 17β-estradiol is the first-line recommendation in teenage girls because this is the form of estrogen produced by healthy ovaries. In addition, the transdermal route of administration is preferred because it avoids exposing the liver to high concentrations of estrogen, with conversion to potentially detrimental estrogen metabolites such as estrone and estrone sulfate, and stimulation of increase in clotting proteins (Gravholt 2024; Nelson 2023; Torres-Santiago 2013).

Because no estrogen formulations are specifically designed or approved for children and teenagers, the protocols recommended by the Guidelines (Gravholt 2024) and others (Donaldon 2019; Dowlut-

McElroy and Shankar, 2022) use an approach of tailoring the adult estrogen formulations for the needs of younger, smaller girls. The most convenient approach is the use of fractionated matrix patch systems, if acceptable to the patient (Ankarberg-Lindgren 2014; Donaldson 2019). The process involves cutting the estrogen matrix patch, such as Climara®, Estraderm®, Estradot® or Estramon®, into fractions to provide the lower dosages required in the early stages of puberty (usually the first 12-18 months), based on studies by Ankarberg-Lindgren and colleagues (2001, 2014, 2019). To ensure correct dosage it is important that the caregiver is carefully trained on the patch-cutting procedure. Topical estradiol gel such as Estrogel® is an effective substitute for estradiol patches (Piippo 2004). If transdermal estradiol is unavailable or unacceptable, oral estradiol valerate (Progynova®), which is converted to 17β-estradiol by the liver, may be used, but this form of estrogen is more difficult to administer in ultra-low doses, poses a greater likelihood of increasing clotting proteins due to its effects on the liver, and is reported to have lower efficacy for uterine development (Kenigsberg 2013; Labarta 2012).

Depending on individual response to estradiol, once linear growth and pubertal development are nearing completion (after at least 2 years of estradiol treatment), progesterone, preferably in the form of daily oral micronized progesterone for 10-14 days per month, will be added to protect the uterus against development of endometrial hyperplasia (Gravholt 2024; Shim 2023). Progesterone may be commenced after initial spontaneous vaginal bleeding, or following ultrasound confirmation of uterine maturity (Donaldson 2019). Micronized progesterone uses the same form of progesterone as produced in human ovaries; oral bioavailability is increased due to reduced particle size (micronization). Oral medroxyprogesterone acetate may be used in place of micronized progesterone if the latter is unavailable. However, this form of progesterone may have some glucocorticoid effects, such as fluid retention (Gravholt 2024).

Timing and dosage of estrogen replacement are critical: low-dose estrogen has a stimulatory effect on growth, whereas high-dose estrogen is inhibitory (Ross 1983), thus physiologically timed low-dose estrogen cannot be replaced by later initiation of higher dose estrogen (Copeland 1988; Rosenfield 2005; Ross 2011). Nevertheless, for girls whose diagnosis of TS is delayed, variations in age of initiation, tempo and dosage of estrogen may be required to optimise remaining growth potential. Regular clinical follow-up (which may include physical examination, laboratory investigations and transabdominal pelvic ultrasound) will be undertaken to assess response to treatment and occurrence of any expected or unexpected outcomes. At each review the question of comfort or discomfort with treatment effects will be addressed, and the girl and her caregiver(s) will have the opportunity to suspend or discontinue treatment at any time.

- ***How does the proposed treatment vary the class of prescribed people's sex characteristics, and what will be the permanent effect of the treatment?***

Estradiol replacement for treatment of estrogen deficiency promotes broad-ranging maturation of many body systems. In addition to the height acceleration (growth spurt), maturational effects on sex characteristics include breast development, which begins after about 6 months of low-dose treatment and advances slowly as the estradiol dosage escalates, increase in uterine volume and endometrial thickness, and maturation of the vaginal mucosa. Breast development typically reaches adult contour and volume after ~3-4 years, when adult estradiol dosage is attained (Gravholt 2024). Menstruation may begin spontaneously at around this time, or may be induced by initiation of progesterone replacement, which is required long-term to prevent endometrial hyperplasia. The effects of estradiol in stimulating breast and uterine maturation are not reversible, although some reduction in volume and breast softening may occur on withdrawal of treatment. Menses are reversible with cessation of regular estrogen replacement; however, this will result in endometrial atrophy, the usual consequence of which is irregular vaginal spotting or bleeding.

Documents are attached and labelled as attachment B	☐ Yes	☒ N/A

Part 3. Details of the harm related to the proposed treatment

A. What, if any, significant primary harm would the class of prescribed people be at risk of if the proposed treatment was **not** undertaken?

Please limit this to significant physical or psychological harms, or risks of harm, that are not related to reducing discrimination or stigmatisation or a perceived risk of discrimination or stigmatisation by performing the proposed treatment.

The primary harm for which this treatment is proposed is ***chronic systemic estrogen deficiency***. Deficiency of this vital hormone has a wide array of detrimental physical, metabolic, neurocognitive and psychosocial consequences. Although estrogen deficiency in TS begins in early childhood (Quigley 2020; Wilson 2003), it becomes clinically obvious in late childhood due to lack of the normal estrogen-mediated linear growth spurt (acceleration in height gain) and absent, delayed or arrested puberty (Gravolt 2024; Quigley 2020). The health impacts of estrogen deficiency listed below represent many of the issues that can be ameliorated by estrogen replacement.

- Absent or minimal linear growth spurt (Karlberg 1991; Quigley 2020; Ranke 1988)
- Absent or limited breast development (Gravholt 2024; Turner 1938)
- Inadequate uterine maturation, with further restriction of already limited fertility (Cleeman 2020; Nabhan 2009; Viuff & Gravholt 2022)
- Reduced bone mineral density and increased risk of osteoporosis and fragility-related fractures (Bakalov and Bondy 2008; Gravholt 2004)
- Disturbed liver function (Fedor 2022; Roulot and Valla 2006)
- Reduced insulin sensitivity (Gravholt 2004)
- Negative cardiovascular, metabolic, and immunological effects (Elsheikh 2000; Mendelsohn 1999)
- Negative impact on quality of life, self-concept and self-esteem (Bannink 2006; Carel 2005; Carel 2006; Kanaka-Gantebein 2006; McCauley 2001; Ross 1996)
- Delayed sexual debut (Carel 2006)
- Impaired neuronal pruning and brain maturation (O'Donoghue 2020)
- Reduced non-verbal processing speed, motor performance, visuospatial processing (Jordan 2023; Ross 1998)
- Reduced verbal and non-verbal memory (Ross 2000)

B. How does the proposed treatment address the primary harm described in section A of Part 3 and how likely is the treatment to address this harm?

The proposed treatment with 17β-estradiol effectively treats the **primary harm** of **systemic estrogen deficiency** in TS, by replacing the natural hormone that would typically be produced by healthy ovaries. Detailed studies have demonstrated that appropriate dosages of transdermal estradiol closely replicate the estradiol concentrations produced by healthy pubertal ovaries (Ankarberg-Lindgren 2001; Ankarberg-Lindgren 2014; Nabhan 2009). Estrogen replacement is the only appropriate treatment for the consequences of estrogen deficiency, including the obvious physical manifestations such as lack of pubertal growth spurt and breast maturation, as well as failure of uterine development, deficient bone mineralization and neurocognitive immaturity, among others. Although this therapeutic approach is effective in the great majority of girls with TS, as with all medical treatments there is individual variability in response, which is assessed at regular clinical follow-up. The mechanisms by which estrogen replacement addresses key aspects of estrogen deficiency are summarized below for issues most relevant to girls with TS in late childhood and the early- to mid-teen years.

Linear growth: The normal pubertal growth spurt (acceleration of height increase) is driven by a slow increase in estradiol secretion in late childhood and the early teen years (Albin 2012; Cutler 1997). Estrogen deficiency in TS results in absence of the growth spurt, compounding the growth failure present from early childhood (Quigley 2020; Ranke 1988). However, the growth spurt can be restored by low-dose estrogen treatment (Copeland 1988; Ross 1983; Ross 1986). The average

height velocity (rate of growth) doubles in response to 6 months of low-dose estrogen in TS, with 75% of girls showing a good response to treatment (Copeland 1988). Combined treatment with growth hormone further increases growth rate to optimise height gains during the key period of late childhood and the early teenage years (Quigley 2014; Rosenfield 2005; Ross 2011; van Pareren 2003). Timing and dosage of estrogen replacement are critical for growth optimisation: physiologically timed low-dose estrogen cannot be replaced by later initiation of higher dose estrogen (Copeland 1988; Rosenfield 2005; Ross 2011), because low-dose estrogen has a stimulatory effect on growth, whereas high-dose estrogen is inhibitory (Ross 1983). Slow escalation of estradiol dosages avoids undue advancement of skeletal maturation, thereby maintaining height potential (Quigley 2014; Rosenfield 2005; Ross 2011).

Pubertal development, including uterine growth: Slowly escalating dosages of estradiol mirror the gradual increase in estrogen production by healthy ovaries, allowing breast and uterine development to progress at a physiological pace (Ankarberg-Lindgren 2014; Quigley 2014; Ross 2011). Estrogen replacement strategies as detailed in Part 2 promote uterine growth and maturation (Cleeman 2020; Nabhan 2009; McDonnell 2003; Lindsay Mart 2024). Delayed or suboptimal estrogen replacement compromises uterine growth (Doerr 2005; Kenigsberg 2013, Paterson 2002), further reducing fertility prospects for affected women, whose risk of infertility is already markedly increased (Kim 2012; Viuff and Gravholt 2022), and who report infertility to be the saddest aspect of their lives (Sutton 2005).

Bone mineral acquisition: Delayed puberty results in reduced peak bone mass (Jackowski 2011), and women with TS have marked increase in risk of osteoporosis and fragility-related fractures (Bakalov and Bondy 2008; Gravholt 2024), with potential impairments to mobility, general health, wellbeing, quality of life and longevity (Lorentzon 2022). Timely estrogen replacement optimizes bone mineral accrual during the critical window of the teenage years (Hogler 2004; Nakamura 2015), a particularly important goal in TS, because affected individuals have underlying anomalies in bone architecture that exacerbate their risk of osteopenia and osteoporosis (Hogler 2004; Gravholt 2024). Estrogen replacement provides multiple improvements in bone health, with greater increase in spinal bone mineralization in response to transdermal *vs.* oral estrogen (Nabhan 2009); earlier treatment is associated with greater bone benefit and reduced fracture risk, as detailed in the Guidelines and references therein (Gravholt 2024).

In summary, the proposed treatment of slowly escalating estradiol beginning at around 11 years of age effectively treats the **systemic estrogen deficiency** associated with gonadal dysgenesis in TS, with multiple benefits for key consequences of the condition, as detailed above and listed in Part 3A. However, individual variability in response is expected, and as with all medical interventions, inadequate clinical response should prompt patient review for issues that may impede treatment response.

C. Describe any associated harms – physical and psychological – that the class of prescribed people would be at risk of if the proposed treatment were undertaken.

Estrogen replacement: Transdermal estradiol matrix patches are approved by the Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) for treatment of symptoms of estrogen deficiency associated with menopause. There is no estrogen replacement preparation specifically formulated or approved for use in paediatric patients. Although the product monographs for transdermal estradiol preparations list a number of warnings, precautions and adverse reactions (for example, see Estradot® 2024), it should be noted that these precautions are based on use of substantially higher doses of oral (*not transdermal*) estrogen products (and synthetic progestins) in postmenopausal adult women. The risks of treatment with estrogens in general, and transdermal estradiol in particular, derive from experience of use in much older women, who have an entirely different risk-benefit profile from the patients to whom this treatment plan applies.

In pooled data from clinical trials and published studies in post-menopausal women, the most common adverse reactions specific to the use of transdermal estradiol (for example, Estraderm®, Estradot®, Climara®) in substantially higher dosages than those used in low-dose estrogen replacement as described herein, were redness and irritation at the application site, resulting in discontinuation of treatment in under 1% of patients, and breast tenderness. The following additional adverse reactions were reported in at least 1% of patients: menstrual disorders; nausea, abdominal pain/distension; headache, migraine, dizziness, depression; weight fluctuation, edema, pruritis.

The potential risks of estrogen replacement are largely dose dependent; this is the rationale for the protocol that uses a low starting dose of estradiol followed by slow escalation. High estradiol dosages and/or rapid dosage escalation in estrogen-naive girls pose risks for unexpectedly rapid physical development, early epiphyseal (growth plate) maturation, and loss of height potential. High doses of estrogen may also cause hyperplasia of the uterine endometrium resulting in dysfunctional uterine bleeding and potential iron deficiency anemia due to blood loss. Because of the requirement to cut the estradiol matrix patches into fractions, possible errors in patch application could result in either inadequate or excessive estrogen dosage. It is therefore important that the caregiver is thoroughly trained on the details of the procedure to minimize the chance of under- or over-treatment, which may increase the risk of adverse events.

There does not appear to be an increased risk of deep vein thrombosis (DVT) in women with TS compared with general population risk (Gravholt 1998), and there is no evidence for an increase in risk of DVT with HRT in TS (Viuff 2020). Furthermore, unlike oral estrogens, transdermal estradiol as specified in this treatment plan presents minimal risk of changes in coagulation proteins (Gravholt 2024), and the “Million Women” study found no increase in risk of venous thromboembolism in women receiving transdermal E2 (Sweetland 2012). Nevertheless, patients and caregivers should be advised to follow general population guidelines and seek medical assessment for any signs consistent with DVT during any form of hormone replacement therapy.

There is no evidence of increase in breast cancer risk in estrogen-treated women with TS. Two studies showed a reduced overall risk of breast cancer in women with TS compared with general population rates (Shoemaker 2008; Viuff 2021), and a long-term follow-up study found no increased risk in women with TS who had received decades of estrogen and progesterone replacement (Bosze 2006). Similarly, uterine cancer does not appear to be increased in TS. A large longitudinal cohort study encompassing almost 60,000 years patient-years of follow-up found no significant increase in the incidence of uterine cancer in women with TS compared with general population rates (Shoemaker 2008); a more recent study found no increase in risk of any form of cancer associated with hormone replacement in women with TS (Viuff 2021).

Discomfort associated with the physical changes of puberty could potentially occur as a psychological consequence of estrogen replacement. However, determination of female gender identity and appropriate planning and education prior to treatment initiation should reduce the chance of this outcome. If psychological distress were to develop, treatment could be paused, advanced more slowly to allow time for adjustment, or discontinued.

Although the reported risks are unlikely to occur in use of transdermal estradiol in teenage girls, it is important that caregivers are made aware of any potential adverse effects of treatment, however unlikely.

Documents are attached and labelled as attachment C Estradot® product information 2024.	☒ Yes	☐ N/A

Part 4. Alternative treatments

A. What alternative treatment options have been considered? Please describe these. These may include treatment deferral, medical and non-medical interventions and temporary measures. You may attach further documentation, if required.

A. What alternative treatment options have been considered?

In parallel with treatment of other hormone deficiencies, the only effective treatment of estrogen deficiency is estrogen replacement. Aligning with the most recent consensus guidelines (Gravholt 2024), various older forms of estrogen (e.g., conjugated equine estrogens, ethinyl estradiol) and progestins (synthetic progesterone derivatives) used from the 1960s-1980s have been discounted as alternatives for the treatment of estrogen deficiency proposed here. Compared with the regimen of low-dose transdermal estradiol and oral micronized progesterone, older preparations have lower efficacy and greater rates of adverse events, and therefore do not represent acceptable treatment alternatives. Although not preferred, oral estradiol valerate may be used in place of transdermal 17β-estradiol in girls who cannot or do not wish to use the transdermal form (Donaldson 2019; Kenigsberg 2013; Labarta 2012). The efficacy of oral 17β-estradiol is appears similar to that of the transdermal form for growth and physical maturation, although the latter has greater efficacy with regard to uterine growth (Kenigsberg 2013), and is preferred where possible due to its more physiologic mode of action, with reduced impact on clotting proteins and generally better safety profile (Goodwin 2012; Gravholt 2024). Medroxyprogesterone acetate is an acceptable alternative to micronized progesterone, but unlike the natural form of progesterone has the potential for some glucocorticoid-like effects such as fluid retention (Gravholt 2024).

For convenience, low-dose oral contraceptive preparations may be used for young women who have completed the low-dose phase of estrogen treatment and have finished growing. However, the higher estrogen dosages, even in the lowest-dose oral contraceptives, make these inappropriate for the early-to-mid stages of treatment, particularly in girls who are still receiving growth hormone treatment, due to potential for unduly rapid bone maturation with loss of height potential (Gravholt 2024).

The only alternatives to estrogen/progesterone replacement are ***non-treatment*** or ***delay of treatment*** until the individual is considered competent to provide her own decision. Non-treatment would deprive the individual of her opportunity to undergo estrogen replacement, which is critical for growth, maturation, uterine development, potential for fertility, bone mineralization and long-term health and wellbeing. Chronic estrogen deficiency places untreated girls at high risk of the negative consequences (harms) detailed in Part 3A, so this is not considered a medically responsible alternative. Treatment delayed until the individual is competent to provide her own assent or consent would be an acceptable, although suboptimal choice; the timing and dosage of estrogen replacement are paramount, as the benefits of early low-dose treatment cannot be replicated by later initiation of higher dose treatment. Nevertheless, this approach is sometimes required due to late diagnosis, and could be followed provided that the individual and her family are apprised of the potential consequences of treatment delay, and regular follow-up is implemented to reassess the individual's evolving understanding of her treatment options and detect any detrimental changes associated with delayed treatment.

B. How does each alternative option identified above address the primary harm described in Part 3? How likely is it the treatment will effectively address that harm?
The alternative of non-treatment does not address the primary harm of estrogen deficiency. Delayed treatment exaggerates the risks/harms detailed in Part 3A by prolonging the state of estrogen deficiency.
C. With respect to each alternative option identified above, describe any associated harms – physical and psychological – the class of prescribed people would be reasonably likely to suffer, if the alternative options were undertaken.
Non-treatment and delayed treatment increase the significant risks of the harms that are well documented in TS, as detailed in Part 3A, by prolonging the state of estrogen deficiency.

Documents are attached and labelled as attachment D	☐ Yes	☒ N/A

Part 5. Relative effectiveness of treatment

Provide a comparison of the effectiveness of the proposed treatment and the alternative treatment options at minimising the overall harm (including the primary harm and any associated harms).
The effectiveness of the proposed treatment of chronic systemic estrogen deficiency with slowly escalating doses of transdermal estradiol and later addition of oral micronized progesterone is detailed in Part 3B. The alternatives of non-treatment or delayed treatment place the individual at high risk of the harms of chronic estrogen deficiency detailed in Part 3A. There is no other alternative treatment option.

Documents are attached and labelled as attachment E	☐ Yes	☒ N/A

Part 6. Restrictiveness of the treatment options

What are the implications of the proposed treatment on what decisions can be made in future by the class of prescribed people or their decision makers in relation to their sex characteristics? How does this compare to the alternative treatments?
Timely treatment of estrogen deficiency represents the therapeutic approach that has the greatest chance of preserving the individual's options for the future, by maximising her growth, physical, skeletal and neurological development and wellbeing in an age-appropriate manner. Increase in height and development of female secondary sex characteristics following estrogen replacement in girls with TS represent a series of permanent changes. Any desired alteration in physical sex characteristics away from female would require surgical intervention; for example, unwanted breast development would require plastic surgery (mastectomy). Although as detailed in Part 1, rare cases of either transient (Pinheiro 2024) or permanent (Eitel 2024) gender variance have been reported, the large German DSD-Life study (Kreukels 2018) has demonstrated that gender identity in TS is typically female, so the chance of an individual with TS wishing to undergo male secondary sex development is unlikely to differ from that for a female child with typical sex development. Furthermore, the child's female gender identity will be confirmed prior to treatment initiation. Nevertheless, if concerns regarding changes to sex characteristics were to arise, estradiol/progesterone could be discontinued and testosterone treatment could be undertaken after appropriate detailed assessment according to standards of care for gender variant individuals (Eitel 2024). However, it should be noted that testosterone treatment may induce an increase in red blood cell count, potentially exacerbating the already significant risk of cardiovascular disease for

individuals with TS. Furthermore, androgen excess in women impairs fertility (Hammes and Levin 2019), so testosterone treatment could further limit reproductive choices for a treated individual. **Conclusions:** Based on the underlying risks of chronic estrogen deficiency, the wide-ranging benefits of estrogen replacement and low risk of treatment, the benefit-risk profile favours timely estrogen replacement (i.e., beginning at around 11 years of age), providing girls with TS the irreplaceable and time-sensitive opportunity to undergo an estrogen-mediated increase in growth rate (growth spurt), accompanied by age-appropriate physical, skeletal, neurological and psychosocial maturation. The alternative of non-treatment in a girl with premature ovarian insufficiency prolongs her period of estrogen deficiency, thereby increasing her risk of the many detrimental outcomes detailed in Part 3A. Although fertility prospects are significantly reduced in TS, optimal estrogen replacement provides the greatest chance of preserving the individual's reproductive options for the future – the most pressing concern for many affected women (Reis 2022; Sutton 2005).

Documents are attached and labelled as attachment F	☐ Yes	☒ N/A

References:

Albin AK, Niklasson A, Westgren U, Norjavaara E. 2012. Estradiol and pubertal growth in girls. Horm Res Pediatr 78: 218-225

Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Elfving M, Albertsson Wikland K, Norjavaara E. 2001. Nocturnal application of transdermal estradiol patches produces levels of estradiol that mimic those seen at onset of spontaneous puberty in girls. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 86:3039-3044

Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Kriström B, Norjavaara E. 2014. Physiological estrogen replacement therapy for pubertal induction in girls: a clinical observational study. Horm Res Pediatr 81: 239-244

Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Gawlik A, Kriström B, Mazzanti L, Ruijgrok EJ, Sas TCJ. 2019. Estradiol matrix patches for pubertal induction: stability of cut pieces at different temperatures. Endocr Connect 8: 360–366

Bakalov VK, Bondy CA. 2008. Fracture risk and bone mineral density in Turner syndrome. Rev Endocr Metab Disord 9(2):145-151

Bannink EMN, Raat H, Mulder PGH, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama S. 2006. Quality of life after growth hormone therapy and induced puberty in women with Turner syndrome. J Pediatr 148: 95-101

Bondy CA, Bakalov VK. 2006. Investigation of cardiac status and bone mineral density in Turner syndrome. GH & IGF Res: S103–S108

Bosze P, Tóth A, Török M, 2006. Hormone replacement and the risk of breast cancer in Turner's syndrome. N Engl J Med. 355 (24): 2599-2600

Carel JC, Ecosse E, Bastie-Sigeac I, Cabrol S, Tauber M, Leger J, Nicolino M, Brauner R, Chaussain J-L, Coste J. 2005. Quality of life determinants in young women with Turner's

syndrome after growth hormone treatment: results of the StaTur population-based cohort study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 90(4):1992-1997.

Carel JC, Elie C, Ecosse E, Tauber M, Léger L, Cabrol S, Nicolino M, Brauner R, Chaussain J-L, Coste C. 2006. Self-Esteem and Social Adjustment in Young Women with Turner Syndrome—Influence of Pubertal Management and Sexuality: Population-Based Cohort Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91(8): 2972-9

Cleeman L, Holm K, Fallentin E, Moller N, Kristensen B, Skouby SO, Leth-Esbensen P, Jeppensen EM, Jensen AK, Gravholt C. 2020. Effect of dosage of 17β-estradiol on uterine growth in Turner syndrome – a randomized, controlled clinical pilot trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 105: e715-e723

Cleeman L, Holm K, Fallentin E, Skouby SO, Smedegaard H, Møller N, Borch-Christensen H, Jeppensen EM, Wieslander SB, Andersson A-M, Cohen A, Gravholt CH. 2022. Uterus and ovaries in girls and young women with Turner syndrome evaluated by ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 74(6): 756-761

Conte FA, Grumbach MM, Kaplan SL. 1975. A diphasic pattern of gonadotropin secretion in patients with the syndrome of gonadal dysgenesis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 40: 670-674

Copeland KC. 1988. Effects of acute high dose and chronic low dose estrogen on plasma somatomedin-C and growth in patients with Turner's syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 66: 1278-1282

Cutler GB Jr. 1997. The role of estrogen in bone growth and maturation during childhood and adolescence. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 61: 141-144

Davenport ML, Crowe BJ, Travers SH, Rubin K, Ross JL, Fechner PY, Gunther DF, Liu C, Geffner ME, Thrailkill K, Huseman C, Zagar AJ, Quigley CA. 2007. Growth hormone treatment of early growth failure in toddlers with Turner syndrome: a randomized, controlled, multicenter trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 92: 3406-3416

Doerr H, Bettendorf M, Hauffa BP, Mehls O, Partsch C-J, Said E, Sander S, Schwarz H-P, Stahnke N, Steinkamp H, Ranke MB, German IGLU Follow-up Study. 2005. Uterine size in women with Turner syndrome after induction of puberty with estrogens and long-term growth hormone therapy: results of the German IGLU Follow-up Study 2001. Hum Reprod 20 (5): 1418–1421

Donaldson M, Kriström B, Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Verlinde S, van Alfen-van der Velden J, Gawlik A, van Gelder MMHJ, Sas T, ESPE TS Working Group. 2019. Optimal pubertal induction in girls with Turner syndrome using either oral or transdermal estradiol: a proposed modern strategy. Horm Res Paediatr 91: 153-163

Dowlut-McElroy T, Shankar RS. 2022. The care of adolescents and young adults with Turner syndrome: a pediatric and adolescent gynecology perspective. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 35: 429–434

Eitel KB, Zenno A, DiBlasi C, Fechner PY, Hodax JK. 2024. Gender-diverse youth with Turner syndrome: special management considerations. J Clin Endocrinol Metab Case Reports, 2, luae076

Elsheikh M, Bird R, Casadei B, Conway GS, Wass JAH. 2000. The effect of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular hemodynamics in women with Turner's syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 85: 614-618

Fechner PY, Davenport ML, Qualy RL, Ross JL, Gunther DF, Eugster EA, Huseman C, Zagar AJ, Quigley CA. 2006. Differences in follicle-stimulating hormone secretion between 45, X monosomy Turner syndrome and 45, X/46, XX mosaicism are evident at an early age. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91: 4896-4902

Fedor I, Zold E, Barta Z. 2022. Liver abnormalities in Turner syndrome: The importance of estrogen replacement. J Endocr Soc 6: 1–7

Frederiksen H, Johannsen TH, Andersen SE, Albrethsen J, Landersoe SK, Petersen JH, Andersen AN, Vestergaard ET, Schorring ME, Linneberg A, Main KM, Andersson A-M, Juul A. 2020. Sex-specific estrogen levels and reference intervals from infancy to late adulthood determined by LC-MS/MS. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 105: 1-15

Goletiani NV, Keith DR, Gorsky SJ. 2007. Progesterone: Review of safety for clinical studies. Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 15(5): 427-444

Goodman MP. 2012. Are all estrogens created equal? A review of oral vs. transdermal therapy. J Women's Health 21(2): 161-169

Gravholt CH, Juul S, Naerra RW, Hansen J. 1998. Morbidity in Turner syndrome. J Clin Epidemiol. 51(2):147-158

Gravholt CH. 2004. Epidemiological, endocrine and metabolic features in Turner syndrome. Eur J Endocrinol 151: 657-687

Gravholt CH, Andersen NH, Christin-Maitre S, Davis SM, Duijnhouwer A, Gawlik A, Maciel-Guerra AT, Gutmark-Little I, Fleischer K, Hong D, Klein KO, Prakash SK, Shankar RK, Sandberg DE, Sas TCJ, Skakkebæk A, Stochholm K, van der Velden JA, International Turner Syndrome Consensus Group, Backeljauw PF. 2024. Clinical practice guidelines for the care of girls and women with Turner syndrome. Proceedings from the 2023 Aarhus International Turner Syndrome Meeting. Eur J Endocrinol 190: G53-151

Hagen CP, Main KM, Kjaergaard S, Juul A. 2010. FSH, LH, inhibin B and estradiol levels in Turner syndrome depend on age and karyotype: longitudinal study of 70 Turner girls with or without spontaneous puberty. Hum Reprod 25(13): 3134-3141

Hammes SR, Levin ER. 2019. Impact of estrogens in males and androgens in females. J Clin Invest 129(5): 1818–1826

Hogler W, Briody J, Moore B, Garnett S, Lu PW, Cowell CT. 2004. Importance of estrogen on bone health in Turner syndrome: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study using dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89: 193-199

Jackowski SA, Erlandson MC, Mirwald RL, Faulkner RA, Bailey DA, Kontulainen SA, Cooper DM, Baxter-jones AD. 2011. Effect of maturational timing on bone mineral content accrual from childhood to adulthood: evidence from 15 years of longitudinal data. Bone 48: 1178-1185

Jacobs PA, Melville M, Ratcliffe S, Keay AJ, Syme J. 1974. A cytogenetic survey of 11,680 newborn infants. Ann Hum Genet 37: 359–376

Janfaza M, Sherman TI, Larmore KA, Brown-Dawson J, Klein KO. 2006. Estradiol levels and secretory dynamics in normal girls and boys as determined by an ultrasensitive bioassay: a 10 year esperience. J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab 19: 901-909

Jordan TL, Klabunde M, Green T, Hong DS, Ross JL, Jo B, Reiss AL. 2023. Longitudinal investigation of cognition, social competence, and anxiety in children and adolescents with Turner syndrome. Horm Behav 149: 105300.

Kanaka-Gantebein C. 2006. Hormone replacement treatment in Turner syndrome. Pediatric Endocrine Reviews 3, Suppl 1: 214-218

Karlberg J, Albertsson-Wikland K, Naeraa RW. 1991. The infancy-childhood-puberty model of growth for Turner girls. Excerpt Med ICS 924: 89-94. In: Ranke MB, Rosenfeld RG, eds. Turner syndrome: growth-promoting therapies. Amsterdam, Elsevier Science.

Kenigsberg L, Balachandaer S, Prasad K, Shah B. 2013. Exogenous pubertal induction by oral versus transdermal estrogen therapy. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 26: 71-79

Kim NY, Lee D-Y, Kim MJ, Yoon B-Y, Choi DS. 2012. Estrogen requirements in girls with Turner syndrome; how low is enough for initiating puberty and uterine development? Gynecol Endocrinol 8(2): 130-133

Kreukels BPC, Köhler B, Nordenström A, Roehle R, Thyen U, Claire Bouvattier C, de Vries ALC, Cohen-Kettenis PT, dsd-LIFE group. 2018. Gender dysphoria and gender change in disorders of sex development/intersex conditions: Results from the dsd-LIFE study. J Sex Med 15:777-785

Labarta JI, Moreno ML, Lopez-Siguero JP, Luzuriaga C, Rica I, Sanchez-del Pozo J, Gracia-Bouthelier R, Spanish Turner working group. 2012. Individual vs. fixed dose of oral 17β-oestradiol for induction of puberty in girls with Turner syndrome: an open-randomised parallel trial. Eur J Endocrinol 167: 523–529

Linsday Mart F, Gutmark-Little I, Streich-Tilles T, Trout AT, Khoury J, Bowers K, Casnellie L, Backeljauw P. 2024. Current recommended estrogen dosing for pubertal induction in Turner syndrome results in normal uterine growth. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 109(3): e1040-e1047

Lorentzon M, Johansson H, Harvey NC, Liua E, Vandenput L, McCloskey EV, Kanis JA. 2022. Osteoporosis and fractures in women: the burden of disease. Climacteric 25 (1): 4–10

McCauley E, Feuillan P, Kushner H, JL Ross JL. 2001. Psychosocial development in adolescents with Turner syndrome. J Devel Behav Pediatr 22: 360-365

McDonnell CM, Coleman L, Zacharin MR. 2003. A 3-year prospective study to assess uterine growth in girls with Turner's syndrome by pelvic ultrasound. Clin Endocrinol 58: 446–450

Mendelsohn ME, Karas RH. 1999. The protective effects of estrogen on the cardiovascular system. New Engl J Med 340(23): 1801-1811

Nabhan ZM, DiMeglio LA, Qi R, Perkins SM, Eugster EA. 2009. Conjugated oral versus transdermal estrogen replacement in girls with Turner syndrome: a pilot comparative study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 94: 2009-2014

Nakamura T, Tsuburai T, Tokinaga A, Nakajima I, Kitayama R, Imai Y, Nagata T, Yoshida H, Hirahara F, Sakakibara H. 2015. Efficacy of estrogen replacement therapy (ERT) on uterine growth and acquisition of bone mass in patients with Turner syndrome. Endocr J 62 (11): 965–70

Nelson L. 2023. The truth about 17-beta estradiol: menopause beyond "old wives' tales". Front Endocrionol. 1229804

Nielsen J, Wohlert M. 1990. Chromosome abnormalities found among 34,910 newborn children: results from a 13-year incidence study in Arhus, Denmark. Hum Genet 87: 81–83

O'Donoghue S, Green T, Ross JL, Hallmayer J, Lin X, Jo B, Huffman LC, Hong DS, Reiss AL. 2020. Brain development in school-age and adolescent girls: effects of Turner syndrome, estrogen therapy, and genomic imprinting. Biol Psychiatr 87: 113-122

Paterson WF, Hollman AS, Donaldson MDC. 2002. Poor uterine development in Turner syndrome with oral oestrogen therapy. Clin Endocrinol 56(3): 359-365

Piippo S, Lenko H, Kainulainen P, Sipila I. 2004. Use of percutaneous estrogen gel for induction of puberty in girls with Turner syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 89: 3241-3247

Pinheiro TL, Junior DNDL, Fontenele EGP, de Moura Campos E, Grangeiro CHP, Macêdo D, Furtado LM, Sales SLA, Sanders LLO. 2024. Gender Dysphoria in Turner Syndrome. Revista Eletrônica Acervo Saúde 24(10): e16757

Quigley CA, Wan X, Garg S, Kowal K, Cutler GB Jr, Ross JL. 2014. Effects of low-dose estrogen replacement during childhood on pubertal development and gonadotropin concentrations in patients with Turner syndrome: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 99: E1754-E1764

Quigley CA. 2020. Pattern and etiology of growth disturbance in Turner syndrome and outcomes of growth-promoting treatments. Chapter 3 in Fechner PY (ed). Turner Syndrome, Springer Nature Switzerland AG.

Quigley CA, Fechner PY, Geffner ME, Eugster EA, Ross JL, Habiby RL, Ugrasbul F, Rubin K, Travers S, Antalis CJ, Patel HN, Davenport ML. 2021. Prevention of growth failure in Turner syndrome: long-term results of the "Toddler Turner" cohort. Horm Res Pediatr 94: 18-35

Ranke MN Stubbe P, Majewski F, Bierich JR. 1988. Spontaneous growth in Turner's syndrome. Acta Paediatr Scand [Suppl] 343: 22-30

Rosenfield RL, Devine N, Hunold JJ, Mauras N, Moshang T Jr, Root AW. 2005. Salutary effects of combined very low dose systemic estradiol with growth hormone therapy in girls with Turner syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 90: 6424-6430

Ross JL, Cassorla FG, Skerda MC, Valk IM, Loriaux DL, Cutler GB Jr. 1983. A preliminary study of the effect of estrogen dose on growth in Turner's syndrome. N Engl J Med 309(18): 1104-1106

Ross JL, Long LM, Skerda M, Cassorla F, Kurtz D, Loriaux L, Cutler GB Jr. 1986. Effect of low doses of estradiol on 6-month growth rates and predicted height in patients with Turner syndrome. J Pediatr 109: 950-953

Ross JL, McCauley E, Roeltgen D, Long L, Kushner H, Feuillan P, Cutler GB Jr. 1996. Self-concept and behavior in adolescent girls with Turner syndrome: potential estrogen effects. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 81: 926-931

Ross JL, Roeltgen D, Feuillan P, Kushner H, Cutler GB Jr. 1998. Effects of estrogen on non-verbal processing speed and motor function in girls with Turner's syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 83: 3198-3204

Ross JL, Roeltgen D, Feuillan P, Kushner H, Cutler GB Jr. 2000. Use of estrogen in young girls with Turner syndrome: effects on memory. Neurology 54(1): 164-170

Ross JL, Quigley CA, Cao D, Feuillan P, Kowal K, Chipman JJ, Cutler GB Jr. 2011. Growth hormone plus childhood low-dose estrogen in Turner's syndrome. N Engl J Med 364: 1230-1242

Roulot D, Valla D. 2006. Hepatic disease in Turner syndrome. Int Congress Series 1298: 146-151

Schlessinger D Herrera L, Crisponi L, Mumm S, Percesepe A, Pellegrini M, Pilia G, Forabosco A. 2002. Genes and translocations involved in POF. Am J Med Genet 111: 328-333

Sherwin BB. 2003. Estrogen and cognitive functioning in women. Endocr Rev 24: 133-151

Shim S, Streich-Tilles T, Gutmark-Little I, Yao M, Shafer J, Breech L, Casnellie L, Backeljauw P. 2023. Abnormal Uterine Bleeding during Pubertal Induction with Transdermal Estrogen in Individuals with Turner Syndrome. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 36: 358–362

Shoemaker MJ, Swerdlow AJ, Higgins CD, Wright AF, Jacobs PA. 2008. Cancer incidence in women with Turner syndrome in Great Britain: a national cohort study. Lancet Oncol 9(3): 239-246

Simpson ER, Misso M, Hewitt KN, Hill RA, Boon WC, Jones ME, Kovacic A, Zhou J, Clyne CD. 2005. Estrogen – the good, the bad and the unexpected. Endocr Rev 26(3): 322-330

Stochholm K, Juul S, Juel K, Naeraa RW, Gravholt CH. 2006. Prevalence, incidence, diagnostic delay, and mortality in Turner syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 91 (10): 3897–3902

Sutton EJ, McInerney-Leo A, Bondy CA, Gollust SE, King D, Biesecker B. 2005. Turner syndrome: four challenges across the lifespan. Am J Med Genet A. 139A (2): 57–66

Sweetland S, Beral V, Balkwill A, Liu B, Benson VS, Canonico M, Green J, Reeves GK, on behalf of Million Women Collaborators. 2012. Venous thromboembolism risk in relation to use of different types of postmenopausal hormone therapy in a large prospective study. J Thrombos Haemostas 10: 2277-2286

Sylven L, Magnusson C, Hagenfeldt K, Vonschoultz B. 1993. Life with Turner's syndrome – a psychosocial report from 22 middle-aged women. Acta Endocrinol. 129: 188-194

Torres-Santiago L, Mericq V, Taboada M, Unanue N, Klein KO, Singh R, Hossain J, Santen RJ, Ross JL, Mauras N. 2013. Metabolic effects of oral versus transdermal 17B-estradiol (E2): a randomized clinical trial in girls with Turner syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 98: 2716-2724

Turgeon JL, Carr MC, Maki PM, Mendelsohn ME, Wise PM. 2006. Complex actions of sex steroids in adipose tissue, the cardiovascular system, and brain: insights from basic science and clinical studies. Endocr Rev 27(6): 575-605

Turner HH. 1938. A syndrome of infantilism, congenital webbed neck, and cubitus valgus. Endocrinology 23(5): 566-74

Ullrich O. 1930. Uber typische kombinationsbilder multipler Abartung. Z. Kinderheilkd. 49: 271-276

van der Coelen S, van der Velden J, Nadesapillai S, Braat D, Peek R, Fleischer K. 2024. Navigating fertility dilemmas across the lifespan in girls with Turner syndrome — a scoping review. Hum Reprod Update 30(4): 383–409

van Pareren YK, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SMPF, Stijnen T, Sas TCJ, Jansen M, Otten BJ, Hoorweg-Nijman JJG, Vulsma T, Stokvis-Brantsma WH, Rouwé CW, Reeser HM, Gerver W-J, Gosen JJ, Rongen-Westerlaken C, Drop SLS. 2003. Final height in girls with Turner

syndrome after long-term growth hormone treatment in three dosages and low-dose estrogens. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88: 119-1125

Viuff M, Berglund A, Juul S, Andersen NH, Stochholm K, Gravholt CH. 2020. Sex hormone replacement therapy in Turner syndrome – impact on morbidity and mortality. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 105(2): 468-478

Viuff MH, Stochholm K, Lin A, Berglund A, Juul S, Gravholt CH. 2021. Cancer occurrence in Turner syndrome and the effect of sex hormone substitution therapy. Eur J Endocrinol 184(1): 79-88

Viuff M and Gravholt CH. 2022. Turner syndrome and fertility. Ann d'endocrinologie 83: 244-249

Weiss L. 1971. Additional evidence of gradual loss of germ cells in the pathogenesis of streak ovaries in Turner's syndrome. J Med Genet 8:540–544

Wilson CA, Heinrichs C, Larmore KA, Craen M, Brown-Dawson J, Shaywitz S, Ross J, Klein KO. 2003. Estradiol levels in girls with Turner's syndrome compared to normal prepubertal girls as determined by an ultrasensitive assay. J Pediatr Endocriol Metab 6: 91-96

Checklist of optional attachments	
☒	Attachment A – Prescribed people
☐	Attachment B – Proposed treatments
☒	Attachment C – Harms
☐	Attachment D – Alternative treatments
☐	Attachment E – Relative efficacy of treatment
☐	Attachment F – Restrictiveness of treatment

Attachment A

European Journal of Endocrinology, 2024, **190**, G53–G151
https://doi.org/10.1093/ejendo/lvae050
Advance access publication 15 May 2024
Clinical Practice Guideline

Clinical practice guidelines for the care of girls and women with Turner syndrome

Proceedings from the 2023 Aarhus International Turner Syndrome Meeting

Claus H. Gravholt,[1,2,3,*] Niels H. Andersen,[4] Sophie Christin-Maitre,[5] Shanlee M. Davis,[6,7] Anthonie Duijnhouwer,[8] Aneta Gawlik,[9] Andrea T. Maciel-Guerra,[10] Iris Gutmark-Little,[11] Kathrin Fleischer,[12] David Hong,[13,14] Karen O. Klein,[15] Siddharth K. Prakash,[16] Roopa Kanakatti Shankar,[17] David E. Sandberg,[18,19] Theo C.J. Sas,[20,21] Anne Skakkebæk,[2,3,22] Kirstine Stochholm,[1,23] Janielle A. van der Velden[24] The International Turner Syndrome Consensus Group[†]; and Philippe F. Backeljauw[11,*]

[1]Department of Endocrinology, Aarhus University Hospital, 8200 Aarhus N, Denmark
[2]Department of Molecular Medicine, Aarhus University Hospital, 8200 Aarhus N, Denmark
[3]Department of Clinical Medicine, Aarhus University, 8200 Aarhus N, Denmark
[4]Department of Cardiology, Aalborg University Hospital, 9000 Aalborg, Denmark
[5]Endocrine and Reproductive Medicine Unit, Center of Rare Endocrine Diseases of Growth and Development (CMERCD), FIRENDO, Endo ERN Hôpital Saint-Antoine, Sorbonne University, Assistance Publique-Hôpitaux de Paris, 75012 Paris, France
[6]Department of Pediatrics, University of Colorado School of Medicine, Aurora, CO 80045, United States
[7]eXtraOrdinarY Kids Clinic, Children's Hospital Colorado, Aurora, CO 80045, United States
[8]Department of Cardiology, Radboud University Medical Center, Nijmegen 6500 HB, The Netherlands
[9]Departments of Pediatrics and Pediatric Endocrinology, Faculty of Medical Sciences in Katowice, Medical University of Silesia, 40-752 Katowice, Poland
[10]Area of Medical Genetics, Department of Translational Medicine, School of Medical Sciences, State University of Campinas, 13083-888 São Paulo, Brazil
[11]Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio 45229, United States
[12]Department of Reproductive Medicine, Nij Geertgen Center for Fertility, Ripseweg 9, 5424 SM Elsendorp, The Netherlands
[13]Division of Interdisciplinary Brain Sciences, Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, CA 94304, United States
[14]Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, CA 94304, United States
[15]Rady Children's Hospital, University of California, San Diego, CA 92123, United States
[16]Department of Internal Medicine, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, Houston, TX 77030, United States
[17]Division of Endocrinology, Children's National Hospital, The George Washington University School of Medicine, Washington, DC 20010, United States
[18]Susan B. Meister Child Health Evaluation and Research Center, Department of Pediatrics, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2800, United States
[19]Division of Pediatric Psychology, Department of Pediatrics, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2800, United States
[20]Department the Pediatric Endocrinology, Sophia Children's Hospital, Rotterdam 3015 CN, The Netherlands
[21]Department of Pediatrics, Centre for Pediatric and Adult Diabetes Care and Research, Rotterdam 3015 CN, The Netherlands
[22]Department of Clinical Genetics, Aarhus University Hospital, 8200 Aarhus N, Denmark
[23]Center for Rare Diseases, Department of Pediatrics, Aarhus University Hospital, 8200 Aarhus N, Denmark
[24]Department of Pediatric Endocrinology, Radboud University Medical Center, Amalia Children's Hospital, Nijmegen 6500 HB, The Netherlands

*Corresponding author: Claus H. Gravholt, Department of Endocrinology and Internal Medicine, and Department of Molecular Medicine, Aarhus University Hospital, Palle Juul-Jensens Boulevard 99, 8200 Aarhus N, Denmark. Email: claus.gravholt@clin.au.dk; Philippe F. Backeljauw, Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, 3333 Burnet Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45229, United States. Email: philippe.backeljauw@cchmc.org

† See the remaining authors at the end of the document.

The guidelines project was initiated by the European Society for Endocrinology and the Pediatric Endocrine Society, in collaboration with members from Arab Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, the Asia Pacific Pediatric Endocrine Society, the Australia and New Zealand Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, the European Reference Network on Rare Endocrine Conditions (Endo-ERN), the European Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, the European Society of Cardiology, the European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology, the Japanese Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, Latin American Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, and the Society for Endocrinology.

The guidelines have been endorsed by the European Society for Endocrinology, European Reference Network on Rare Endocrine Conditions, the European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology, the Society for Endocrinology, by the societies of the International Consortium of Pediatric Endocrinology: the Arab Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, the Asia Pacific Pediatric Endocrine Society, the Australia and New Zealand Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, The Japanese Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and the Pediatric Endocrine Society.

Received: March 28, 2024. **Editorial Decision:** April 13, 2024. **Accepted:** April 19, 2024

Abstract

Turner syndrome (TS) affects 50 per 100 000 females. TS affects multiple organs through all stages of life, necessitating multidisciplinary care. This guideline extends previous ones and includes important new advances, within diagnostics and genetics, estrogen treatment, fertility, co-morbidities, and neurocognition and neuropsychology. Exploratory meetings were held in 2021 in Europe and United States culminating with a consensus meeting in Aarhus, Denmark in June 2023. Prior to this, eight groups addressed important areas in TS care: (1) diagnosis and genetics, (2) growth, (3) puberty and estrogen treatment, (4) cardiovascular health, (5) transition, (6) fertility assessment, monitoring, and counselling, (7) health surveillance for comorbidities throughout the lifespan, and (8) neurocognition and its implications for mental health and well-being. Each group produced proposals for the present guidelines, which were meticulously discussed by the entire group. Four pertinent questions were submitted for formal GRADE (Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation) evaluation with systematic review of the literature. The guidelines project was initiated by the European Society for Endocrinology and the Pediatric Endocrine Society, in collaboration with members from the European Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, the European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology, the European Reference Network on Rare Endocrine Conditions, the Society for Endocrinology, and the European Society of Cardiology, Japanese Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, Australia and New Zealand Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, Latin American Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, Arab Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, and the Asia Pacific Pediatric Endocrine Society. Advocacy groups appointed representatives for pre-meeting discussions and the consensus meeting.

Keywords: Turner syndrome, hypogonadism, cardiovascular health, transition, infertility, co-morbidity, neurocognition

Summary of recommendations

The recommendations (R) are worded as *recommend* (strong recommendation) and *suggest* (weak recommendation). We formally graded only the evidence underlying recommendations for therapeutic choices. The quality of evidence behind the recommendations is classified as very low (⊕◯◯◯), low (⊕⊕◯◯), moderate (⊕⊕⊕◯), and strong (⊕⊕⊕⊕). See further section "Summary of methods used for guideline development".

1. Diagnosis and genetics

- **R 1.1** We recommend considering a diagnosis of Turner syndrome (TS) in individuals with female phenotype with a karyotype containing one X chromosome and complete or partial absence of the second sex chromosome, associated with one or more typical clinical manifestations of TS (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 1.2** We recommend against considering a diagnosis of TS in individuals with one X chromosome and a deletion distal to Xq24 on the other X chromosome, and in women over the age of 50 years with less than 5% 45,X mosaicism (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 1.3** We recommend that the new general surveillance management guideline applies to TS individuals with any karyotype (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.4** We recommend that the surveillance guidelines also apply to individuals with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism with either ambiguous or male external genitalia, regardless of sex of rearing (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.5** We recommend testing for TS in a female individual with typical signs of TS (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 1.6** When testing for TS, we recommend that a minimum of 30 metaphases be counted on a chromosome analysis as the first-line test. When a rapid test result is needed (eg, prenatally, newborn) other methods can be used as a first-line test (eg, microarray, fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH), polymerase chain reaction (PCR)), with chromosome analysis as a second line confirmatory test (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.7** We recommend that fetal echocardiography be performed in case of prenatal diagnosis of TS (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.8** We recommend that prenatal diagnosis of TS should be confirmed by postnatal karyotyping on blood (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 1.9** We recommend that when sex chromosomes are included as part of noninvasive prenatal testing (NIPT), counseling should include information about the clinical validity/performance (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.10** If NIPT indicates a high risk for TS, we recommend thorough non-directive genetic counselling (informed decision-making) (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.11** If NIPT indicates a high risk for TS, we recommend that a detailed ultrasound be performed, and invasive diagnostic testing be offered (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.12** In case of a high-risk NIPT result for TS and a normal fetal ultrasound where invasive diagnostic testing is not performed or shows a normal result, we recommend offering the pregnant woman karyotyping for maternal sex chromosome aneuploidies (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.13** We recommend that preimplantation testing be offered to individuals with TS who want to use their own oocytes for pregnancies. TS individuals with mosaicism (45,X/46,XX) who become pregnant spontaneously, should be offered prenatal diagnostic testing (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.14** We recommend screening for Y chromosomal material by PCR or other molecular method in TS individuals with a 45,X karyotype and signs of virilization (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 1.15** We suggest that ethical issues, phenotypic variability, methodological limitations, and feasibility of appropriate genetic counseling be considered prior to adopting newborn screening platforms that identify TS (⊕◯◯◯).

2. Growth disorders and their management

- **R 2.1** We recommend offering growth hormone (GH) treatment early, because growth failure in TS starts before birth and is rapid during the first years of life, and early GH treatment can prevent further loss of height potential. Treatment may be offered from as young as 2 years of age in the following circumstances: evidence of growth failure (rate of growth below normal or declining), short stature, or likelihood of short stature. GH treatment may be offered later, as long as epiphyses remain open (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 2.2** We suggest that GH treatment may be continued until little growth potential remains (bone age ≥14 years and/or height velocity <2 cm $year^{-1}$). There is no physiological rationale for continuing GH treatment into the transition period after epiphyseal closure (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 2.3** We recommend a starting GH dose of 45-50 μg kg^{-1} day^{-1} or (1.3-1.5 mg m^{-2} day^{-1}) in most

instances, increasing to a maximum of 68 μg kg^{-1} day^{-1} (2.0 mg m^{-2} day^{-1}) if response is suboptimal and/or adult height potential remains substantially compromised (⊕⊕⊕◯).

- **R 2.4** We recommend monitoring the response to growth-promoting treatment by measurement of height at a minimum every 6 months and plotting on a standard (reference female population) and/or TS-specific height chart. Maintenance of height percentile equivalent to, or greater than, the pre-treatment height percentile on a female population-based growth chart or increasing percentile on a TS-specific height chart, provides evidence of treatment effect (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 2.5** We recommend monitoring GH therapy by measurement of IGF-I at least annually. We suggest generally maintaining IGF-I within the normal range for age, pubertal stage, and sex. GH dose reduction may be warranted for persistently high IGF-I values (⊕◯◯◯)
- **R 2.6** We suggest not to routinely add very low-dose estrogen supplementation in the prepubertal years to further promote growth (⊕⊕◯◯).

3. Puberty and sex hormone treatment

- **R 3.1** We recommend measuring luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) and anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH) at 8-9 years and yearly until 11-12 years to enable timely referral for fertility preservation if appropriate (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 3.2** We recommend initiation of low dose estrogen replacement between 11 and 12 years of age, if FSH is elevated on at least two sequential measurements. Estrogen dosage should be increased slowly to adult replacement dosage over 2-4 years (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 3.3** In individuals with a later diagnosis (>12 years) who have short stature and remaining growth potential, we suggest initiating treatment with low dose 17β-estradiol (E2) simultaneously with GH (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 3.4** We suggest E2 transdermal (TD) route when possible, with oral E2 as second choice. Ethinyl estradiol has more risks but is better than no treatment (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 3.5** We recommend adding cyclic progesterone once breakthrough bleeding occurs (mostly this will be after about 18-24 months of unopposed estrogen exposure but this can occur later based on pubertal stage, serum E2 and uterine growth, endometrial thickness, and estrogen dose). The preferred option is micronized progesterone 200 mg for 10-12 days per month (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 3.6** We suggest combined sequential E2 and progesterone dosing in young women to avoid experiencing abnormal uterine bleeding. A combined continuous regimen is an option when the endometrium is more stable (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 3.7** To optimize uterine growth during puberty and bone health in adulthood, we suggest multiple assessments of treatment effect, to include: breast development, height, uterine ultrasound, bone density, serum E2 concentrations, with the goal to achieve E2 concentrations of 100-150 pg mL^{-1} (350-500 pmol L^{-1}) at full adult replacement (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 3.8** We suggest using measurements of endometrial thickness and serum E2 concentrations in adolescents or women experiencing abnormal uterine bleeding to inform adjustments to E2 and/or progesterone doses (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 3.9** We recommend continuing cyclic estrogen and progesterone treatment until the usual age of menopause (approximately 50-55 years old) and then re-evaluate for possible continued lower dose of E2 and progesterone (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 3.10** We recommend individualized E2 + progesterone replacement, taking account of patient preference, to aid adherence with their management plans (⊕⊕◯◯).

4. Cardiovascular health

- **R 4.1** We recommend that if TS is highly suspected or has been confirmed prenatally, a fetal echocardiogram should be performed (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.2** We recommend that diagnosis of left-sided congenital heart disease (CHD) in a female fetus or child should prompt a genetic evaluation that includes testing for TS (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.3** We recommend that a pediatric cardiologist should be included in the multidisciplinary care team when CHD is detected prenatally in a fetus with TS to provide counseling regarding the anatomy and physiology of the specific defect, the recommended site and mode of delivery, and postnatal cardiovascular management (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.4** We recommend that a newborn with prenatally diagnosed or suspected TS be examined with transthoracic echocardiography (TTE) at day 2 to day 3 of life, sooner if CHD is suspected, even if the fetal echocardiogram or postnatal clinical examination was normal (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.5** In settings where postnatal TTE prior to discharge after birth is not available, we recommend clinical cardiac evaluation with 4-extremity blood pressure, pulse oximetry, palpation of femoral pulses, cardiac auscultation, and ECG prior to discharge followed by outpatient TTE within the first weeks of life (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.6** We recommend that visualization of the origin and proximal course of coronary arteries to identify potential coronary anomalies should be included in the cardiovascular assessment of all individuals with TS (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.7** We recommend that TTE should be performed at the time of diagnosis in all children and adults with TS, even when a fetal echocardiogram or postnatal clinical examination was normal (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.8** We recommend that in the absence of significant cardiovascular disease (hypoplastic left heart syndrome, Shone's complex, aortic coarctation, bicuspid aortic valve (BAV), aortic dilation, or cardiac shunt) at the initial comprehensive screening, TTE should be performed at age 9-11 years, after growth completion or at transition to adult care, and at least every 5-10 years in adults. (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.9** If the heart and aorta are completely visualized and are normal in an infant or child without symptoms that could be attributable to cardiovascular disease, an initial cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) scan is still

recommended but can be delayed until it can be performed without general anesthesia (⊕⊕◯◯).

- **R 4.10** CMR should be performed, in addition to or instead of initial screening echocardiography, in all adolescents and adults newly diagnosed with TS. Imaging should ideally be completed within 12 months, with the exact interval based on initial echocardiography findings (if echocardiography completed first), presence of additional risk factors, and clinical judgement (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.11** Computed tomography (CT) is a reasonable alternative when CMR is not tolerated or available. Both CT and CMR scans should include electrocardiogram (ECG)-gated or ECG-triggered assessment of the thoracic aorta (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.12** We recommend that individuals with TS, especially with aortic dilation or BAV, should be counseled to seek prompt evaluation if they experience acute symptoms consistent with aortic dissection, such as chest, neck, shoulder, back, or flank discomfort, particularly if it is sudden in onset and severe (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.13** Individuals with TS require lifelong cardiovascular surveillance at a frequency that should be determined by their risk factors for aortic dissection (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.14** For children <15 years old, aortic dilation may be categorized by calculating the TS-specific *Z*-score (*Z*). For adults and adolescents >15 years old, aortic dilation may be categorized by calculating the aortic height index (AHI), the aortic size index (ASI), the TS-specific *Z*-score, or the general population *Z*-score.
- **R 4.15** For adults with TS, we recommend informed, individualized decision-making about the timing of elective aortic surgery, considering risk factors for aortic dissection, including moderate aortic dilation (AHI > 23 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.3 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 3.5$) with at least one additional risk factor: BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, or a rapid increase in aortic diameter (>3 mm $year^{-1}$). Dissection risk probably increases if more than one additional risk factor is present. Severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 4$) as a single risk factor should prompt an evaluation for elective aortic surgery (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.16** For children with TS, the risk of aortic dissection is much lower than in adults. We recommend informed, individualized decision-making about the timing of elective aortic surgery, considering risk factors for aortic dissection including moderate aortic dilation (age < 15 years: $Z > 3.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI ≥ 23 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.3 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 3.5$) and hypertension, aortic coarctation, BAV, or a rapid increase in aortic diameter (>3 mm $year^{-1}$ or >1 *Z* $year^{-1}$) (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.17** We recommend annual assessment of blood pressure, preferably using ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (ABPM), and initiation of medical therapies if hypertension is confirmed, for all individuals with TS (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.18** We recommend treatment with a beta-blocker, an angiotensin receptor blocker, or both for individuals with TS who have hypertension and have a dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z \geq 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI ≥ 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$) (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.19** We suggest that treatment with a beta-blocker, an angiotensin receptor blocker, or both should be considered for individuals with TS who have a dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z \geq 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI ≥ 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$), even if they are not hypertensive (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.20** We recommend that medical treatment of hypertension for all individuals with TS who do not have a dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z < 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI < 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z < 2.5$) should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult guidelines for medical management of hypertension (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.21** We do not recommend routine screening for blood clotting disorders before initiation of female sex hormone replacement therapy (HRT). The diagnosis, surveillance, and treatment of blood clotting disorders in TS should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult clinical guidelines for the general population (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.22** We recommend that an initial lipid profile should be obtained no later than the age of initial screening recommended by country-specific guidelines or at transition and repeated every 3 years. The diagnosis and treatment of hyperlipidemia in TS should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult clinical guidelines for the general population (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.23** We recommend that new onset chest pain, regardless of age, should be assessed by a cardiologist. The diagnosis, surveillance, and treatment of coronary artery disease in TS should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult clinical guidelines for the general population (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.24** We recommend that a resting ECG should be performed at the time of diagnosis to assess for findings consistent with CHD, an arrhythmia, or conduction abnormality. Follow up ECGs should be obtained and reviewed by a cardiologist at intervals deemed appropriate based on baseline findings, underlying CHD, and clinical course (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 4.25** We suggest, given prior concern for QTc prolongation in persons with TS, that the QTc should be routinely calculated, ideally using Hodges formula, whenever an ECG is performed on a patient with TS. However, newer research suggests that QTc prolongation is not more prevalent in persons with TS compared to the general population when defining prolongation as QTc >450 ms in girls (up to 15 years old) and >460 ms in women and when using Hodges formula (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.26** We recommend that standard guidelines for the general population should apply to individuals with TS if QTc prolongation >480 ms by Hodges formula has been detected on at least two serial ECGs. In those circumstances, consultation with a cardiologist, possibly an electrophysiologist, should be completed (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.27** We recommend regular aerobic physical activities as part of a heart healthy lifestyle for all individuals with TS (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.28** We recommend that the function of the aortic valve, the presence of any other congenital heart lesions, and hypertension should be considered in determining athletic participation recommendations for the individuals with TS and aortic dilation (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.29** We suggest that for individuals with normal aortic size (age < 15 years: $Z < 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI < 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z < 2.5$), it is reasonable to participate in all sports (⊕◯◯◯).

- **R 4.30** We suggest that for individuals with a mild to moderately dilated aorta (age < 15 years: *Z* 2.5-3.5; age ≥ 15 years: AHI 20-23 mm m^{-1}, ASI 2.0-2.3 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* 2.5-3.5), participation in low and moderate static and dynamic competitive sports may be acceptable but intense weight-training should be avoided (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.31** We suggest that individuals with a moderately to severely dilated aorta (age < 15 years: *Z* > 3.5; age ≥ 15 years: AHI > 23 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.3 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 3.5) should be advised not to participate in any competitive sports, intense weight-training, or physical activities with risk of contact injury to the chest (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.32** We recommend that cardiovascular imaging, ideally CMR or CT, should be performed at least once within 2 years before planned pregnancy or assisted reproductive methods and repeated closer to pregnancy if recommended by a cardiovascular specialist (⊕⊕○○).
- **R 4.33** In the presence of aortic dilation (AHI > 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 2.5) or at least one other risk factor for dissection (BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, rapid aortic diameter increase), we recommend informed, individualized peripartum cardiovascular care by a multidisciplinary team that ideally should include a maternal–fetal medicine specialist and a cardiologist with expertise in managing women with TS, preferably in a center with expertise in aortic surgery and TS (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.34** In the presence of severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 4) and especially when other risk factors for aortic dissection are present (previous aortic surgery, previous aortic dissection, or rapid aortic diameter increase (>3 mm $year^{-1}$), BAV, hypertension, or aortic coarctation), we suggest that assisted reproductive technologies or spontaneous conception should be avoided (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.35** We recommend tight blood pressure control to a target of less than 130/80 mm Hg during the peripartum period. Antihypertensive therapies and low dose aspirin for the prevention of adverse pregnancy outcomes due to preeclampsia and related hypertensive disorders should be administered according to current clinical practice guidelines (⊕⊕○○).
- **R 4.36** We recommend obtaining a TTE at least once during pregnancies in low-risk women (AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, *Z* < 2.5, ASI < 2.0 cm m^{-2} and no BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, or rapid aortic diameter increase), ideally around 20 weeks of gestation (⊕⊕○○).
- **R 4.37** In the presence of aortic dilation (AHI > 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI >2.0 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 2.5) or at least one other risk factor (BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, rapid aortic diameter increase), we suggest TTE at least once every 12 weeks during pregnancy, or more frequently on an individualized basis. Consideration of an additional imaging study in the early third trimester is reasonable and is strongly encouraged if there is any concerning change noted on the second trimester TTE (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.38** We recommend that CMR (without contrast medium) should be performed during pregnancy when TTE raises suspicion of rapid aortic dilation. If aortic segments previously known to be dilated cannot be adequately visualized, or if new dilation is suspected, CMR should be used for confirmation (⊕⊕○○).
- **R 4.39** We suggest that rapid aortic diameter increase (>3 mm compared to pre-conception imaging) should lead to renewed risk assessment and discussion in an expert center with a multidisciplinary team to determine potential modifications of maternal risk factors for aortic dissection, delivery, and postpartum planning, including consideration of prophylactic aortic replacement (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.40** We recommend the mode of infant delivery should be based on the safest method to prevent aortic and obstetric complications, individual preferences, and local professional expertise. Preventive measures (epidural anesthesia, expedited second stage of labor) that reduce the risk of aortic dissection should be considered, but are especially recommended in the presence of aortic dilation (AHI > 20 mm m, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 2.5) or additional risk factors for aortic dissection (BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, rapid aortic diameter increase). Cesarean section is preferred for individuals with severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 4) or a history of aortic dissection (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.41** We recommend postpartum cardiac imaging and cardiology consultation due to the continued risk of aortic dissection. For individuals with severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or *Z* > 4) or a history of aortic dissection, the initial postpartum visit should occur 2-6 weeks after delivery with at least one additional follow up cardiology visit. For individuals with less severe aortic disease, one postpartum visit 4-6 months after delivery may be sufficient before resuming routine follow up intervals (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.42** We recommend that individuals who can become pregnant and have left-sided obstructive lesions (subaortic stenosis, aortic valve stenosis, or coarctation) should have regular aortic imaging and cardiovascular follow up with consideration for intervention before pregnancy (⊕○○○).
- **R 4.43** We recommend that individuals with severe subaortic or aortic valve stenosis or significant valve disease and reduced cardiac function should be advised against pregnancy (⊕○○○).

5. Transition from pediatric to adult care

- **R 5.1** We recommend an intentional, defined, individualized pathway to transition from pediatric to adult care for adolescents with TS beginning in early adolescence (⊕⊕○○).
- **R 5.2** We suggest a formal assessment of transition readiness at multiple timepoints of the individual and/or caregiver/support person to identify specific needs and barriers to successful transition (⊕○○○).
- **R 5.3** We suggest that developmentally appropriate, organ systems-based assessment and counseling occurs during transition, ensuring that these elements are documented upon transfer (⊕⊕○○).
- **R 5.4** We suggest that pediatric health care teams transition individuals with TS to adult providers with expertise to manage TS comorbidities (⊕⊕○○).

6. Fertility assessment, monitoring, and counselling

- **R 6.1** We recommend developmentally appropriate disclosure of the potential for reduced fertility in individuals with TS. We recommend disclosing that the probability to conceive is primarily associated with the presence of a 46, XX cell line and spontaneous menarche, and that there is increased risk of maternal and fetal complications in pregnancy compared to the general population (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 6.2** We recommend counselling of TS girls and parents, as early as possible after diagnosis, by the primary care provider, pediatric endocrinologist, or gynecologist, as appropriate, regarding family building options such as fertility preservation, foster care, adoption, surrogacy, egg or embryo donation or the choice to remain childless (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 6.3** We recommend offering a referral to a fertility specialist with specific expertise in TS care to all individuals with TS (or their parents/guardians), when developmentally appropriate, at the time of diagnosis and intermittently over time (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 6.4** We recommend offering AMH measurements to all individuals with TS from diagnosis. AMH should be monitored annually if fertility preservation is considered, along with pre- and post-test fertility counselling (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 6.5** We recommend thorough cardiac screening and appropriate counselling by a maternal–fetal medicine specialists and cardiologists with expertise in managing women with TS prior to planning a pregnancy, especially if oocyte or embryo donation is considered. (⊕⊕⊕⊕)
- **R 6.6** We recommend controlled ovarian stimulation and oocyte cryopreservation, in females with a fertility potential, as the primary fertility preservation option in post-menarche individuals of appropriate psychological maturity, in centers with sufficient expertise in managing women with TS and the availability of psychosocial support (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 6.7** We recommend that controlled ovarian stimulation and oocyte cryopreservation not be offered to premenarcheal children or individuals not mature enough to understand and undergo the procedure (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 6.8** We recommend in all TS, including minors who cannot make their own decision, that ovarian tissue cryopreservation only be offered in the context of an institutional/ethics board approved research study or with clinical ethics board approval (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 6.9** We suggest shared decision-making when addressing fertility preservation and fertility treatment for individuals with TS (Good Practice Statement).

7. Health surveillance for comorbidities throughout the lifespan

- **R 7.1** We recommend delivery of a fetus with known or suspected TS occur in a facility equipped to provide neonatal care (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.2** We recommend a comprehensive physical examination with particular attention to hip stability and lymphedema, echocardiography, and renal ultrasonography be obtained regardless of prenatal imaging results, ideally prior to discharge (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.3** We recommend monitoring pre-feeding blood glucose levels in the first 48 h of life and ensure that the infant is euglycemic prior to discharge. We suggest heightened awareness for symptoms of hypoglycemia in the early years of life (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.4** We recommend counseling on, and monitoring for, feeding difficulties and poor weight gain in the first year of life, with collaborative evaluation and treatment by the primary care provider and/or specialists based on the concern and available resources (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.5** We recommend expectant and new parents/caregivers be offered genetic counseling, referred to specialists in TS care, and be provided resources for local support and advocacy groups (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.6** We recommend a comprehensive ophthalmologic examination between 6 and 12 months of age, or at the time of diagnosis if older (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.7** We recommend follow-up ophthalmologic examinations if the initial examination is abnormal or if new visual or ocular concerns arise (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.8** We recommend otoscopy evaluation for detection of middle ear disease, including effusion and cholesteatoma, annually in childhood and with symptoms (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.9** We recommend newborn hearing screening be completed, and if this is normal, age-appropriate behavioral audiometric evaluation be conducted every 2-3 years in childhood and adolescence starting as soon as developmentally able (1-2 years of age), every 5 years in adults, and any time decreased hearing is suspected (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 7.10** We recommend annual tympanometry up to 5 years of age where clinically available (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.11** We recommend antibiotic treatment should be administered for acute bacterial otitis media per local treatment guidelines (as for a high-risk population) and a repeat examination should be done to ensure resolution (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.12** We suggest placement of tympanostomy tubes at the early stages of chronic or recurrent middle ear disease in childhood (as for a high-risk population) (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.13** We recommend rapid intervention with tympanostomy tube insertion or hearing aids for conductive hearing loss due to middle ear disease in childhood (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.14** We recommend rehabilitation with hearing aids or cochlear implantation for sensorineural hearing loss (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.15** We recommend counseling on, and monitoring for, balance and vestibular problems in adults with sensorineural hearing loss, and referral to appropriate specialists for vestibular testing and compensatory training if concerns are identified (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.16** We recommend at least annual dental care from first tooth eruption throughout the lifespan, with particular attention to periodontal health (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 7.17** We suggest orthodontic evaluation after permanent tooth eruption for initial consultation and anticipatory management (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.18** We suggest screening for obstructive sleep-disordered breathing through history and/or validated instruments throughout the lifespan (⊕◯◯◯).

- **R 7.19** We recommend annual skin assessment (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.20** We suggest use of compression garments, lymphatic massage, and referral to specialists in lymphedema care for any compromising lymphedema (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.21** We recommend a renal ultrasound at time of diagnosis to identify congenital anomalies of the kidney and urinary tract (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.22** We recommend performing laboratory testing or repeat imaging if there are new renal or urinary concerns, such as urinary tract infections and hypertension. Annual urinalysis for proteinuria is indicated in all individuals with renal agenesis, bilateral hypoplasia, or horseshoe kidney (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.23** We recommend promotion of healthy lifestyles including exercise to address modifiable risk factors of cardiovascular disease (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.24** We recommend screening for diabetes with measurement of hemoglobin A1c or fasting glucose every 1-2 years starting at age 10-12 years or sooner with symptoms of diabetes (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.25** We recommend assessment of diabetes autoantibodies at diagnosis of diabetes in girls and women with TS to determine the type of diabetes as it is not easy to differentiate Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes in this population (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.26** We recommend measuring liver enzymes (alanine aminotransferase (ALT) at minimum) in childhood and every 1-2 years starting at the age of 10 and continuing throughout the lifespan. Aspartate aminotransferase (AST), gamma-glutamyl transferase (GGT) and alkaline phosphatase (ALP) should be added in adults (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.27** We suggest that if liver enzymes are elevated at least twice the normal upper limit, reassessment is recommended as fluctuation is common. Persistent liver function abnormalities (LFA) warrant further investigation and referral to a gastroenterologist (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.28** We suggest that in adults with LFA, the fibrosis-4 (FIB-4) score and/or liver elastography is useful for evaluating the severity of liver damage (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.29** We recommend that HRT should be continued in the presence of LFA (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.30** We recommend screening for celiac disease by measuring tissue transglutaminase antibodies (TTG IgA with total IgA) in asymptomatic individuals starting at age 2 years, and subsequently every 2-5 years (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.31** We recommend screening for celiac disease if there are gastrointestinal symptoms, poor growth, weight loss, osteoporosis, skin changes, anemia and/or other symptoms present at any age (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.32** We suggest measurement of complete blood count to evaluate for anemia every 1-2 years in adolescents and adults (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.33** We recommend that all individuals should be counseled on healthy lifestyle measures including dietary intake of calcium and vitamin D, weight-bearing activity, and the role of estrogen replacement for bone health (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.34** We recommend routine screening for vitamin D deficiency using a serum 25 (OH) vitamin D level concentration between 9 and 11 years of age and every 2-3 years ongoing and treating with standard vitamin D supplement as necessary (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.35** We recommend obtaining a dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) scan after completion of growth but prior to 21 years of age and every 5-10 years throughout adulthood (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.36** We recommend using serial DXA scans to monitor BMD in high-risk women (fractures, inadequate hormone replacement, celiac disease, and other comorbidities) and once reaching menopause or discontinuing estrogen therapy (simulating menopause) (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.37** We recommend physical examination to identify scoliosis at diagnosis and then at least annually until skeletal maturation (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.38** We suggest screening for orthopedic anomalies (such as scoliosis, genu valgum, Madelung deformity) which in severe cases, may lead to pain and improve with intervention (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.39** We recommend adhering to generally accepted population screening guidelines for cancer surveillance in TS (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.40** We recommend individualized decision-making about gonadectomy/salpingo-oophrectomy in girls and women with TS and Y chromosome material identified on standard karyotyping or FISH analysis. This also includes a discussion of the timing of the procedure weighing risk of gonadoblastoma/dysgerminoma against the potential benefit of gonadal function and fertility (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.41** We recommend screening for hypothyroidism with measurement of TSH every 1-2 years starting at 2 years of age and continuing through adulthood, and with new symptoms. If TSH is elevated, we suggest testing for anti-thyroid antibodies (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.42** We recommend counseling on and screening for symptoms of other autoimmune conditions, such as vitamin B12 deficiency, celiac disease, psoriasis, vitiligo, and inflammatory bowel diseases (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.43** We recommend the clinical care recommendations herein be implemented on an individual basis with consideration of both patient- and system-level factors (Good Practice Statement).
- **R 7.44** We recommend all individuals with TS receive care from specialists with expertise in genetics (and/or genetic counseling), cardiology, endocrinology, reproductive medicine, audiology/otolaryngology, ophthalmology, neurodevelopment and mental health. Additional subspecialists should be involved as needed, such as dermatology, gastroenterology, nephrology, orthopedics, podiatry, nutrition, and speech/occupational/physical therapy (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 7.45,** We recommend that girls and women with TS attend specialist interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary clinics, when available, for health surveillance in addition to their primary care provider (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.46** We suggest that the TS care team provide resources for additional education, self-advocacy, and connecting with other affected individuals such as through TS support and advocacy organizations (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.47** We suggest telehealth may supplement medical and/or psychosocial care if it is available and improves access to TS specialists (⊕◯◯◯).

8. Neurocognition and its implications for mental health and well-being

- **R 8.1** We recommend that cognitive/neuropsychological evaluations and behavioral/social/emotional screenings be integrated into the care of individuals with TS across the lifespan (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 8.2** We recommend surveillance of generic risk factors associated with chronic medical conditions that can threaten well-being and quality of life (QoL) (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).
- **R 8.3** We recommend that evidence-based interventions for cognitive or psychosocial problems in the general population be adapted to meet the needs of girls/women with TS (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 8.4** We recommend that a "support plan" be prepared by the patient's specialist providers as a tool to empower individuals and their caregivers in advocating for all necessary supports, outside the medical environment (eg, schools, community), to achieve optimal educational and socioemotional development (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).
- **R 8.5** We recommend counseling regarding TS that emphasizes personal understanding and meaning of the features associated with TS (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).
- **R 8.6** We recommend that girls and women with TS receive counseling regarding sexual health and sexual well-being (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).
- **R 8.7** We suggest that individuals with TS and their caregivers be encouraged to network with local/regional/national TS peer support organizations (⊕◯◯◯).

The purpose of the guidelines

These guidelines were developed to ensure that girls and women with TS receive optimal, evidence-based care that meets their needs and improves their health. Building on the 2017 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the care of girls and women with TS,[1] these new guidelines have been updated and expanded to areas not previously addressed, including partnership in care and empowerment of women with TS. Personal characteristics, preferences, culture, social determinants of health, and values are all considered, in addition to resource availability in different settings. The guidelines are offered in support of girls, women and families living with TS and their healthcare providers to optimize diagnosis, assessment, and management of TS.

Introduction

Turner syndrome (TS) affects 25-50 per 100 000 female individuals and can involve multiple organ systems through all stages of life, necessitating a multidisciplinary approach to care. Previous guidelines have already addressed this, but numerous important advances have been noted since their publication.[1-3] These advances cover all specialty fields involved in the care of girls and women with TS. This paper is based on an international effort that started with exploratory virtual meetings in 2021, and culminated with a Consensus Meeting held in Aarhus, Denmark in June 2023. Prior to this meeting, eight groups each addressed important areas in TS care: (1) diagnosis and genetics, (2) growth, (3) puberty and estrogen treatment, (4) cardiovascular health, (5) transition, (6) fertility assessment, monitoring, and counselling, (7) health surveillance for comorbidities throughout the lifespan, and (8) neurocognition and its implications for mental health and well-being. These groups produced proposals for the present guidelines. Additionally, four pertinent questions were submitted for formal GRADE (Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluation) evaluation with a separate systematic review of the literature.[4] These four questions related to the efficacy and most optimal treatment of short stature, infertility, hypertension, and HRT. These guidelines were initiated and developed by members of the European Society of Endocrinology (ESE) in Europe, and by the Pediatric Endocrine Society (PES) in the USA, with important contributions from members from the European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology (ESHRE), the European Society for Cardiology, the American Heart Association (AHA), the Society for Endocrinology, the European Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, Japanese Society for Pediatric Endocrinology, Australasian Pediatric Endocrine Group, Latin American Society for Pediatric Endocrinology (SLEP), Arab Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, and Asia Pacific Pediatric Endocrine Society.

Funding bodies should recognize that although TS is a relatively rare condition, it presents with multi-system effects and therefore deserves diversified and increased efforts to support research in the years to come.

Methods

Guideline development consensus working group

The work on these guidelines was sponsored primarily by ESE and co-sponsored by European Society for Paediatric Endocrinology and the European Reference Network on Rare Endocrine Conditions (Endo-ERN), Project ID No 101084921, co-funded by the European Union within the framework of the EU4H Programme. Endo-ERN Reference Centre (RC) individual contributions is acknowledged. Furthermore, PES supported their own delegates for the meeting, and additional support was obtained from an unconditional grant from Novo Nordisk and a gift from Ascendis Pharma, as well as certain TS advocacy groups (Turner Syndrome Support Society of the United Kingdom, Turner Syndrome Center Denmark). The chairs of the consensus working group, Claus H. Gravholt and Philippe F. Backeljauw, were confirmed by the ESE Clinical Committee and PES, respectively. Other members of the working and writing group were: Niels H. Andersen (adult cardiologist), Sophie Christin-Maitre (adult endocrinologist), Shanlee Davis (pediatric endocrinologist), Anthonie Duijnhouwer (adult cardiologist), Aneta Gawlik (pediatric endocrinologist), Andrea T. Maciel Guerra (clinical geneticist), Iris Gutmark-Little (pediatric endocrinologist), Kathrin Fleischer (gynecologist and fertility specialist), David Hong (child psychiatrist), Karen O. Klein (pediatric endocrinologist), Siddharth Prakash (adult cardiologist), Roopa Kanakatti Shankar (pediatric endocrinologist), David E. Sandberg (health psychologist), Theo C.J. Sas (pediatric endocrinologist), Anne Skakkebæk (clinical geneticist), Kirstine Stochholm (adult endocrinologist), and Janielle A. van der Velden (pediatric endocrinologist). The working group had one in-person meeting (June 2023 where all participants were present) and numerous virtual meetings. Consensus was reached upon discussion; minority positions were considered in the rationale behind the recommendations. Some working groups included members from the TS advocacy community. These

individuals provided a valuable and nuanced perspective. All participants completed conflict-of-interest forms (Appendix S1).

A draft of the guideline was submitted for external review and commentary with/without endorsement by the professional societies. All comments and suggestions were discussed and implemented as appropriate by the working/writing group. Responses to the comments are summarized in Appendix S2.

Target group

This guideline document is developed for all health-care providers of individuals with TS, ie, both primary care providers (pediatricians, family doctors, internal medicine specialists), as well as sub-specialists, such as various specialist pediatricians, geneticists, endocrinologists, cardiologists, gynecologists and fertility specialists, clinical psychologists, and neuropsychologists.

Aims

The overall purpose of the updated guidelines is to provide practical clinical recommendations for TS care, with focus on daily management across the lifespan. We also aimed to address health-care issues not previously addressed.

Summary of methods used for guideline development

The methods used have previously been described in greater detail.[3] In short, the guidelines used GRADE as a methodological base for four clinical questions. The first step was to define these questions followed by a systematic literature search. After including relevant articles, we: (1) estimated an average effect for specific outcomes (if possible); and (2) rated the quality of the evidence. Formal evidence syntheses were performed and graded only for these questions.

For the GRADE questions we considered: (1) quality of the evidence, (2) balance of desirable and undesirable outcomes, and (3) values and preferences (patient preferences, goals for health, costs, management inconvenience, feasibility of implementation, etc.). Additional recommendations based on good practice were graded based on expert opinion.

All other recommendations were derived from majority consensus of the guideline development working group, but, if members had substantive disagreements, this is acknowledged in the manuscript. For transparency, all recommendations provided are accompanied by a text explaining why specific recommendations were made. The recommendations are worded as *recommend* (strong recommendation) and *suggest* (weak recommendation). The quality of evidence behind the recommendations is classified as very low (⊕◯◯◯), low (⊕⊕◯◯), moderate (⊕⊕⊕◯) and strong (⊕⊕⊕⊕).[5] This approach was used for all other recommendations as well. For "all other classifications" not formally submitted for GRADE, the recommendations were proposed by selected members of the working group and accepted by the remaining members of that working group, and as such represent good clinical practice based on the limited available evidence, but still supported by individuals with considerable expertise in TS care.

Clinical questions, endpoint definitions, and eligibility criteria

The guideline panel formulated four clinical questions for which a separate systematic literature search was performed, and for which available evidence was synthesized. For each question, the eligibility criteria, endpoint definition, search strategy, and main findings are described below.

What is the effect of growth promoting treatment in TS? (GRADE question 1)

Short stature, present in most individuals with TS, has been treated with growth hormone (GH), with or without oxandrolone (a non-aromatizable androgen), with the main outcome objective to increase adult height. We systematically searched for randomized clinical trials (RCTs) published after 1990 on the effects of GH with or without the addition of oxandrolone. The following outcomes were considered: height change and adult height outcome, QoL, mortality, cardiovascular side effects, and masculinization (due to oxandrolone treatment). The following studies were not eligible: non-randomized studies, studies not reporting height, studies only comparing different doses of one drug, and cross-over trials.

What is the probability of achieving viable pregnancy after oocyte donation in TS? (GRADE question 2)

TS is usually accompanied by infertility due to premature ovarian insufficiency. Women with TS can be offered oocyte donation if they desire pregnancy. We searched for studies that reported on the probability of a live birth or viable pregnancy after oocyte donation in TS. Outcomes considered important were live-born children, risk of miscarriage, and complications (eg, pre-eclampsia and aorta dissection). We also searched for studies that compared the effectiveness of achieving a viable pregnancy with different protocols for oocyte donation.

What are the effects of blood pressure treatment on clinical outcomes in TS? (GRADE question 3)

TS is often accompanied by hypertension, which has been linked to the development of aortic dilation or dissection, both observed with strikingly increased frequency in TS. Some experts have advocated for stricter blood pressure control in individuals with TS. Therefore, two questions were formulated: (1) At what blood pressure threshold should hypertension in TS be treated? (2) What anti-hypertensive treatment is most effective in TS? We searched for studies comparing different blood pressure targets and different blood pressure treatments. Cardiovascular disease and mortality were considered relevant endpoints. Randomized as well as non-randomized studies were considered; cohort studies without control arm and case series were ineligible.

What is the optimal approach to estrogen replacement in TS (GRADE question 4)

TS is usually accompanied by hypergonadotropic hypogonadism and primary or secondary amenorrhea. Most TS individuals will therefore need HRT—first for induction of puberty and later for maintaining secondary sex characteristics, attaining peak bone mass, normalizing uterine growth (for possible pregnancy later). This leads to the following question: What is the optimal HRT, mainly focusing on dosing throughout adolescence and adulthood?

Description of search and selection of literature

In cooperation with a trained librarian, a search strategy was composed for seven of the subgroups, specifically to include any research published since the last guideline meeting in 2016. The following databases were searched: PubMed, Embase (OVID-version), and COCHRANE Library. The number of articles retrieved are shown in the flowchart (Figure S1). Screening and exclusion of articles were carried out by the individual subgroups. Three of these subgroups opted to use Covidence software for systematic reviews (https://www.covidence.org/) for this process. For the newly added transition group, literature published before 2016 was also included. This group conducted their own search. A complete list of the literature reviewed is available upon request.

Guideline recommendations with rationale

1. Diagnosis and genetics

1.1 Definition and Diagnosis

- **R 1.1** We recommend considering a diagnosis of TS in individuals with female phenotype with a karyotype containing one X chromosome and complete or partial absence of the second sex chromosome, associated with one or more typical clinical manifestations of TS (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 1.2** We recommend against considering a diagnosis of TS in individuals with one X chromosome and a deletion distal to Xq24 on the other X chromosome, and in women over the age of 50 years with less than 5% 45,X mosaicism (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 1.3** We recommend that the new general surveillance management guideline applies to TS individuals with any karyotype (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.4** We recommend that the surveillance guidelines also apply to individuals with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism with either ambiguous or male external genitalia, regardless of sex of rearing (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.5** We recommend testing for TS in a female individual with typical signs of TS (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 1.6** When testing for TS, we recommend that a minimum of 30 metaphases be counted on a chromosome analysis as the first-line test. When a rapid test result is needed (eg, prenatally, newborn) other methods can be used as a first-line test (eg, microarray, fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH), polymerase chain reaction (PCR)), with chromosome analysis as a second line confirmatory test (⊕⊕⊕◯).

1.1.1 Definition

TS is a sex chromosome disorder that affects phenotypic *female individuals* who have one intact X chromosome and complete or partial absence of the second sex chromosome (Table 1) in association with one or more clinical manifestations.[1] The traditional definition of TS implies the presence of physical features such as the characteristic facial appearance, with neck webbing and peripheral lymphedema.[5,6] However, the 2017 Guidelines[1] broadened the clinical manifestations of TS to include features such as linear growth failure (short stature), ovarian insufficiency (pubertal delay), early sensorineural hearing loss, distinctive congenital cardiovascular, skeletal and renal anomalies, a particular neurodevelopmental profile, and a constellation of other conditions with a higher prevalence in TS including hypothyroidism and celiac disease.

As stated in the 2017 TS guidelines, smaller X chromosome deletions may cause distinct features, which are not included in the definition of TS (Table 2). Female individuals with small distal deletions of the short arm of the X chromosome (Xp22.33) where the *SHOX* (short stature homeobox) gene resides, frequently have short stature and other TS-associated skeletal anomalies associated with a *SHOX* deletion,[7,8] but do not appear to have a higher risk for cardiac anomalies, neurocognitive issues, or ovarian insufficiency.[9] Those who have a deletion distal to Xq24 frequently have primary or secondary amenorrhea without short stature or other TS features and should be referred to as having premature ovarian insufficiency. In addition, a diagnosis of TS should not be used in women over the age of 50 years with less than 5% 45,X cells in case of symptoms, because 45,X mosaicism may develop in older women due to age-related loss of one of the X chromosomes.[10] In women less than 50 years of age, there has been no specific lower limit for 45,X that defines TS, although many have used 5%.[11,12] In addition, it has not been determined whether there is a "cut-off" point of the percentage of 45,X below which surveillance does not apply.[13] Individuals with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism who do not have typical female external genitalia are also excluded from the diagnosis, although we recommend that the guidelines also apply to these individuals due to a similar comorbidity profile (see below).

Table 1. Type and frequency of karyotypes associated with TS.

Karyotype	Frequency (%)	Description
45,X	40-50	Monosomy X
45,X/46,XX	15-25	Mosaicism with 46,XX
45,X/47,XXX;45,X/46,XX/47,XXX	3	Mosaicism with 47,XXX
45,X/46,XY	10-12	Mosaicism with 46,XY
45,X/46,X,r(X)	Rare	Ring X chromosome
46,X,i(Xq); 46,X,idic(Xp)	15	Isochromosome Xq Isodicentric Xp;
46,XX,del (p11)		Proximal deletion of Xp
X-autosome trans, unbalanced	Rare	Various

Table 2. Karyotypes *not* associated with TS.

Karyotype	Description
46,XX, del(p22.3)	Distal deletion Xp22.3 (Leri–Weill syndrome) syndrome) (SHOX)
46,XX,del(q24)	Premature ovarian insufficiency
46,X, idic(X)(q24)	Isodicentric Xq24

Table 3. Indications for genetic testing to diagnose TS.

As the only clinical feature:
Fetal cystic hygroma, or hydrops, especially when severe
Unexplained short stature
Left-sided outflow congenital heart defects (excluding BAV)[a]
Unexplained delayed puberty/menarche, failure to progress puberty or secondary amenorrhea
Infertility
Characteristic physical features[b]
As least two of the following:
Renal anomaly (horseshoe, absence, or hypoplasia)
Madelung deformity
Neuropsychologic problems, and/or psychiatric issues
Multiple typical or melanocytic nevi
Dysplastic or hyperconvex nails
Other congenital heart defects (including BAC)[c]
Hearing impairment <40 years of age together with short stature

[a]Coarctation; aortic stenosis; mitral valve anomalies; hypoplastic left heart syndrome.
[b]Down-slanted palpebral fissures; epicanthal folds; low-set anomalous pinnae; micrognathia; narrow palate; short broad neck; webbing of the neck.
[c]Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return/connection; atrial septal defect, secundum type; ventricular septal defects, muscular or membranous; BAV (bicuspid aortic valves).

1.1.2 Indication for testing

Certain features alone would prompt chromosome analysis, including fetal cystic hygroma or hydrops, unexplained short stature, left-sided outflow congenital heart defects (excluding BAV), unexplained delayed puberty/menarche, failure to progress puberty or secondary amenorrhea, characteristic facial and physical features, and infertility (Table 3). Combinations of other features (at least two) are also an indication for testing. These include early sensorineural hearing loss together with short stature, Madelung deformity, renal abnormalities, neurocognitive problems and/or psychiatric issues, multiple typical and/or melanocytic nevi, dysplastic or hyperconvex nails, and other congenital heart defects (including BAV).[3,14-17]

1.1.3 Diagnostic strategy

Karyotyping is the gold standard test to diagnose TS. We recommend that a minimum of 30 metaphases be counted on a chromosome analysis as the first-line test which can detect approximately 10% mosaicism with 95% confidence limits, consistent with the original 2010 ACMG (American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics) laboratory guideline[18] and the European guidelines for constitutional cytogenomic analysis (2019).[19] TS may also be diagnosed using newer methods such as microarray, and exome- and genome sequencing. Microarray can provide better resolution compared to karyotyping, but has limitations in detecting low level 45,X mosaicism (<10%, though studies show detection as low as 5%),[20] and in interpreting structural variants (ie, mosaic isodicentric Xp chromosome). Exome/genome sequencing have the potential to detect mosaicism as low as 5% and the ability to detect smaller Y-chromosome material, as current methods use *SRY* or centromeric markers.

1.1.4 Karyotype-phenotype analysis

TS is associated with significant phenotypic variability ranging from individuals with classic traits to individuals without apparent observable traits. This clinical heterogeneity constitutes a diagnostic challenge to clinicians. Comparative studies of karyotype-phenotype in TS are challenged by relatively small cohorts, differences in patient ages, variability in the definition of the clinical features, and general uncertainty regarding the extent of mosaicism in different tissues.[1] It has been hypothesized that all individuals with TS with a 45,X karyotype who survive to birth must have some degree of cryptic mosaicism for a normal cell line in the body, although there is no conclusive evidence for this.[21-24] Although phenotypic heterogeneity exists also within the different karyotype subgroups, some general karyotype-phenotype associations have been established.

- Overall, individuals with TS and a 45,X karyotype have a significantly higher frequency of comorbidities and a higher mortality compared to individuals with other TS karyotypes.[25-29]
- In general, individuals with TS and a 45,X/46,XX mosaic karyotype present with a milder phenotype with left-sided congenital heart defects, obesity and hypertension being less frequent, age at menarche being near-normal and are more likely to experience spontaneous menarche and pregnancies compared to individuals with TS and 45,X.[26,30]
- In general, individuals with TS and 45,X/47,XXX karyotype also have a milder external and cardiovascular phenotype compared to 45,X, but neurodevelopmental disabilities and mental health domains remain a concern.[31]
- Overall, individuals with TS and isochromosome Xq present with an intermediate phenotype regarding left-sided congenital heart defects and spontaneous menarche, and also seem to have a lower incidence of aortic coarctation.[26,30]
- Individuals with TS and with 45,X/46,XY seem to have the lowest incidence of autoimmune thyroid disease and severe hearing loss and a low incidence of aortic coarctation.[26]
- TS individuals with a ring X chromosome *without* functional loss of *XIST* seem to have an increased risk of metabolic syndrome compared with TS individuals with 45,X but in contrast, they appear to have the lowest risk of BAV.[26] In TS individuals with a ring X chromosome *and* functional loss of *XIST*, a more severe cognitive phenotype may be seen.

1.1.4.1 45,X/46,XY mosaicism with either ambiguous or male external genitalia.

Although several high-quality studies and reviews[32-36] were available at the 2016 Cincinnati Conference, they did not address management of individuals with 45,X/46,XY with atypical female or male external genitalia. 45,X/46,XY mosaicism and its variants (45,X/47,XXY, structural abnormalities of the Y chromosome) have an estimated prevalence of 3-15 per 100 000 newborns,[37,38] with new data showing a prevalence of 5.6 per 100 000 live-born phenotypically male infants and 2.1 per 100 000 live-born phenotypically female infants. Diagnosis is delayed to a median age of 29 years (male individuals) and 13 years (female individuals),[39] and these karyotypes are associated with various phenotypes, accompanied by elevated morbidity[40] and mortality.[39] In most cases, which may remain undiagnosed, there are bilateral testes and a male phenotype. There may also be bilateral streak gonads and a female phenotype, leading to the diagnosis of TS, or a streak gonad with a

contralateral testis, or bilateral testes associated with atypical genitalia.[41] In the latter, patients are classified as having mixed gonadal dysgenesis.[42] Regardless of the gonadal and genital phenotype, the presence of a 45,X cell line may be associated with short stature and anomalies which are typically seen in TS, including cardiovascular, renal, and autoimmune disorders (Tables S1-S4). However, studies have shown that individuals with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism and ambiguous or male genitalia are less likely to receive appropriate counseling and assessments, highlighting disparities in clinical practice.[43,44] In addition, when this form of mosaicism is associated with genital ambiguity, there are a series of issues related to gender assignment, surgical procedures, risk of gonadal neoplasms, puberty, hormone replacement, and fertility that have been studied within the scope of DSD[42] and that are outside the scope of these guidelines.

1.2 Prenatal diagnosis

- **R 1.7** We recommend that fetal echocardiography be performed in case of prenatal diagnosis of TS (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.8** We recommend that prenatal diagnosis of TS should be confirmed by postnatal karyotyping on blood (⊕⊕⊕⊕).

The availability of screening for TS and screening modalities varies in different countries. TS can be suspected prenatally by abnormal ultrasound, as a secondary finding of abnormal combined first trimester screening low pregnancy associated plasma protein-A (PAPP-A)/increased nuchal translucency, abnormal ductus venosus flow, or high-risk NIPT for TS. The diagnosis of TS can be confirmed prenatally by chorionic villous sampling, amniocentesis, or cordocentesis. If the parents decline invasive testing, the diagnosis should be confirmed postnatally on newborn blood. Regardless of the indication, test procedure, or specific result, genetic counseling by a geneticist, genetic counselor, or pediatric endocrinologist should be offered before and after any prenatal test procedure.

Even though fetuses with TS may exhibit no abnormality on prenatal imaging, ultrasonography plays an essential role in prenatal diagnosis of TS. Abnormalities can be present already in the first trimester and may regress with advancing gestational age.[45] In the first trimester, markedly increased nuchal translucency (especially in cases of associated cardiac anomalies) is common in fetuses with TS, but is also observed in other genetic conditions, especially chromosome abnormality syndromes and RASopathies, or with fetal structural anomalies.[46-50] However, the presence of a frank cystic hygroma increases the likelihood of diagnosing TS.[46,51] Other ultrasound findings suggestive of TS include left-sided cardiac anomalies, partial anomalous pulmonary venous return/connection and persistent left superior vena cava, renal anomalies, small omphalocele, short femur and fetal growth restriction.[45,50-54] Depending on fetal TS karyotype, cardiac anomalies are described in 7.8%-72% of prenatal series.[50-53] Due to this high prevalence, fetal echocardiogram should be performed timely after the prenatal diagnosis of TS. Although non-mosaic 45,X fetuses with marked cystic hygroma and/or fetal hydrops often result in miscarriage, these findings are also compatible with delivery of a viable newborn.[55] In the absence of ultrasound anomalies, fetuses with mosaic TS diagnosed prenatally as an incidental finding are expected to have a milder phenotype than the ones ascertained postnatally.[56-58] Abnormal results in prenatal serum screening (PAPP-A as part of combined first trimester screening, triple or quadruple test) even though not specifically intended to screen for TS, may also suggest this condition.[59,60] However, these tests may be normal together with normal nuchal translucency thickness.[59] Up to 42% of TS fetuses are being detected prenatally by first trimester screening.[59]

1.2.1 Non-invasive prenatal testing

- **R 1.9** We recommend that when sex chromosomes are included as part of NIPT, counseling should include information about the clinical validity/performance (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.10** If NIPT indicates a high risk for TS, we recommend thorough non-directive genetic counselling (informed decision-making) (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.11** If NIPT indicates a high risk for TS, we recommend that a detailed ultrasound should be performed, and invasive diagnostic testing be offered (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 1.12** In case of a high-risk NIPT result for TS and a normal fetal ultrasound where invasive diagnostic testing is not performed or shows a normal result, we recommend offering the pregnant woman karyotyping for maternal sex chromosome aneuploidies (⊕⊕⊕◯).

NIPT has had an enormous impact on the field of prenatal diagnosis and is currently the first prenatal screening test to also include TS and other sex chromosome abnormalities. It will potentially increase the number of cases with TS incidentally diagnosed in utero. A recent meta-analysis showed that for TS sensitivity is 98.8% and specificity is 99.4%,[61] whereas positive predicted value (PPV) varies widely (range: 9%-85.2%; mean: 25.4%). However, with an abnormal ultrasound the PPV may be over 85%. The PPV for TS is generally lower than for other SCAs, due to factors such as confined placental mosaicism, maternal constitutional or somatic mosaicism and vanishing twin.[62,63] Professional medical societies or organizations have provided guidelines regarding the use of NIPT (Table S5) including the ACMG, which has recently recommended screening for sex chromosome abnormalities for patients with singleton pregnancies.[64] However, all societies emphasize the importance of qualified pre- and posttest counselling and recognize the complexity of prenatal counseling (Table S5).

Important aspects that are specific to NIPT for TS include the limited test validity/performance, and the possibility of incidental detection of a maternal sex chromosome abnormality. Parental emotional distress may result from a false positive result as well as limited predictability of postnatal

phenotype.[65] The high number of false positive results leads to an undesirable increase in invasive testing.[66] NIPT should always be offered in conjunction with a detailed ultrasound scan.[66,67] In case of fetal anomalies or increased nuchal thickness, diagnostic genetic tests should be offered and NIPT should only be considered after extensive counseling or parental demand.[68]

Counseling should emphasize that NIPT is a screening test, and not a diagnostic test. When TS is suspected by circulating free DNA, the possible interpretations may include confined placental mosaicism, TS in the fetus, or TS in the mother[69-71] and co-twin demise of a fetus with TS. Additional diagnostic genetic testing should be offered after extensive genetic counselling and may include chorionic villous sampling in the setting of a fetal anomaly and early NIPT, or amniocentesis in case of a normal ultrasound and maternal karyotype.[62,63,66,72,73] Because constitutional karyotype of individuals with prenatally diagnosed TS are uncertain, especially in patients with mosaicism, postnatal confirmation by standard chromosome analysis performed on a peripheral blood sample is indicated, irrespective of prenatal ascertainment.

1.2.2 Pre-implantation genetic testing

- **R 1.13** We recommend that preimplantation testing can be offered to individuals with TS who want to use their own oocytes for pregnancies. TS individuals with mosaicism (45,X/46,XX), who become pregnant spontaneously, should be offered prenatal diagnostic testing (⊕⊕⊕◯).

Pre-implantation genetic testing is currently offered to women with recurrent pregnancy loss or repetitive implantation failure after in vitro fertilization procedures although the clinical benefit is an ongoing topic of discussion.[74,75] Pre-implantation genetic testing can be offered in case of a women with TS and the desire to have children.[76] However, a sufficient ovarian reserve to obtain sufficient embryos for testing is a prerequisite for applying pre-implantation genetic testing.

1.2.3 Prenatal diagnosis of TS and genetic counselling

When TS is diagnosed prenatally, decision-making about pregnancy continuation can be difficult, and it is critical that the best available information is provided to parents. Physicians and genetic counselors involved in pre- and postdiagnostic counseling need to be fully informed about the prognosis, complications, and quality of life (QoL) of individuals affected with TS, as well as of recent advances in management.[77,78] The input of a physician with experience in the long-term follow-up of individuals with TS will be valuable to put management of the different comorbidities in perspective. The discussion should include the known variability of the TS clinical features, even within a particular genotype. Of course, the discussion should be tailored to the specific findings of the fetus because decisions regarding termination are often influenced by the presence and severity of an abnormal phenotype.[53,79] Discussion with support groups, families of girls and women with TS can be very helpful. This is often accomplished through contact with TS support organizations.

1.2.4 Decisions on pregnancy termination

Legislation on termination of pregnancy varies considerably between countries and lack of consensus regarding choice of termination for TS among fetal medicine experts within countries have been reported,[80] highlighting the existence of ethical and cultural differences. In countries where termination of pregnancy is allowed, rates of termination of pregnancy following prenatal diagnosis of TS vary between 15.4% and 100%.[59,81,82] Several factors have been found to influence the prospective parents' decision to continue or terminate a pregnancy with a TS fetus. These include fetal ultrasound abnormalities, incidental findings, presence or absence of mosaicism, gestational age at diagnosis, parental age, number of previous children, possibility of infertility, parents' fear/anxiety, parents' socioeconomic status and religious background, ethnicity, but also genetic expertise of the health care provider and the mode, delivery, and explanation of the results,[81,83,84] pointing to the importance of a balanced and comprehensive non-directive counseling.

1.3 Postnatal diagnosis

- **R 1.14** We recommend screening for Y chromosomal material by PCR or other molecular method in TS individuals with a 45,X karyotype and signs of virilization (⊕⊕◯◯).

Individuals with suspected TS should have a standard 30-metaphase karyotype as the first-line test (see R.1.6 and section 1.1.3 diagnostic strategy). In cases where the chromosome analysis is normal, and when mosaicism is suspected, additional metaphases should be analyzed. Usually, karyotyping is performed on a peripheral blood sample; however, if blood karyotype reveals 46,XX, but there is a high clinical suspicion of TS based on the phenotype, karyotyping or FISH analysis of a second tissue (eg, skin, buccal epithelium, urine) is indicated.

If a rapid postnatal test result is needed (eg, newborn) other methods than standard karyotyping can be used as a first-line test (eg, microarray, FISH, PCR), with chromosome analysis as a second line confirmatory test (see R.1.6 and section 1.1.3 diagnostic strategy).

In 10%-12% of individuals with TS, a normal or structurally abnormal Y chromosome can be detected by karyotyping, FISH using Y-chromosome probes, PCR with Y-specific probes, or array-comparative genomic hybridization (array-CGH). An abnormal Y chromosome can initially be described as a marker chromosome and may require additional analysis. PCR is more sensitive in detecting Y material than FISH and should therefore be performed in TS individuals with a 45,X karyotype and signs of virilization. Searching for Y chromosome material in all 45,X individuals is not endorsed.[1]

1.3.1 Newborn screening

- **R 1.15** We suggest that ethical issues, phenotypic variability, methodological limitations, and feasibility of appropriate genetic counseling be considered prior to adopting newborn screening platforms that identify TS (⊕◯◯◯).

Although there seems to be a tendency towards earlier diagnosis, missed and delayed diagnoses of TS continues to be a challenge. Despite the widespread use of NIPT, this does not routinely include screening for sex chromosome abnormalities necessitating postnatal recognition and testing. When girls with TS are not identified in infancy by characteristic features such as lymphedema and webbed neck, the diagnosis is often made years after growth failure ensues, and sometimes little or no growth potential remains.[28,85-88] In general, the later GH therapy is initiated, the larger the growth deficit and the lower the likelihood of normal adult stature. This can also delay age-appropriate initiation of therapies for pubertal development. Early diagnosis can also improve QoL by allowing for timely screening and intervention for complications such as strabismus, hearing loss, renal and cardiac abnormalities, hypothyroidism, celiac disease and neurodevelopmental disabilities and mental health concerns. It may also allow for improved fertility in some individuals with TS by enabling earlier oocyte or ovarian tissue harvesting before too many follicles are lost. Greater recognition of the disorder through education and/or population screening is required to encourage earlier diagnosis.

Optimally, existing newborn screening programs would include TS. While karyotyping is the gold-standard technique for diagnosing TS, it has major limitations as a screening tool. This requires specialized personnel and entails a long processing time and greater expense. Alternatively, several molecular methods have been proposed for neonatal screening of TS, the most promising of which thus far are pyrosequencing and real-time PCR.[89] According to a recent study, real-time PCR testing for TS detection costs $15 per test. Employing PCR of the *ARSE* and *MAGEH1* genes, all but one patient with TS was detected (albeit only 10 patients with mosaicism were tested) for a detection sensitivity of 95%, and only 0.6% of the newborns required recall for karyotypes.[90] Subsequently, reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) of the combination of *SHOX*, *SRY*, and *VAMP7* was evaluated.[91-93] Sensitivity and specificity for detection of *SRY* was 100%, with *SHOX* and *VAMP* being important in detection of structural anomalies and *SRY* for karyotypes with Y material.[91] The technique was determined to be highly reliable for all sex chromosome abnormalities.[93] Whole-exome sequencing has also been shown to accurately diagnose TS, including cases with low-level mosaicism, isochromosome Xq, and cryptic Y material.[94] If molecular screening for TS is offered, positive findings will need prenatal or postnatal confirmation with a karyotype. Like other disorders diagnosed on newborn screening, it will be crucial to develop infrastructure for follow-up, treatment, and support of the newborns diagnosed with TS. A potential downside to screening includes the likelihood that some girls identified with TS will have mild or no apparent TS features and experience minor or no clinical consequences. This may result in unnecessary stigmatization or concern. In the process of screening for TS, other sex chromosome abnormalities, such as Klinefelter syndrome (if both phenotypic male and female individuals are tested), may also be diagnosed and will also need appropriate follow-up.

In the United States, nomination of a condition to the Recommended Uniform Newborn Screening Panel requires a high certainty that screening for the targeted condition would lead to a significant net benefit, that screening has high-to-moderate feasibility and that most state screening programs would be able to implement screening within 3 years.[95] Studies are needed to evaluate the benefits of newborn screening for TS. The optimal molecular techniques for diagnosis likewise need to be established. We conclude that prior to considering newborn screening for TS, additional improvements in methodology and systems will be required.

1.3.2 Improving postnatal diagnosis

Improved diagnostics will result from pediatricians, family physicians, and pediatric specialists becoming more aware of TS as a diagnosis. After the 2007 TS guidelines[1] were published in part to optimize the screening for TS, the median age at diagnosis has remained high.[96,97] The 2017 TS guidelines were developed for a pediatric specialty audience and focusing on general pediatricians as well as neonatologists may improve time to diagnosis. Furthermore, counseling of otolaryngologists to achieve an increased awareness for dysmorphic signs of the external ear and the increased prevalence of hearing impairment due to both conductive and sensorineural hearing loss in TS might also allow for an earlier diagnosis. Given that the most common indication for diagnosis in children is short stature,[96] a guideline addressing growth disorders for primary care physicians may be helpful as noted in a recent Dutch publication.[98] It remains to be seen whether an automated population-based screening will allow earlier detection of TS-characteristic growth disturbances. In addition, TS can be recognized in the newborn period by features of lymphedema/neck-webbing, cardiac anomalies, and renal anomalies. It is important that these are recognized, and that chromosomal testing be ordered promptly to ensure that the appropriate medical monitoring and follow up be initiated.

In resource limited countries, facial analysis technology has proven effective in diagnosing TS. Kruszka et al.[99] used the DeepGestalt model[100] to differentiate TS from unaffected controls and controls with Noonan syndrome in diverse populations.

Clinical recognition of signs and symptoms has been the traditional method of diagnosis for rare diseases; however, as noted in TS, clinicians frequently miss diagnoses. A potential solution is using the data in patient records to identify undiagnosed individuals with TS. One study[101] used an algorithm-driven electronic health record approach to search for girls with TS who were initially diagnosed with idiopathic short stature. The algorithm successfully found that 6% of girls with microarray data available had newly diagnosed TS, and that only 62% of girls with idiopathic short stature ever had a karyotype performed. In addition to algorithm-driven electronic health record searches, deep learning/artificial intelligence searches have been successful in finding undiagnosed patients with genetic conditions.[102]

1.3.3 Convincing governments to increase diagnostic measures

Many children throughout the world receive their health care from government-funded programs. These often may not provide coverage for genetic testing. Anecdotal data and our personal practice expertise have shown the importance of early diagnosis and monitoring and prevention of complications such as cardiac events and hearing loss. However, additional studies gathering data to document these benefits is crucial to gaining government support for diagnostic testing.

1.4 New developments in genomics

Over the past decade, new methods and approaches for understanding the genomic nature of TS have become increasingly available, which have contributed to an advanced and refined

picture of the genomics, a highly complex picture, with many layers, pathways, and interactions we do not yet fully understand. The current model indicates that subtle changes in the genome, transcriptome and proteome play in concert, rather than a single gene model explaining all specific phenotypic traits. In addition, gene association studies and pharmacogenetic studies have started to emerge, proposing genetic variants related to specific phenotypic traits and treatment response. In this section, we will highlight recent advances in the genomic field.

1.4.1 The methylome, transcriptome, and proteome in TS

Although there is currently no evidence to support methylation and transcription analysis in TS for the purpose of clinical management, these studies are informative in understanding the biology of TS and its phenotypes.

There is evidence of a unique and tissue-specific genome-wide methylation and transcription landscape in TS extending to both the X chromosome and the autosomes.[103-109] In general, an overall hypomethylation and gene downregulation is seen in TS across tissues,[103] and integrative analysis of the methylome and transcriptome have demonstrated several genes with a complementary pattern being both differentially methylated and differentially expressed.[103] There is also evidence that sex chromosome dosage sensitive genes on the X chromosome regulate specific networks of autosomal genes, indicating an organized regulatory gene network of genes on the X chromosome and autosomes.[107,110] *ZFX* and *KDM6A* have been highlighted as possible key regulators in these networks[103,107,110] as have *AKAP17A*, *CD99*, *DHRSX*, *EIF2S3*, *GTPBP6*, *JPX*, *PP2R3B*, *PUDP*, *SLC25A6*, *TSIX*, *XIST*, *ZBED1*, *BDNF*.[103,110] Enrichment analysis of the differentially expressed genes has revealed enrichment for terms related to the phenotype seen in TS (eg, immune system, coagulation, otologic disorders, liver disease, bone differentiation, glucose metabolism, gonadal, and neural development),[103,104,111,112] highlighting these genomic changes' involvement in the phenotype of TS. Several candidate genes for different phenotypic traits have been suggested,[103,106,112-115] but conclusive evidence is still missing, except for *SHOX*, known to be associated with the decreased height in TS[116] (for review see Gravholt et al. 2023[17]).

The expression of non-coding ribonucleic acid (RNA), including micro-RNAs, circular RNAs and long non-coding RNAs, have been found to be affected in TS.[104,106,117-120] A relation between specific micro-RNAs and congenital heart defects, aortic deformation, and arterial distensibility may exist.[117,118] Further studies are needed to elucidate a possible impact of noncoding RNAs in the phenotype of TS.

1.4.2 Gene association studies and pharmacogenetics

Over the past 15 years, efforts have been made to identify genetic variants (single-nucleotide polymorphisms, indels, copy number variations, haplotypes) involved in the phenotypic variability seen in TS. Genetic variants associated with traits such as low BMD,[121,122] thyroiditis,[121] heart[121,123-125] and renal[121] malformations, autoimmunity,[126] obesity,[127] insulin resistance,[128] and thrombophilia[129] have been reported in single studies. Much larger sample sizes are required both from single center and multicenter studies to validate and replicate these findings.

In addition to the above-mentioned studies, a few studies have also emerged with the aim of identifying genetic markers related to growth response to recombinant human GH (rhGH) therapy, as the growth response varies significantly across individuals. Deletion of exon 3 (d3) in *GHR* (encoding the GH receptor) has been proposed as a genetic marker for predicting response to rhGH. However, the results from studies of girls with TS are contradictory with some finding a significant effect on height velocity, total gain in height and adult height in girls with TS carrying one or two d3 alleles.[130-132] Other studies did not find an effect.[133-135] Recently, a large prospective multicenter study assessing the association between genomic markers and short- and long-term rhGH responsiveness identified potential genetic markers and expression profiles for rhGH-induced growth response in children with TS.[136] However, these findings need to be validated in other larger cohorts of children with TS before being applied in clinical practice.

2. Growth disorders and their management

2.1 Spontaneous growth and the etiology of growth disturbances

Short stature is a common feature and often the presenting concern leading to the diagnosis of TS. Growth failure in TS begins early, often in utero, characterized by mild intrauterine growth restriction,[137] and with lower placental weight,[59] resulting in average birth weight ~300-1000 grams and length 1-2 cm below mean values for healthy infants of similar gestational age and country of birth.[59,138,139] The decline in growth rate, resulting in downward trend across percentiles, is particularly rapid during the first 2 years of life, with an established height deficit by 3 years of age.[140,141] Linear growth remains suboptimal in childhood and the estrogen-mediated pubertal growth spurt is minimal or absent, resulting in an average adult height ranging from 138 to 147 cm, depending on the country; this represents a deficit of ~20 cm (−3 SD) compared with population means for many countries.[139,142,143] Country-specific reference standards for growth curves have been compiled for TS[144] (Table S6).

Absence of the *short stature homeobox-containing (SHOX)* gene in the pseudo-autosomal regions of the X chromosome is primarily responsible for the short stature and skeletal dysplasia in TS.[7,145] However, perturbations in GH and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) physiology,[146,147] including resistance to IGF-I,[148-150] and estrogen deficiency[151] may also contribute to impaired linear growth. Short stature in TS affects the limbs more significantly than the trunk, resulting in disproportionate growth, with a longer trunk than legs (increased sitting height to height ratio).[152,153] TS is also associated with increased prevalence of skeletal anomalies, including scoliosis, kyphosis, cubitus valgus, genu valgum, Madelung deformity of the wrist and short fourth and fifth metacarpals and metatarsals.[154,155]

2.2 Growth hormone treatment

- **R 2.1** We recommend offering GH treatment early, because growth failure in TS starts before birth and is rapid during the first years of life, and early GH treatment can prevent further loss of height potential. Treatment may be offered from as young as 2 years of age in the following circumstances: evidence of growth failure (rate of growth below normal or declining), short stature, or likelihood of

short stature. GH treatment may be offered later, as long as epiphyses remain open (⊕⊕⊕◯).

- **R 2.2** We suggest that GH treatment may be continued until little growth potential remains (bone age ≥14 years and/or height velocity <2 cm year^{-1}). There is no physiological rationale for continuing GH treatment into the transition period after epiphyseal closure (⊕⊕⊕◯).

The purpose of growth-promoting therapy in TS is to prevent progressive growth failure, facilitate the attainment of height during childhood that allows puberty to begin at a similar age to peers, and to result in adult height that minimizes physical and potential psychosocial barriers. GH, the primary therapeutic agent, increases height velocity and results in modest increases in adult height for most patients.[156] Furthermore, as most girls with TS will require estrogen therapy to either initiate or complete puberty prior to completion of linear growth, the estrogen route, dose, and tempo of dose escalation will have an impact on pubertal growth and, therefore, on AH. While GH may be continued until adult height is attained, treatment may be individualized with the option to discontinue GH if the individual is satisfied with her height or attains a height within the normal range for the adult female population.

Although GH treatment is considered standard, growth promotion itself, or early treatment initiation, may not be appropriate for every child. We therefore recommend that the initiation of GH be individualized, and the potential advantages, disadvantages and burdens of treatment be discussed to allow shared decision-making. GH is available in many countries around the world (Table S7).

2.2.1 Effectiveness of GH treatment

Despite numerous studies of GH treatment in TS, only six randomized, controlled trials (RCTs) have compared GH treatment with a concurrent non-treatment or placebo control for at least one year[157-162] and only two of these trials have followed non-GH-treated participants to adult height.[158,160] Based on three studies published between 1998 and 2005,[158,159,161] a 2007 Cochrane Center review[156] concluded that girls treated with GH grew 3 cm year^{-1} more than untreated girls in the first 12-18 months of therapy; after 2 years of treatment height velocity was ~2 cm year^{-1} greater for treated than untreated girls in the study that continued the control arm long term.[158] Since publication of the Cochrane review, a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to adult height[160] and a 2-year RCT evaluating the impact of GH initiation before age 4 years[162] followed by a 10-year extension study to adult height[163] have been published. Individuals with TS treated to (near-) adult height had average gains compared with randomized concurrent non-treatment[164] or placebo,[160] baseline predicted[165,166] or projected height[159,164,167]* ([**Baseline predicted adult height* is typically calculated using the patient's baseline height, age, and bone age (eg, according to the methods of Bayley and Pinneau). *Baseline projected adult height* is calculated by extrapolating the patient's baseline Turner-specific height SDS to adult height SDS using the same Turner standard.]), or historical controls,[167] ranging from ~5 to 8 cm over periods of 5.5 to 7.6 years.[159,160,164,167] A subsequent meta-analysis concluded a similar effect of GH therapy, reporting mean adult height gain of 7.2 cm,[168] based on data from the two RCTs that followed non-GH-treated subjects to adult height.[158,160] Two European studies using high GH doses at young ages have demonstrated much more dramatic gains of 15-17 cm (mean) vs baseline projected adult height.[169-171] Although there is marked variability in response to treatment, in aggregate, there appears to be approximately 1 cm of gain in height for every year of GH treatment. In the two clinical trials that maintained long-term untreated/placebo controls, adult height was within the normal range for 40%-50% of treated individuals vs. 4%-16% percent of non-GH treated individuals.[158,160] Results from large observational studies have confirmed similar short term growth improvement (average height SDS increase of 0.8 ± 0.7 after an average of 3.2 ± 2 year of treatment)[172] and adult height gain (median near adult height gain +1.07 SDS over baseline height SDS)[173] but with significant individual variability.

In summary, if catch-up growth brings height within the normal range within the first 2 years of treatment, and height velocity subsequently is maintained close to the mean for age, adult height is likely to fall within the lower normal range for most GH-treated individuals.[163,174] Caution should be exercised interpreting height SDS changes during the typical time for puberty, as absent or minimal pubertal growth spurt often results in partial loss of the relative pre-pubertal height SDS gain.[174]

2.2.1.1 *Factors influencing the effectiveness of GH treatment.*

Various factors are associated with long-term height outcomes following GH treatment, including intrinsic (non-modifiable) factors, and extrinsic aspects of treatment that may be subject to management decisions. Overall, factors predictive of taller adult height include taller baseline height prior to GH initiation, tall parental heights (ie, mid-parental height), younger age at initiation of therapy, longer duration of treatment (especially pre-pubertal treatment duration) and higher GH dose.[162,171,175,176] Because of the wide variability of adult height outcomes following GH treatment, mathematical prediction models have been developed with the goal of providing accurate information for long-term outcomes (height gained and height attained).[177] However, the complexity of these models has impeded their use in clinical practice. Additional intrinsic genetic variations[132,178] are also associated with GH responsiveness in TS but such detailed genetic analyses are not currently available for routine clinical use. Characteristics such as the patient's baseline height and mid-parental height, while not modifiable, may provide useful information to facilitate realistic expectations of treatment outcomes. Modifiable factors that impact GH treatment outcomes include age at initiation of treatment, GH dosing strategies and management of pubertal induction with low-dose estrogen.

2.2.1.2 *Age at GH initiation.*

Younger age at treatment initiation,[158,162,163] including at least 4 years of treatment prior to puberty,[175,179,180] is associated with greater GH treatment effect. Early GH treatment in TS prevents further growth failure[162,163,180] and provides the opportunity to maintain height within the age-appropriate normal range. In the long-term

extension of the Toddler Turner Study, the early treated girls were taller at all key childhood timepoints and at puberty.[163] Early treatment (around 2-6 years of age) is likely to result in greater height gains during childhood and facilitate pubertal induction at an age closer to that of typical female puberty,[181] such that the goals for both greater adult stature and near-normal timing of puberty can both be achieved.[174] Although early GH treatment is optimal, late initiation of GH therapy may nevertheless result in meaningful height gains for individuals whose diagnosis is delayed,[182,183] particularly in those with delayed bone age.[182] However, such gains were at the expense of markedly late puberty,[174,183] and the height gain was negatively correlated with age at GH initiation.[182]

2.2.1.3 *GH dose.*

- **R 2.3** We recommend a starting GH dose of 45-50 μg kg^{-1} day^{-1} or (1.3-1.5 mg m^{-2} day^{-1}) in most instances, increasing up to a maximum of 68 μg kg^{-1} day^{-1} (2.0 mg m^{-2} day^{-1}) if response is suboptimal and/or adult height potential remains substantially compromised (⊕⊕⊕○).

GH therapy for TS is generally recommended to be initiated at a dose of 45-50 μg kg^{-1} day^{-1} or (1.3-1.5 mg m^{-2} day^{-1}) administered daily, although there are regional variations in GH regimens for TS guided by regulatory limitations. Higher GH doses are not routinely recommended, but following careful discussion of potential risks and benefits, such as possible mild, reversible dose-dependent higher insulin concentration with normal glucose,[169,184] an increase in GH dose up to 68 μg kg^{-1} day^{-1} (within the authority-approved dose range) may be considered in individuals with very poor height prognosis, or inadequate response to standard GH dosage.

Optimal GH dosing is important, especially during the first year of therapy when the most rapid catch-up growth response occurs. Despite initial catch-up growth, the overall height gain is gradual and incremental, and it is important to set realistic expectations of adult height outcomes. Families should also be advised of the importance of treatment adherence. Observational data[185-188] show reduced efficacy when prescribed doses are lower than recommended doses. Similarly, titration of GH dose based on IGF-I values may result in a suboptimal weight-based dosing of GH, with reduced height gain and adult height outcomes. Poor adherence[189] to prescribed doses and early treatment discontinuation[190] may also result in lower height gain.

2.2.2 Safety of GH treatment

Data on safety of GH treatment in TS in long-term prospective clinical and observational trials have generally been reassuring with respect to blood pressure and risk factors for cardiovascular disease,[173,185,186,188,191-199] carbohydrate and lipid metabolism,[192,200-202] body composition,[192,202] bone mineralization,[203,204] body proportions,[191,205,206] and prevalence of otitis media and hearing loss[207] relative to cohorts of non-GH treated individuals with TS. However, it is important to recognize that clinical trials are not powered for safety endpoints, hence caution should be exercised in their interpretation. Large observational studies that have adequate patient numbers to detect rare adverse outcomes[173,198,199,208-213] provide more robust assessment of the longer-term safety of GH. However, the interpretation of safety data is complicated by use of varying comparator groups (concurrent TS, historical TS, other GH-treated non-TS, general population) and statistical methodologies.

2.2.2.1 Intracranial hypertension and skeletal issues. Individuals with TS appear to be at increased risk of intracranial hypertension and slipped capital femoral epiphysis[208] as well as scoliosis[173,198,208] during GH treatment compared with children with idiopathic GH deficiency or idiopathic short stature. Scoliosis is common in TS regardless of GH therapy, and may be exacerbated by the rapid increase in linear growth stimulated by GH,[214] but two studies demonstrated no increased risk of developing scoliosis or worsening existing scoliosis with GH therapy[160,215] in TS. Improvement of skeletal disproportion in some individuals with TS was reported with GH therapy in one study.[206]

2.2.2.2 Lymphedema. In one retrospective study, a higher prevalence of lymphedema was seen in individuals with TS treated with GH compared to untreated individuals, likely reflecting a more severe phenotype in those treated,[216] but no data were provided on the impact of GH therapy on prevalence or acute worsening of lymphedema.

2.2.2.3 Neoplasia. Although neoplasia has been reported rarely in GH-treated and non-GH-treated individuals with TS,[217-221] data from GH registries provide no evidence of an increase in risk of neoplasia with treatment.[173,208,222-224] Although there is no reported evidence for an effect of GH treatment on risk for development or progression of nevi in girls with TS, the product labeling for somatropin (GH) in the USA advises that patients should be monitored for increased growth or potential malignant changes of pre-existing nevi.

2.2.2.4 Mortality. No overall increase in mortality due to GH relative to other GH-treated pediatric populations has been reported in individuals with TS followed in the GH registries.[173,197,208,225] Although one multinational European registry study (SAGhE consortium) described an increase in standardized mortality ratio for moderate risk group of GH-treated children (which included patients with TS along with other genetic syndromes like Prader Willi syndrome, Noonan syndrome, multiple pituitary hormone deficiencies, Cushing syndrome, benign pituitary tumors, severe craniofacial malformations, and severe chronic pediatric diseases), these patient groups were compared to the general population instead of untreated controls, and there was no association with daily or cumulative GH dose, suggesting that the excess mortality may not be related to a GH treatment effect.[211]

2.2.2.5 Carbohydrate metabolism. Patients with TS are inherently at increased risk of disorders of carbohydrate metabolism[226,227] and have a specific defect in glucose-stimulated insulin secretion.[227,228] Although alterations of glucose/insulin metabolism have been reported during or following GH treatment in TS,[169,184] no permanent negative effects of GH treatment on insulin sensitivity or beta-cell secretory capacity have been observed.[229,230] One observational study reported

an increase in type 2 diabetes compared with rates in the general population,[231] but no increases were reported in analyses from other observational databases.[173,199,208,210] Furthermore, no increase in the prevalence[210] or incidence[216] of type 1 or insulin-requiring diabetes has been reported. Improvements in body composition, abdominal adiposity, lipid profile and blood pressure resulting from GH therapy may have a beneficial effect on cardiometabolic status.[216]

2.2.2.6 Aortic disease. The risk of aortic dissection in TS is increased in those with increased aortic diameter.[232] Studies examining the effect of GH exposure on aortic diameter have yielded conflicting results[233-236] and their clinical implications remain unclear. This is an area that warrants further investigation. Presently there is insufficient evidence that GH treatment increases the risk for aortic disease or dissection in TS.

2.2.3 IGF-I: physiology in TS and role in monitoring GH treatment

- **R 2.4** We recommend monitoring the response to growth-promoting treatment by measurement of height approximately every 6 months and plotting on a standard (reference female population) and/or TS-specific height chart. Maintenance of height percentile equivalent to, or greater than, the pre-treatment height percentile on a female population-based growth chart or increasing percentile on a TS-specific height chart, provides evidence of treatment effect (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 2.5** We recommend monitoring GH therapy by measurement of IGF-I at least annually. We suggest generally maintaining IGF-I within the normal range for age, pubertal stage, and sex. GH dose reduction may be warranted for persistently high IGF-I values (⊕◯◯◯).

Published guidelines by professional societies have recommended monitoring IGF-I and adjusting GH therapy to keep IGF-I concentrations generally within the normal ranges for age and sex in children with various growth disorders.[237] However, the evidence for this approach in TS is questionable, both from an efficacy perspective and a safety standpoint. IGF-I values in non-GH-treated girls with TS are generally in the low-normal range[146,150,162] and multiple lines of evidence have demonstrated relative IGF-I resistance in girls with TS.[148-151,162] IGF-I values more than 2 SD above the mean for age and sex are common during GH treatment[199] suggesting that these patients likely require supranormal circulating IGF-I concentrations to elicit an adequate growth response to GH treatment. Modest correlations between growth response and GH-treated IGF-I values have been reported in some studies[162,238] but not others.[239] In addition to the variability of IGF-I responses to GH in TS, and significant intra-individual variation in IGF-I values, there are methodological challenges associated with measurement of IGF-I in general[240-242] and significant disparity among IGF-I assays, particularly at the upper end of the IGF-I concentration range.[243] These challenges raise questions regarding the validity of assigning an IGF-I value of +2 or +3 SDS as a flag for GH dosage reduction and warrant further study in TS. To mitigate the impact of intra-individual and inter-laboratory variation, IGF-I should preferably be measured consistently at the same reference laboratory, and attention should be paid to factors that may increase IGF-I variability, such as time of day, pubertal stage, nutritional status or obesity, and presence of intercurrent illness.[240]

Although concerns have been raised regarding associations between elevated IGF-I and neoplasia in epidemiologic studies of adult populations,[244] there is no evidence for such an association in TS. Nevertheless, because the potential long-term risk remains unresolved, we suggest a cautious approach by monitoring IGF-I approximately annually and considering dosage adjustment for values persistently above the normal range for age when measured under consistent conditions, with individualization of treatment goals.

2.3 Concomitant treatment with the anabolic steroid oxandrolone

Addition of oxandrolone, which has been used off-label for decades, produces synergistic increases in growth response during GH treatment,[245-249] and systematic reviews[250,251] confirm a positive effect on adult height gain (2-4 cm). To minimize unwanted effects of delayed breast development and dose-dependent virilization,[245] previous guidelines recommended adding oxandrolone for those TS patients with a poor height prognosis or suboptimal response to GH alone, only around the age of 10 years, initiated at a dose of 0.03 mg kg^{-1} day^{-1} and maintained at no greater than 0.05 mg kg^{-1} day^{-1}. Oxandrolone therapy was associated with a lower HDL cholesterol,[252] but no negative impact on body composition, skeletal disproportion,[252] hearing[253] or neurocognition.[247] However, oxandrolone has been unavailable in many countries, and the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) withdrew marketing approval for oxandrolone in 2023 based on adverse event reporting (https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/06/28/2023–13733/gemini-laboratories-llc-et-al-withdrawal-of-approval-of-one-new-drug-application-for-oxandrin [federalregister.gov]).

Although there is no information indicating whether these adverse event issues were related to the use of oxandrolone in girls with TS, based on the position taken by the FDA, the Guidelines Committee no longer recommends the use of oxandrolone in TS at this time. However, physicians who choose to prescribe this medication in jurisdictions outside the USA may do so according to local guidelines, with discussion of efficacy and safety, and with full disclosure of the benefits and risks.

2.4 Concomitant treatment with prepubertal ultra-low dose estrogen

- **R 2.6** We suggest not to routinely add very low-dose estrogen supplementation in the prepubertal years to further promote growth (⊕⊕◯◯).

One double-blind, placebo-controlled trial using ultra-low-dose oral ethinyl estradiol as a growth-promoting agent

during the prepubertal period combined with GH, followed by a standardized incremental pubertal induction regimen, demonstrated a modest synergistic increase in adult height, normalization of the timing of thelarche for about one-quarter of the girls, and modest improvements in cognition and memory within specific developmental windows.[160,181,254,255] An additional RCT that used a similar regimen but with higher ethinyl estradiol doses found no long-term growth benefit from prepubertal estrogen treatment.[161] The formulation, route, and dosing of childhood estrogen have not been optimized. Hence, until further studies are undertaken, the addition of prepubertal very-low-dose estrogen replacement as a growth-promoting therapy is currently not recommended.

2.5 Other growth promoting therapies

Long-acting GH preparations have been approved for the treatment of GH deficiency[256] and several trials in children with TS are underway (https://clinicaltrials.gov/). A single 2-year retrospective study showed that pegylated GH was comparable to daily GH injections in terms of growth promotion, without unexpected serious adverse effects.[257] Though encouraging, these preliminary, non-randomized data are insufficient to recommend long-acting GH for the treatment of short stature in girls with TS, and data from registration studies are not yet available.

Limited studies[258,259] have shown that limb-lengthening procedures (distraction osteogenesis) can result in substantial height increase in women with TS. However, the complication rates for these procedures are still unacceptably high[258] and therefore this treatment is not recommended.

2.6 Short stature and quality of life

Height is only one of many factors that affect QoL in TS. The methodology to assess impact of GH treatment on QoL in TS is not robust and the data are inconsistent or inconclusive.[260-262] Hence the decision to offer GH treatment for a child with TS should involve a candid discussion of the advantages and disadvantages, risks and benefits, knowns and unknowns of GH therapy and incorporate the patient's and family's values and preferences to facilitate shared decision-making.

3. Puberty and sex hormone treatment

3.1 Introduction

TS is usually accompanied by hypergonadotropic hypogonadism due to gonadal dysgenesis and ensuing primary or secondary amenorrhea. The risk and timing of premature ovarian insufficiency in TS varies. More than one third of girls with TS develop signs of puberty, in non-45,X patients this is twice as common. Only one in five girls has spontaneous menarche, and the chance for spontaneous pregnancy is about 10%, again more common in women with mosaic karyotype.[11,263-267] This means that most girls and women with TS require or will require HRT at various times and for various reasons.

Literature review and expert opinion of current knowledge about puberty and approaches to HRT in TS are presented. A summary of the issues discussed, and questions raised are presented in Figure 1.

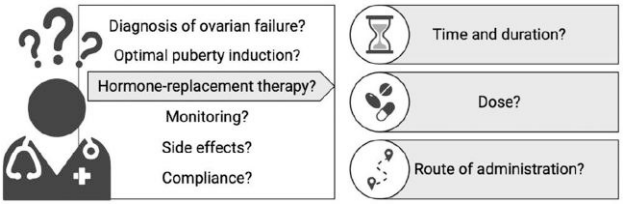


Figure 1. Summary of the issues discussed and questions raised in relation to puberty and HRT.

3.2 Laboratory and ultrasound markers of ovarian function

- **R 3.1** We recommend measuring Luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) and anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH) at 8-9 years and yearly until 11-12 years to enable timely referral for fertility preservation if appropriate (⊕⊕⊕◯).

LH and FSH are basic markers in the assessment of ovarian function. Circulating concentrations of both FSH and LH present a biphasic pattern in TS individuals with hypogonadism: elevated after birth, declining to values similar to girls with normal ovarian function during mid-childhood, and rising again in the peripubertal years, or at the time of loss of ovarian function.[266-268] We recommend measuring FSH and LH at 8-9 years old to have time to track changes and allow timely referral for fertility preservation if appropriate. If gonadotropins are normal for age, we recommend continued observation for spontaneous puberty, with future replacement therapy if gonadal failure occurs. FSH values ≥ 6.7 IU L^{-1} in 6-10-year-old girls have been reported to reflect a higher rate of ovarian insufficiency.[267]

Low AMH and undetectable inhibin B can also be used to predict ovarian insufficiency in TS, and we recommend measuring AMH along with FSH and LH during assessments.[266,269-271] Measurable AMH concentration are positively associated with spontaneous breast development and spontaneous menarche.[272] AMH <4 pmol L^{-1} has been shown to suggest absence of puberty.[270,273]

A higher frequency of primary amenorrhea is more common in individuals with 45,X than compared to those with 45,X/46,XX.[26,274-276] Despite this evidence, it is also true that the correlation between karyotype and phenotype is highly variable as evidenced by cases of repeated pregnancies in multiple patients with 45,X.

The results of pelvic ultrasound in girls with TS have not yet proven useful as a marker of spontaneous puberty. Both ultrasound ovarian visualization[267] and uterine volume in comparison to prepubertal controls[277] did not help predict spontaneous puberty. Because very low concentrations of serum E2 in healthy prepubertal girls seem to have minimal impact on uterine growth, this suggests that ultra-low-dose E2 may also not be beneficial to uterine growth during the prepubertal period in girls with TS.

3.3 Estrogen replacement therapy

- **R 3.2** We recommend initiation of low dose estrogen replacement between 11 and 12 years of age, if FSH is elevated on at least two sequential measurements. Estrogen dosage should be increased slowly to adult replacement dosage over 2-4 years (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 3.3** In individuals with a later diagnosis (>12 years) with short stature and continued growth potential, we suggest initiating treatment with low dose 17β-estradiol (E2) simultaneously with GH (⊕◯◯◯).

Most girls and women with TS will require HRT for initiation or progression of puberty and/or maintaining the female endocrine milieu. The goal of pharmacologic puberty induction in TS should be to mimic physiology as closely as possible to support longitudinal growth and to gradually induce physiologic estrogen-dependent development at an age and at a tempo within normal range for girls without TS. Continuous information and guidance adapted to the girl/woman's needs should be given by the health care provider(s). If gonadotropins (FSH in particular) in repeated samples (two or more) measured yearly from age 8-9 years are clearly elevated without any pubertal signs on physical exam, the girl with TS will need HRT. Information and discussion on "how" and "when" can preferably start at age 10 years, anticipating actual E2 start will not take place for another 1-2 years. Being well prepared and informed contributes to the sense of security and confidence in girls with TS and their caregivers.

Pubertal induction should start between 11 and 12 years old if there is evidence of gonadal failure based on repeatedly elevated FSH and no spontaneous thelarche. Pubertal induction should start with very low doses of E2 to allow continued linear growth, followed by increasing doses at a tempo mimicking serum E2 values in girls without TS.[278] In addition to the psychosocial advantage of reaching puberty concurrently with peers, using physiological age as a guide to the initiation of HRT supports normal bone mineral accrual (discussed below). Recommended dosing and schema for tempo of increasing dosage are discussed below.

Some girls with TS are not diagnosed until they fail to enter puberty or have secondary amenorrhea. In these situations, if there is still linear growth potential and open epiphyses, GH treatment can be initiated at the same time as low dose estrogen treatment. This recommendation can be theoretically justified but has not yet been scientifically evaluated in this age group. Caution is needed to not give too high an estrogen dose and thereby cause too rapid bone maturation hampering remaining growth potential. For girls with TS who are diagnosed later and have completed their growth, estrogen dosing does not have to start as low and can increase more quickly.

3.4 Type, dose, and route of estrogen(s) administration for HRT

- **R 3.4** We suggest E2 transdermal (TD) route when possible, with oral E2 as second choice. Ethinyl estradiol has more risks but is better than no treatment (⊕⊕◯◯).

3.4.1 Type of estrogen

17β-estradiol (E2) is the natural physiological form of estrogen and is the preferred option. It has been shown to be effective in maintaining and improving BMD, increasing uterine size and has some beneficial effects on endpoints relating to cardiovascular outcomes. In addition, it tends to lower BP, improve liver function tests, and increase HDL cholesterol in women with TS.[279-281] Estradiol valerate may also be used because it is quickly converted to E2 in the gut and liver and provides stable serum E2 concentrations.[282]

Other estrogens include ethinyl estradiol and conjugated equine estrogens. Conjugated equine estrogens are no longer recommended because they increase the risk of venous thromboembolism, they are a non-standardized mixture of many different estrogens and metabolites, and there are more physiological alternatives.[283] Ethinyl estradiol is a potent synthetic E2 analogue, widely used in the combined oral contraceptive pill and, historically, has been used as HRT in women with premature ovarian insufficiency including those with TS. It is long-acting; therefore, it cannot mimic the typical diurnal variation seen in early puberty, and serum concentration of E2 cannot be measured meaningfully while on ethinyl estradiol. It also has an adverse cardiovascular and metabolic profile and, pertinent for women with TS, it tends to increase blood pressure and is linked with an increased risk of venous thromboembolism.[283] Nevertheless, the combined oral contraceptive pill may be more attractive to younger women needing HRT because it is peer-friendly and user-friendly, inexpensive, accessible, gives good cycle control and provides contraception for those with residual ovarian function who wish to avoid pregnancy.[281] If contraception is required, combined oral contraceptive pills containing estradiol valerate are now available. An example is Qlaira® (estradiol valerate 3 mg → 1 mg + dienogest). Theoretically, this should provide good estrogen replacement as well as contraception.

3.4.2 Route of administration

There have been few studies comparing the efficacy of oral and transdermal (TD) E2 and minimal evidence to guide choice of formulation.[284] E2 is available for both transdermal and oral use. The transdermal route is the most physiological form and is recommended for replacement therapy, based on the risk of potentially harmful liver metabolites when the oral route is used. A RCT comparing the metabolic impact of oral E2 versus TD E2, found that oral administration resulted in a disproportionate, significant accumulation of genotoxic estrogens compared with TD administration.[285] Genotoxic estrogens are mutagenic metabolites which have been linked to breast carcinogenesis in post-menopausal women. Additionally, the TD route resulted in E2, estrone, and bioestrogen concentrations closer to normal compared to oral HRT.[286] However, TD patches may fail to adhere well in girls with skin conditions such as eczema and they may also cause skin irritation, both limiting their use. This can be alleviated by replacing a patch on a new site (see options under "*Dose of estrogen*" below). Distribution problems from the drug companies have been a recent problem. Patch doses have primarily been adapted to postmenopausal women, making off-label use necessary even though cutting matrix patches into smaller pieces has been shown to work nicely.[287,288]

The oral route has long been used and reports on satisfying development of secondary sex characteristics and growth are

available.[289,290] However, a drawback is that tablets are available in fixed doses, and it is difficult to divide into smaller doses. The lowest dose available is 0.5 mg but is only available in a few countries. Even though the transdermal route is theoretically attractive, it has not been shown scientifically whether any route is superior to the other in a lifelong replacement situation in TS or in any other hypogonadal group. An initiative to gather and share data from TS girls worldwide through an ESPE-supported registry is in process.[291] A large recent review showed the effect of E2 was superior to ethinyl estradiol and conjugated equine estrogens for BMD without difference according to route of administration. However, oral E2 gave rise to a greater increase in HDL cholesterol than TD E2 indicating a potential cardioprotective effect, but this would need to be balanced against the pro-thrombotic effects in a large-scale long-term prospective trial.[280]

Taken together, there is not strong evidence against oral E2 and perhaps some benefit to HDL cholesterol but based on the more physiologic route of TD E2 and the potential for lower dosing during puberty, we continue to suggest preference for the TD route and encourage ongoing longer term prospective studies. However, we also stress the importance of patient preference in the decision to increase adherence to treatment. We acknowledge that different formulations may not be available in all countries.

3.4.3 Dose of estrogen

The challenge for pubertal induction with both routes is to start with a low enough E2 dose. For girls without spontaneous puberty, initial dosing needs to be low and dose increments can be individually increased over 2-2.5 years to a serum concentration corresponding to reference range for an adult woman.[292] A physiological tempo is the goal, which can be more rapid in an older girl to support her psychological and social wellbeing.

In early puberty there is a diurnal variation with E2 serum concentrations increasing first during night-time and very early morning. In mid-puberty, the diurnal variation ceases, and serum E2 concentrations increase until menarche followed by the estradiol–progesterone cyclic variation of the adult fertile woman. Several schemes for dosing have been published over the last few years to mimic this diurnal variation and require multiple dose changes and patch applications.[291-293]

Low dose is important for two reasons. First, to mimic typical pubertal progression. Second, to allow adequate time for linear growth because estrogen has a dual effect on the growth plate: initially stimulatory but also leading to physeal fusion at higher concentrations. Even ethinyl estradiol, generally not recommended for puberty induction, but used in ultra-low doses and gradually increased, resulted in favorable adult height.[160,181,294]

While no rigorous long-term prospective study to adult height has been performed comparing E2 preparations (oral vs. TD), using doses that reach the same plasma concentrations of E2, one observational cross-sectional analysis suggested that the impact on adult height of these E2 regimens used for pubertal induction was comparable.[295] Additional studies are needed to evaluate the optimal routes and dosages of estrogen replacement for pubertal induction in TS.

For girls with arrested pubertal maturation, E2 replacement starting dose should mimic a serum concentration corresponding to her spontaneous puberty stage.[287] Even if a physiological tempo is the goal, in an older girl a higher dose increment tempo may support her psychological and social wellbeing.

Ethinyl estradiol is not recommended for pubertal induction. For estrogen replacement after attainment of pubertal induction, ethinyl estradiol has been shown to be inferior to E2 for bone health, and therefore higher doses may be beneficial. In healthy older adolescents taking the combined oral contraceptive pill for contraception, a dose of >20 mcg ethinyl estradiol is advised to allow ongoing bone mass accrual.[296] This means that combined oral contraceptive pill containing 30 mcg ethinyl estradiol is advised, at least until peak bone mass has been achieved. It is useful to remember that a standard oral contraceptive pill is taken for 21/28 days and that a woman with TS will therefore be hypoestrogenic during the pause. It is possible that modern extended regimens, without a pause, would be more effective for BMD. Following this, the dose will depend on other outcomes and variables such as blood pressure and lipid profile. Based on the literature and expert opinion, to mimic physiology, to individualize the approach, and be familiar with different situations and dose availability worldwide, we recommend the following E2-dose escalation protocol for puberty induction in girls with TS (Table 4). It is practically important to integrate each of the variables in Table 7 to optimize decisions about treatment. Note that if a patch falls off or is removed from the skin prior to the previously prescribed dosing interval, it can be replaced as soon as possible/practical as an effect is only present while patch is in place. If skin problems occur, patch can be removed before the prescribed interval and a new patch is attached on another site. Dose delivery is dependent on contact time and more frequent changes of patch does not result in an increased dose. Additionally, some patches are designed to be applied twice weekly and some weekly. It is important to check patient knowledge of regimen and product provided to ensure the estrogen delivery is as desired.

3.5 Progesterone replacement therapy

- **R 3.5** We recommend adding cyclic progesterone once breakthrough bleeding occurs (mostly this will be after about 18-24 months of unopposed estrogen exposure but this can occur later based on pubertal stage, serum E2 and uterine growth, endometrial thickness, and estrogen dose). The preferred option is micronized progesterone 200 mg for 10-12 days per month (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 3.6** We suggest combined sequential E2 and progesterone dosing in young women since they are more likely to experience abnormal uterine bleeding. A combined continuous regimen is an option when the endometrium is more stable (⊕◯◯◯).

Progesterone or a synthetic progestin is added towards the end of pubertal induction. The primary indication for adding progesterone is endometrial protection. This allows the proliferative endometrium, stimulated by estrogen, to become secretory, avoiding hyperplasia, a forerunner of endometrial

Table 4. Recommended 17β-estradiol (E2)-dose escalation for puberty induction in girls with TS.

Timing early onset or late onset with growth potential[a] Initiation 11-12 years old (if FSH high)	Timing late diagnosis without growth potential	TD E2 dose[a]	Oral E2 dose[b]	Breast stage goal	Serum E2 goal (measure 2 days after patch placed if TD)	Uterine size Endometrium[c] (ultrasound)
Year 1 (1-12 m)		7 μg (1/2 of 14 μg or ¼ of 25 μg patch)	0.025 mg d^{-1}	Stage 2 by end of time period	<50 pmol L^{-1} (13 pg mL^{-1})	1.6 cm^3
Year 2 (13-24 m)	1-4 m	12.5-14 μg d^{-1} (based on available patch)	0.5 mg d^{-1}	Stage 3	50-150 pmol L^{-1} (12-30 pg mL^{-1})	10 cm^3
Year 3 (25-36 m)	4-12 m	25-37.5 μg d^{-1}	1 mg d^{-1}	Stage 4	150-450 pmol L^{-1} (30-120 pg mL^{-1}) [c]	
Year 4 (37-48 m)	12-24 m	50-200 μg d^{-1}	2-4 mg d^{-1}	Stage 4-5	375 pmol L^{-1} (100 pg mL^{-1})	50 cm^3

Abbreviation: TD, transdermal.
[a]Use this regimen for late onset with growth potential. [b] More or less based on serum E2 and breast stage (for ethinylestradiol 20-30 mcg d and only after year 4). [c] Add progesterone if spontaneous bleed AND > 2 year on E2 OR endometrial stripe > 4-8 mm if < 2 years on E2. If endometrial stripe <4 mm and E2 time > 2 years, we recommend checking serum E2 and increasing E2 dose, prior to adding progestin.

carcinoma.[297] Secondly, the addition of progesterone administered in a cyclic regimen with estrogen allows regular, controlled, predictable episodes of withdrawal bleeding or "periods". Progesterone has other effects being crucially important for the implantation of the fertilized ovum, the maintenance of pregnancy,[298] and some psychopharmacological actions including anxiolytic, antidepressant, and analgesic effects.

3.5.1 Type of progesterone and synthetic progestins

Progesterone itself has its major effects on the progesterone receptor (PR) with negligible effects on the glucocorticoid receptor (GR), androgen receptor (AR), and it is an antagonist of the mineralocorticoid receptor (MR).[298,299] All synthetic progestins bind to the PR effectively but differ in their binding affinities and effects on the GR, AR, and MR giving rise to different profiles of actions and side effects.[298]

Natural progesterone has poor oral bioavailability but this can be greatly improved by micronizing.[298] Micronized progesterone confers adequate endometrial protection when administered as part of a cyclic combined regimen (200 mg daily for 12 days each month) or as a continuous combined regimen of 100 mg per day. In postmenopausal women, this dose seems to be devoid of adverse effects on BP, lipid profile, breast cancer risk, and thrombotic risk.[300]

Medroxyprogesterone acetate has been widely used in HRT because its bioavailability orally is >90%, it has high potency and its half-life is 24 h, allowing for daily dosing.[298] It is effective at providing endometrial protection. However, although it primarily acts on the PR, it also acts on the GR giving rise to potential glucocorticoid-like adverse effects, not shared with natural progesterone, including an increased risk for breast cancer in non-TS populations and stroke in postmenopausal women. Other progestins are listed in Table 5 with notes regarding use.

3.5.2 Route of administration of progesterone and progestins

Oral administration is generally attractive to young women but progesterone and progestins vary in their oral bioavailability. Although E2 is well absorbed via the TD route, only norethisterone acetate (NET) and levonorgestrel are available TD as part of a combined hormone regimen. Progesterone can be administered vaginally and exerts good endometrial protective effects at low serum concentrations, although there is limited evidence assessing the efficacy and optimal regimen.[300] The levonorgestrel intra-uterine device (LNG-IUS 52) is licensed for endometrial protection and contraception. It has minimal side effects and lasts for 5 years. Women who have never been sexually active may need brief general anesthesia for insertion.

3.5.3 Which one to choose?

Based on available data, theoretical concerns, and expert opinion, we recommend oral natural micronized progesterone (MP) or dydrogesterone, being a stereoisomer of natural progesterone, as first line therapy since these provide the most physiological replacement, allow regular withdrawal bleeding, and have lower risk for adverse health effects. The availability of different preparations differs widely between countries.

3.5.4 Dosing of progesterone and progestins

Because the main function of progesterone is to prevent endometrial hyperplasia caused by unopposed estrogen, it is prudent to note that evidence shows a consistent association between level of risk and duration and strength of the estrogen dose.[298] Many young women with TS benefit from a higher dose of estrogen than their older peers, that is, exceeding 2 mg E2 orally or 50 mcg TD. This is particularly important for achieving maximal uterine growth and development as options for fertility treatment increase.[300-303] As the dose of estrogen increases, a higher dose of progesterone is needed to balance this.[304]

Dosing schedules are clear for micronized progesterone and medroxyprogesterone acetate[300] but there is a lack of evidence for other progestins. It is agreed that the duration of the average luteal phase should be matched, providing physiological replacement, so that progesterone should be given for 12 days each month as part of a sequential combined regimen.[304] In general, endometrial protection is better in those women using a continuous combined regimen.[305] However, such a regimen is designed to avoid withdrawal bleeding which may not be attractive to young women and may also give rise to erratic vaginal bleeding, especially in those women using TD preparations. A continuous combined regimen gives rise to an atrophic endometrium, and it is unclear whether this is a

Table 5. Recommended progesterone/progestins preparations and dosing.

Progesterone/Progestins	Sequential combined HRT —Std dose	Sequential combined HRT —High dose	Continuous combined HRT— Std dose	Continuous combined HRT— High dose	Notes
Micronized progesterone (oral/ per vagina) (mg)	200	≥200	100	≥200	
Dydrogesterone (oral) (mg)	10	20	5	10	Devoid of androgenic properties, does not induce metabolic side effects but confers a high degree of endometrial protection
Medroxyprogesterone acetate (oral) (mg)	5	10	2.5	5	
Norethisterone acetate (oral) (mg)	2.5-5	2.5-10	1.25-2.5	5	Absorbed well orally and TD, significant binding to AR giving rise to unwanted acne, oily skin and weight gain
Desogestrel (oral) (mcg)	150	n/a	n/a	n/a	"Not inferior" to MPA for endometrial protection, high affinity for the PR and little effect on AR, GR and MR
Levonorgestrel (oral)	50-250	n/a	n/a	n/a	Some androgenic effects but no effect on the GR, excellent endometrial protection and can be administered orally, TD or intra-uterine
(mcg)	10/24 h	n/a	7/24 h	n/a	
(TD) (mcg)	n/a	n/a	20/24 h	20/24 h	
Intra-uterine (IUD)(mcg)					
E2/Progesterone/Progestins combined regimens					
E2/Micronized Progesterone (oral) (mg)	1-2/100-200	>2/>200	1-2/100-200	3-4/300-400	
E2/norethisterone acetate (TD) (μg/24 h)	25-50/85-170	75-100/255-340	25-50/85-170	75-100/255-340	
E2/dydrogesterone (oral) (mg)	1-2/10	3-4/20	0.5-1/2.5-5	3-4/7.5-10	
E2/norethisterone (oral) (mg)	1-2/1	3-4/2-4	0.5-2/0.1-1	3-4/1.5-2	

Abbreviations: E2-17β-estradiol; Std, standard; mg, milligrams; TD, transdermal; IUD, intra uterine device; PR, progesterone receptor; AR, androgen receptor; GR, glucocorticoid receptor; MR, mineralocorticoid receptor.

Table 6. What is new with progesterone treatment?

Use of micronized progesterone or dydrogesterone as first-line product
Dosing—to use progesterone for at least 12 days in every month (or daily)
Doses of progesterone should be proportionate to the dose of E2
Studies of adherence and acceptability of different approaches and regimens are needed in view of reports of poor concordance with HRT[306]
Intra-uterine device with levonorgestrel is licensed for endometrial protection and contraception and has minimal side effects and lasts for 5 years. Non-sexually active women may need a brief general anesthesia for its insertion.

Abbreviation: E2, 17β-estradiol.

disadvantage in the short- or medium-term in women planning an oocyte-donated pregnancy.

Micronized progesterone confers adequate endometrial protection when administered as part of a cyclic combined regimen (200 mg daily for 12 days each month) or as a continuous combined regimen of 100 mg per day. Higher doses of estrogen need higher doses of micronized progesterone (300 mg daily for 12 days per month or 200 mg daily).[305] It is important not to underdose progesterone as that leads to more abnormal uterine bleeding. It is also important to remember that as the dose of estrogen increases, the dose of progesterone may need to increase (Table 6). Recommended doses for progestins are given in Table 5.[300]

3.5.5 When to add progesterone during pubertal induction

Progesterone is unnecessary until uterine growth and development is approaching maturity. In girls undergoing pubertal induction, it is likely that progesterone will be needed after about 1.5-3 years of unopposed estrogen administration or after the first episode of vaginal bleeding. However, inter-individual variability in response to estrogen means that it is good practice to ensure that starting progesterone is appropriate by carrying out pubertal staging and, if possible, performing a pelvic US to review uterine dimensions and the presence of an endometrial stripe >4-8 mm.[307,308] In cases where the uterus is relatively small and the endometrium is thin, progesterone treatment should be deferred, and more time or increased estrogen dose considered. This ensures maximum time for uterine and breast development with unopposed estrogen.[309] Initial vaginal bleeding may be spotting only from an immature endometrium and does not necessarily indicate timing to start progesterone. Recent data suggest that girls with TS who initiate progesterone closer to 18 months into estrogen treatment may have less abnormal uterine bleeding.[310]

There are very few good quality studies of progesterone/progestins in pubertal induction or HRT in adolescents and women with TS. This means that the results of studies in women with premature ovarian insufficiency are extrapolated to support decision-making in patients with TS. In practice, studies of premature ovarian insufficiency tend to include many subjects with TS and so this approach has some credence. Studies and trials describing the adverse effects of HRT invariably involve post-menopausal women. In these cases, extrapolation of results to young women with TS is much more dubious and results should be regarded with great caution. There are also very few studies addressing compliance with and acceptability of HRT medication. The most important factor when prescribing regular long-term medication is whether the patient is truly satisfied with taking it.

3.5.5.1. Results from recent literature search regarding TS and progesterone/progestins. There was only one study concerning progestins as hormone replacement in TS. This was a cross-sectional, non-controlled retrospective cohort study of 111 patients with TS who started estrogen at 15.8 years old. It was found that the prolonged use of medroxyprogesterone acetate, levonorgestrel or micronized progesterone showed no metabolic change (BP, lipid profile, fasting blood glucose, TSH, renal function) except for weight gain. The percentage of annual BMI increment was positive for all progestins used in TS women, but levonorgestrel seemed to best prevent weight gain over time.[311]

3.6 Note about world-wide availability of estrogens and progestins

The availability of estrogen and progesterone preparations varies greatly world-wide as determined by an online survey conducted by ESPE between May 2020 and October 2022 (unpublished data submitted to Hormone Research in Paediatrics). TD E2 was the most widely available preparation (90%) and was the preferred option for pubertal induction in 69% of respondents. Although oral E2 preparations were widely available (82% of respondents), the lower doses of 1 and 0.5 mg tablets were only available in 40% and <10% of centers, respectively. Low dose ethinyl estradiol (2 mcg tablets) was available in nearly 50% of centers but was the preferred preparation in only 2.8%.

In almost all countries, oral preparations of progesterone and progestins were available (95.9%). Dydrogesterone (67%) and/or medroxyprogesterone acetate (67%) were generally available with TD progestins in 25% of centers.

Availability in the Arab region has recently been published[312] and showed that the most commonly available forms of estrogen were conjugated estrogen (29% of centers) followed by ethinyl estradiol (26%). The combined oral contraceptive pill was available in 32% centers. In the UK, it was recognized that access and availability to all treatment options was an important factor for shared decision-making which can improve medication adherence.[313] Social deprivation was a key influence on the availability of HRT treatment options but the reasons for this inequity are not understood. There are great disparities regarding the availability of HRT preparations between different countries/regions and even within countries. The availability of suitable low dose estrogen preparations for pubertal induction is extremely poor worldwide.

3.7 Monitoring during estrogen treatment

- **R 3.7** To optimize uterine growth during puberty and bone health in adulthood, we suggest multiple assessments of treatment effect, to include: breast development, height, uterine ultrasound, bone density, serum E2 concentrations, with the goal to achieve E2 concentrations of 100-150 pg mL^{-1} (350-500 pmol L^{-1}) at full adult replacement (⊕○○○).

- **R 3.8** We suggest using measurements of endometrial thickness and serum E2 concentrations in adolescents or women experiencing abnormal uterine bleeding to inform adjustments to E2 and/or progesterone doses (⊕○○○).

We suggest multiple assessments for monitoring, all of which are based on limited data but years of expert experience and common pathophysiology. No rigorous studies have looked at all variables together to assess outcomes. We suggest measuring E2 concentrations when a highly sensitive assay is available. E2 values in typical menstruating women depend on phase of cycle with great variability between women and between cycles; with follicular and luteal mean E2 values around 183 and 521 pmol L^{-1} (50 and 142 pg mL^{-1}), respectively.[286] More detailed data coming from healthy adult women confirmed it as well: 100-181-730 pmol L^{-1} (27-49-199 pg mL^{-1}) for early-mid-late-follicular phase and 386-599-395 pmol L^{-1} (105-163-108 pg mL^{-1}) for early-mid-late- luteal phase, respectively[314] but with wide variability with some women showing values as high as 2500 pmol L^{-1}. Both untreated girls with TS with confirmed hypogonadism and post-menopausal women have E2 concentrations around 18 pmol L^{-1} (5 pg mL^{-1}).[315] Viuff et al. reported that E2 concentrations during HRT in TS were comparable to controls only at early follicular phase suggesting that the current regimen does not fully normalize E2 concentrations in TS.[303] References from women without TS can be used for guidance.[292] A suggested adult target is an E2 concentration of 350-500 pmol L^{-1} (100-150 pg mL^{-1}).[286] The wide individual variability leads to our suggestion to use multiple variables for assessment of treatment including: breast development, uterine ultrasound, serum E2, LH, FSH, and DXA with further adjustments for patient satisfaction. Serum concentrations may be used to monitor E2 dose at the start of treatment to ensure target concentrations are reached but, in the medium- to long-term, effects of HRT on specific outcomes such as BMD and uterine growth assume greater importance.[316] In contrast, in a study of 145 women with premature ovarian insufficiency, long-term TD E2 100 mcg daily restored mean BMD to normal ranges and there was no benefit of increasing the dose to 150 mcg.[317] A study with TD E2 compared with oral E2 showed that a higher dose corresponded to higher concentration of E2, however without linear correlation.[286] TD E2 led to more effective feminization after 2 years compared with oral conjugated equine estrogen.[318]

Very sensitive radioimmunoassays or mass spectrometry assays for E2 may be used with care taken to note differences in concentrations based on assay chosen.[278,319,320] These assays may not be commercially available or not supported by insurance. Taken together, we suggest a goal of adult serum E2 as mentioned above once pubertal progression is complete, with caution that E2 concentrations vary by assay used. There is also variability in the metabolic clearance of E2 between women, which supports the importance of monitoring serum E2 concentrations during treatment and making decisions based on more than just one measurement.

Uterine growth observed after the first 6-12 months of estrogen therapy induction suggested that uterine volume measurement may be a useful monitoring marker for HRT

Table 7. Clinical, laboratory, and radiological markers of estrogenization.

Clinical	Laboratory	Radiological
• Breast development: every visit • Growth velocity: every visit till final height • Monitoring of vaginal bleeding/menstruation • Quality of life • Sexuality • Neurocognition	• Serum E2 concentration in relation to E2 dose and treatment goal • FSH, LH are used by some	• Ultrasound of uterus /endometrium: at first bleeding or when progesterone treatment is considered. At adult height—if uterus is still smaller than normal, a higher E2 dose for 5 years will not hamper her growth/height but stimulate uterine growth for[321] • Bone age X-ray rate of maturation • DXA and pQCT (estimation of peak bone mass) at last pediatric visit when adult height is attained (approx. age 18 years). As we do not have knowledge on when TS women attain their peak bone mass it may be wise to repeat DXA and pQCT at age 21 years.

Abbreviations: DXA, dual X-ray absorptiometry; E2, 17β-estradiol; FSH, follicle-stimulating hormone; LH, luteinizing hormone; pQCT, peripheral quantitative CT.

efficacy.[277] E2 dosage affects uterine volume initially but not in the long term.[321] It is important to note that uterine volume and endometrial assessments by ultrasound are operator dependent and more difficult to standardize, while MRI is superior in determining uterine volume, yet more expensive.[322] Uterine size during induction of puberty can be a proxy for sufficient estrogen exposure and therefore valuable in addition to serum E2, or when serum E2 cannot be assessed.[323]

Clinical assessment, patient satisfaction, patient age and often residual growth potential are the primary determinants for the timing of E2 dose increase. If potential for taller stature is still possible, girls may remain on lower estrogen doses longer. In older girls at initiation, the duration of time until adult dosing may be shortened. Serum concentrations may be used to monitor E2 dose—but, in the medium- to long term, outcomes such as BMD, uterine growth, QoL, neurocognition and sexuality are of greater importance.[316]

As E2 sensitivity is variable within and between individuals, monitoring serum E2 is valuable, but following the biomarker(s) of individual estrogenization seems paramount. Table 7 provides guidelines for markers of treatment effect.

3.8 Hormone replacement therapy in adults with Turner syndrome

- **R 3.9** We recommend continuing cyclic estrogen and progesterone treatment until the usual age of menopause (approximately 50-55 years old) and then re-evaluate for possible continued lower dose of E2 and progesterone (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 3.10** We recommend individualized E2 + progesterone replacement, taking account of patient preference, to aid adherence with their management plans (⊕⊕◯◯).

After completing pubertal induction, maintenance HRT is continued until the expected age of natural menopause, about 50-55 years, but lower in some populations,[324,325] aiming for a period of at least 42 years of exogenous estrogen exposure mimicking normal physiology of endogenous estrogen exposure. During adulthood the aim is to restore the physiological hormonal environment as closely as possible and HRT is important for continuing bone mass accrual to reach peak bone mass during the third decade and for further uterine growth and development.[326,327] HRT may also help to improve QoL and to avoid the effects of estrogen deprivation including vasomotor symptoms, urogenital effects, low BMD with increased risk of fracture, cardiovascular disease with increased risk of ischemic heart disease and stroke and, finally, possible neurocognitive effects.

Table 8. Estrogen replacement therapy in adulthood—estrogen type, route, and dose.[283,300,316,326]

Estrogen type	Route of administration	Dose
Estradiol	Patch (TD)	50-200 μg/24 h
	Gel sachet (TD)	1.5-3 mg day^{-1}
	Oral	2-4 mg day^{-1}
Ethinylestradiol	Patch (TD)	34 μg 24 h
	Oral	20-30 μg day^{-1}

Abbreviation: TD, transdermal.

Both duration of HRT as well as E2 dose are important for uterine volume and BMD increase.[301,321] To date, no studies have rigorously defined the effect of dose on BMI, height, weight, or lipids.[327-331] There is a very low risk of breast cancer in TS patients with no significant increase in those treated with standard doses of HRT.[332,333] In women with urogenital symptoms such as vaginal dryness, vaginal estrogen is available in creams or pessaries. Vaginal E2 is not believed to carry a risk of endometrial hyperplasia based on data in older menopausal women.[283]

Based on these data, suggested adult doses of E2 are given in Table 8. There is very little information about the bioequivalence of preparations. Estimated daily dose equivalence from the literature (depending on assays and clinical endpoints) are 50/100 μg TD = 2 mg oral E2 = 20 μg ethinyl estradiol.[290]

As previously discussed, it is not feasible to mimic the physiological cyclic variations of the adult woman with intact ovarian function so all risks and benefits of options need to be considered.[303] There are reports where up to 37% of women less than 51 years old stop their HRT prematurely.[29,280,330,334] Even though endocrinologists discuss E2 form, administration route and dose, the most important challenge is probably to individualize treatment in such a way that the hypogonadal woman can accept and adhere to her lifelong HRT. Therefore, a diversity of HRT possibilities is very valuable. Fear of side effects and financial constraints are among the reasons, even when evidence is given regarding poorer outcome for those without

Table 9. HRT effects on other outcomes.

Issue	Outcomes	References
Lipid metabolism	• Studies differ on whether oral E2 vs. TD E2 leads to increased total cholesterol and decreased HDL • Studies differ on impact of dose of E2 and absence of E2 treatment on lipids • Oral contraceptive pills vs. other HRT: higher total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and triglyceride	1,280,284,286,320,328,335-338
Glucose metabolism	• Dose and route of E2 do not affect glucose and insulin concentration and tolerance • Time of day of E2 dose may affect glucose metabolism with evening oral E2 leading to lower glucagon and insulin levels (during an OGTT), lower insulin resistance • One report of lower use of antidiabetics with E2 treatment	1,29,284,289,320,336,339-341
Liver function	• No evidence of liver toxicity • Studies vary on effect of E2 treatment on liver function and disease	284,342-350
Bone	• Studies vary on report of changes in BMD based on dose and route of E2 • Earlier initiation of HRT does affect BMD with higher BMD/better bone quality/greater trabecular bone score	280,294,301,320,329,335,351-355
Blood pressure	• Oral E2 or TD E2: lowers blood pressure, although E2 may cause salt and water retention • Ethinyl estradiol containing contraceptives (unless containing an anti-mineralocorticoid progestin): raise blood pressure • Lower or higher dose of oral E2: increase of systolic and diastolic blood pressure was observed in late adolescence and early adulthood • HRT (2 mg E2, 12 weeks): higher central systolic blood pressure and indices that showed impaired endothelial function	284,328,356-361
Cardiovascular risk	• Oral conjugated estrogens: no studies in children in view of thromboembolic and cardiovascular disease risks • Lack of association with ASI and aortic dissection	232,362
Uterine volume/ puberty issues	• Increases the uterine volume, dose and duration dependent • Ethinylestradiol: satisfactory pubertal induction and maintenance, but 20-30 µg/daily failed to induce a fully mature uterus in 50% of the girls • HRT type: no differences in uterine volume • Fixed dose of HRT (RCT) produces a satisfactory pubertal development not inferior to an individualized dose	277,289,321,322,327,363-366
Psychological aspects and brain development	• HRT vs. non-HRT: better performance on measures of overall IQ, expressive vocabulary, and visuospatial processing but does not exclude characteristic neurocognitive profiles in some women with TS	367-370
QoL	• Age-appropriate pubertal development and satisfaction with breast development has a positive influence on self-esteem, social adjustment	371-376
Thromboembolic risk	• There is no sign of elevated thromboembolic risk associated with HRT in TS	29
GH-IGF1 axis	• Ethinyl estradiol exerts dose-related suppression of IGF-I in GH-naïve patients • Studies differ on influence of E2 routes on IGF-I concentration in GH-treated subjects	377,378
Other aspects	• TD vs oral HRT: no significant differences in protein turnover, lipolysis, osteocalcin, C-reactive protein, BMI, or waist-to-hip ratio	336,341,379

Abbreviations: HRT, hormone (estrogen) replacement therapy; E2, estradiol; HDL, HDL-cholesterol; LDL, LDL-cholesterol; LFT, liver function tests; O, oral; oral conjugated estrogens, CEE; T-chol, total cholesterol; TD, transdermal; TG, triglyceride; TS, Turner syndrome.

treatment. The need for individualized HRT, taking full account of patient preference is crucially important and patient involvement in decisions about care are known to improve adherence. Estrogen effects on other outcomes are presented in Table 9.

Regular follow-up, about once a year, preferably in a dedicated clinic for adults with TS, is recommended. It is important to discuss compliance, patient satisfaction, side effects and the possible need for change of regimen or route of administration.

Measurement of BMD with DXA scan, ensuring adjustment of results for height and bone size, should be considered when pubertal induction has been completed. Following this, the frequency of repeat BMD assessment should be guided by the findings from the initial assessment, the patient's risk factors, and their compliance with HRT.[380]

3.9 Testosterone and oxandrolone

Viuff et al. showed that androgen concentrations are 30%-50% lower in women with TS than in controls.[303] One pilot study by Zuckerman-Levin et al. has looked at testosterone replacement in adolescents/young women with TS and confirmed that androgen replacement therapy (ART), as compared with placebo, reduced total cholesterol, triglycerides, but also HDL cholesterol. Moreover, it improved BMD, increased lean body mass, and decreased fat mass. ART improved attention, reaction time, and verbal memory, but had no effect on executive functions and spatial cognition. Their patients reported improved QoL, including general health, coping with stress, and sexual desire.[381]

Oxandrolone use in TS to promote growth is well-described.[249,250] However, its use is not considered standard of care and was reserved for very short girls. Of note, as of 2023, it is no longer available in the United States (see section on Growth in TS). Further studies of androgen use in women with TS are needed.

3.10 Practical guidelines summary

For pubertal induction in girls with TS it is important to mimic physiology as closely as possible to support linear growth and gradually induce puberty at an age and tempo within the normal range for peers. This is important for psychosocial well-

Table 10. Areas where further research is required.

Study design/epidemiology/cancer research	Related to estrogen replacement	Related to other components of HRT
QoL studies across the lifespan	Serum E2 levels during HRT need further study in relationship to: • Bone health • Uterine growth • Height—long-term studies from initiation of puberty through adult height • Onset of menses • Cardiovascular profile	Frequency of progestin withdrawal and progestin regimens (agent, dose) • Effect on breast growth? • Effect on uterine growth? • Effect on bleeding pattern and abnormal uterine bleeding
Comparison of who uses which preparations and why	E2 dosing—rate of increase, effect on height, BMD, vaginal bleeding, uterine development and QoL • Should dose be? • Low while height still a factor but how low for how long? • High for young women • Medium for 30-40 years • Lower ~50 years	The need and role of ART
Adherence studies	Comparison oral and TD E2 with continued GH (pubertal gain in height, uterine size/form, peak bone mass	
Long-term outcomes in TS (endometrial cancer, cardiovascular risks, QoL)—may be different from postmenopausal studies	Comparison of oral and TD E2 effect on: • Bone health • Uterine growth • Height—long-term studies from initiation of puberty through adult height • Onset of menses • Cardiovascular profile	

being, bone health, uterine growth, pregnancy outcomes, and possible neurocognitive benefits.

For girls who do not enter spontaneous puberty, as determined by elevated FSH on multiple checks between 8 and 11 years old, plan low dose E2 initiation between 11 and 12 years old. For girls with spontaneous thelarche, withhold treatment until any signs of ovarian insufficiency by FSH measurement. We recommend a starting dose of 7 mcg TD E2 or 0.25 mg oral E2, and increasing the dosing every 6-12 months. Breast stage and serum E2 concentrations can guide progression of dosing. Anticipation to reach adult dosing by year 4 of treatment with serum E2 concentrations close to 367-550 pmol L^{-1} (100-150 pg mL^{-1}). For girls who have spontaneous puberty and then develop ovarian insufficiency, E2 dosing should be parallel to their pubertal stage. For example, a girl who has reached breast stage 3 (or mid-puberty) can start treatment at 25 mcg TD E2 or 1 mg oral E2. Once linear growth is complete, if ethinyl estradiol is preferred, we recommend dosing with 30 mcg per day.

Progesterone should be added once spontaneous bleeding occurs if it is at least 18-24 months into estrogen treatment. If bleeding occurs sooner, then progesterone can be added if endometrial stripe on ultrasound is at least 4-8 mm. If endometrium is less than 4 mm, we recommend checking serum E2 concentrations and increasing E2 dose prior to adding progesterone to allow further development of the endometrium. When available, micronized progesterone at 200 mg for 12 days per month is the preferred progestin, with dydrogesterone at 10 mg for 12 days as second choice. It is important not to underdose progesterone to prevent abnormal uterine bleeding. Patients requiring higher E2 doses may also require higher progesterone doses. We advise a sequential regimen of E2 and progesterone to allow cyclical endometrial development and avoid abnormal uterine bleeding in younger women (Table 8). Older women may prefer a combined continuous regimen and avoid menstruation.

GH treatment can continue in any girl with continued growth potential even as estrogen treatment is initiated.

In adult women with TS, it is very important to individually adapt dosing and route options to improve adherence. Patient choice is the most important determinant of adherence. Treatment is recommended until typical menopausal age around 50-55 years. At that time assessment of value of ongoing lower E2 dosing is possible.

We do not recommend ultrasound of the uterus prior to E2 initiation as it is not a good predictor of spontaneous puberty nor changes the decision about when to start E2 treatment. We recommend ultrasound of uterus at first bleeding if there has been E2 treatment for less than 2 years or if breast development has not reached stage 3. Once adult height is reached with full E2 dosing, if the uterus is still small on ultrasound, higher E2 dosing is recommended to stimulate further uterine growth for possible future fertility options.

DXA and peripheral quantitative CT estimation of bone mass will be low until adult E2 dosing is reached. This is a good time to assess bone mass to aid in assessing adequate E2 dosing. There is little data on when women with TS reach peak bone mass, so repeat DXA and pQCT is suggested around 21 years of age. Table 10 lists areas for important future research in relation to estrogen therapy.

4. Cardiovascular health

4.1 Introduction

Individuals with TS frequently cope with a lifelong burden of congenital and acquired cardiovascular diseases, which are primarily responsible for the increased mortality of adults with TS.[27,28] CHD occurs in approximately half of individuals with

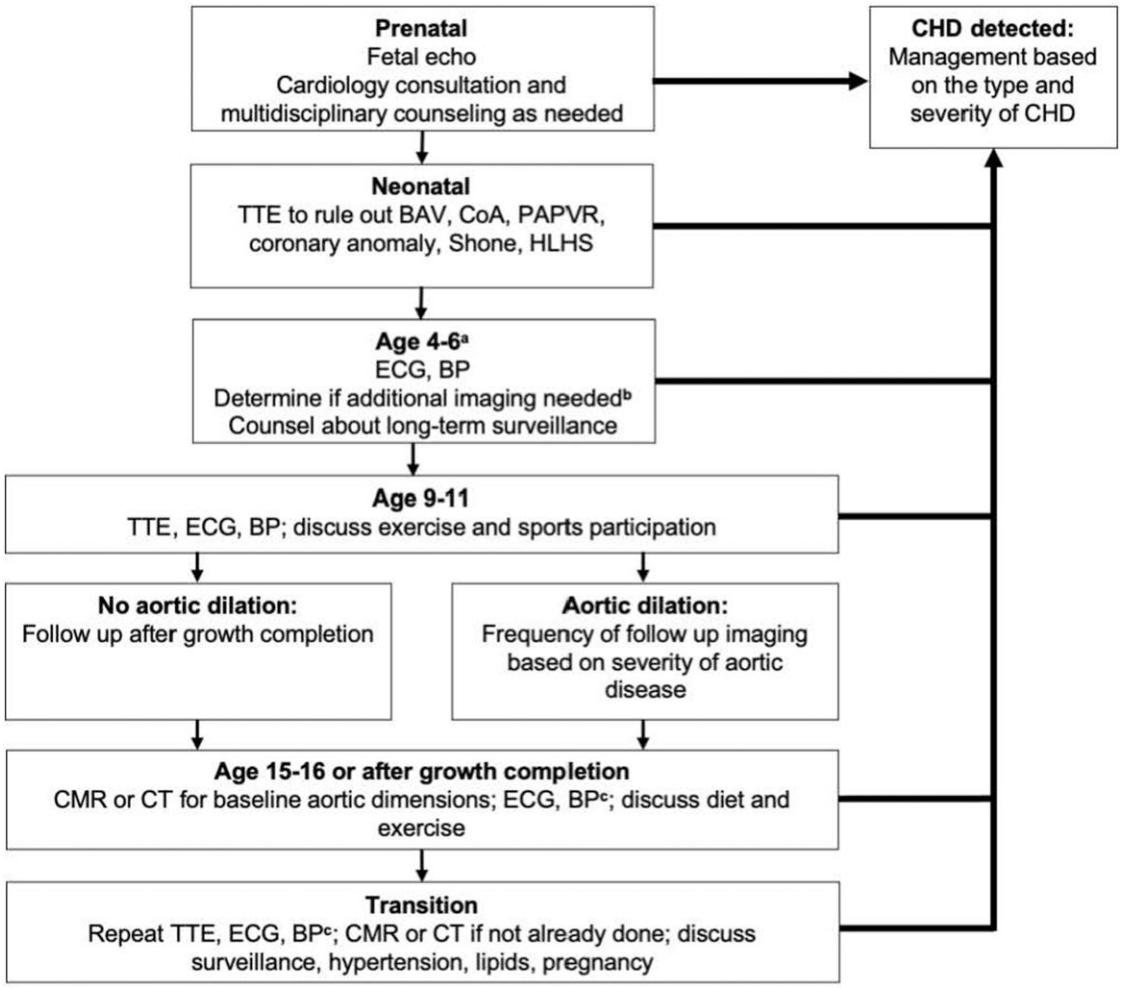


Figure 2. Suggested workflow for cardiovascular follow-up from gestation to transition. TTE, transthoracic echocardiogram; BAV, bicuspid aortic valve; CoA, aortic coarctation; PAPVR, partial anomalous pulmonary venous return; HLHS, hypoplastic left heart syndrome; ECG, electrocardiogram; BP, blood pressure; CMR, cardiovascular magnetic resonance; CT, computed tomography. (A) Consider earlier visit if clinical concern for symptoms, murmur, or other abnormal cardiovascular exam finding. If neonatal images were reviewed by a cardiologist, clinically significant congenital lesions were ruled out, and there are no signs or symptoms concerning CHD, it is reasonable to defer cardiovascular follow up until age 9-11. (B) Cardiologist may order additional imaging before or with visit if neonatal TTE inconclusive for valve morphology, coronary anatomy, or pulmonary venous anomaly. (C) Consider 24-h ambulatory blood pressure measurement (ABPM) if available.

TS, including BAV, aortic coarctation, and an arteriopathy that can lead to rare but often fatal aortic dissections. The lifetime prevalence of thoracic aortic aneurysms is approximately 25%.[382,383] However, acquired cardiovascular conditions such as systemic hypertension, ischemic heart disease, and stroke are the major factors that reduce the lifespan.[384] This consensus statement proposes guidance for decision-making about diagnosis, treatment, and monitoring of congenital and acquired cardiovascular diseases in TS. Clinical care guidelines for management of CHD also apply to individuals with TS with a few special considerations that are discussed.

4.2 Recommendations for cardiovascular surveillance

Early diagnosis and routine surveillance are essential for prevention and timely therapy of cardiovascular disease in TS (Figure 2). Even in the most experienced hands, prenatal or neonatal TTE may not definitively exclude BAV, anomalous pulmonary venous return, or variant aortic arch anatomy. Repeating images later in childhood and maintaining a low threshold for cardiovascular consultation may improve diagnostic sensitivity for congenital heart lesions (Figure 3). Establishing a routine of lifelong cardiovascular care is a key issue for young people with TS.

4.3 Congenital heart disease

- **R 4.1** We recommend that if TS is highly suspected or has been confirmed prenatally, a fetal echocardiogram should be performed (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.2** We recommend that diagnosis of left-sided congenital heart disease (CHD) in a female fetus or child should prompt a genetic evaluation that includes testing for TS (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.3** We recommend that a pediatric cardiologist should be included in the multidisciplinary care team when CHD is detected prenatally in a fetus with TS to provide counseling regarding the anatomy and physiology of the specific defect, the

recommended site and mode of delivery, and postnatal cardiovascular management (⊕⊕◯◯).

- **R 4.4** We recommend that a newborn with prenatally diagnosed or suspected TS be examined with TTE at day 2 to 3 of life, sooner if CHD is suspected, even if the fetal echocardiogram or postnatal clinical examination was normal (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.5** In settings where postnatal TTE prior to discharge after birth are not available, we recommend clinical cardiac evaluation with 4-extremity blood pressure, pulse oximetry, palpation of femoral pulses, cardiac auscultation, and ECG prior to discharge followed by outpatient TTE within the first weeks of life (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 4.6** We recommend that visualization of the origin and proximal course of coronary arteries to identify potential coronary anomalies should be included in the cardiovascular assessment of all individuals with TS (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.7** We recommend that TTE should be performed at the time of diagnosis in all children and adults with TS, even when a fetal echocardiogram or postnatal clinical examination was normal (⊕⊕⊕◯).

4.3.1 Prevalence of congenital heart lesions

Depending on the age and the imaging technique used, the prevalence of CHD in TS ranges from 40%-60%, most commonly left-sided obstructive lesions such as BAV and coarctation (Table 11).[3,356,385-388] The prevalence is higher in individuals with 45,X karyotypes compared to individuals with X mosaicism or other X structural abnormalities.[389-391] Neck webbing and an increased anterior–posterior thoracic diameter are strong predictors of arterial and venous anomalies in TS.[390,392,393] At least 13% of newborn girls with aortic coarctation have TS, and coarctation should be viewed as an independent marker of TS.[394] Vascular anomalies, including partial anomalous pulmonary venous return, left superior vena cava, elongated transverse arch, and dilation of the brachiocephalic arteries, often remain undetected unless advanced imaging modalities are used.[388,395]

Congenital coronary artery anomalies appear relatively common in TS, but their effect on mortality risk is unknown.[396] However, there is no evidence that sudden cardiac death related to malignant anomalies such as origin from the opposite sinus is increased in TS.[397] The cardiovascular surgeon needs to be aware of unusual coronary anatomy because it may necessitate modifications to the operative approach and can lead to adverse surgical outcomes in individuals with undetected coronary anomalies.[398]

4.3.2 Prenatal and neonatal cardiac evaluation

With advances in fetal echocardiography, prenatal detection of CHD is becoming increasingly common, allowing opportunity for parental counseling and time for planning of perinatal management based on predicted risk of hemodynamic compromise after birth. Therefore, all fetuses diagnosed with TS or suspected to have TS should undergo a prenatal cardiac evaluation with fetal echocardiography, regardless of karyotype.[399] If any CHD is detected prenatally, prompt evaluation by a pediatric cardiologist is recommended to determine the site and mode of delivery and postnatal management plans based on the CHD lesion detected.[400] When CHD is detected in a fetus with a 45,X karyotype, the risk of cesarean section, adverse neonatal outcomes, and neonatal death is predicted to be higher than in non-TS fetuses with similar lesions.[401] Therefore, prenatal counseling and planning for the perinatal management of such fetuses should include a multidisciplinary team that involves, at a minimum, pediatric cardiology, neonatology, and maternal-fetal medicine.

For fetuses with known or suspected TS but normal fetal echocardiographic findings, counseling should include recognition that not all CHDs can be easily detected prenatally. Ultrasound image resolution is insufficient to distinguish small fetal cardiac structures such as the morphology of the aortic valve. In addition, there are unique features of the fetal circulation due to fetal shunts, such as patent foramen ovale and ductus arteriosus, that make prenatal detection of aortic coarctation difficult on the fetal echocardiogram. Therefore, it is not surprising that fetal echocardiographic studies detected CHD in only 13% to 16% of fetuses with TS, as compared to the 50% prevalence of CHD on postnatal images.[401,402]

A postnatal TTE is recommended for all newborns with TS, even if the fetal echocardiogram was normal, because fetal echocardiography may not detect all CHD lesions. For TS newborns that are clinically stable with normal newborn pulse oximetry[403] and reassuring femoral pulses on physical examination, the post-natal TTE should be planned on day 2 or 3 of life, based on the anticipated time of discharge. Postnatal development of aortic coarctation can only be completely ruled out once ductal closure is completed, which typically happens by 2 to 3 days of age. If the newborn displays any signs or symptoms concerning CHD, the TTE should be obtained sooner. Findings on the postnatal TTE should guide the timing of outpatient cardiac follow up evaluation and subsequent management. If resources are not available for postnatal echocardiography prior to discharge for a newborn that is clinically stable and with reassuring 4-extremity blood pressure, pulse oximetry, femoral pulses, cardiac auscultation, and ECG, it is reasonable to plan for TTE within four weeks of age.

4.3.3 Bicuspid aortic valve

BAV is detected in more than 25% of individuals with TS, or 50 times the rate in the general population.[404] The prevalence of type 1 BAV morphology may be increased in individuals with TS.[405] BAV is frequently associated with thoracic aortic dilation, coronary anomalies, coarctation, and other left-sided congenital lesions,[406] which should be actively screened for if BAV is identified. Continuous surveillance is necessary for individuals with BAV to address these related issues and avert potential complications. Although BAV is a common feature of TS, isolated BAV is also common in the general population with a prevalence of 1%-2%. Therefore, the diagnosis of BAV should prompt a genetic evaluation for TS only if additional clinical features of TS are present.

- At diagnosis, regardless of previous imaging:
  - Diagnostic workup should include complete CV imaging with TTE and CMR or CT.
- Individuals found to have CHD, aortic dilation, hypertension, arrhythmia, or another CV diagnosis should follow a surveillance schedule outlined by their cardiologist.
- Routine follow up (for individuals without a CV diagnosis):
  - In children between age 4 – 6 years[a]
  - In children between age 9 – 11 years
  - At age 15 – 16 or after growth completion
  - At transition
  - In adults at least every 5 – 10 years
- Before beginning fertility preservation or planned pregnancy[bc]
- Presentation with new symptoms:
  - Unexplained dyspnea
  - Congestive heart failure (orthopnea, lower extremity edema)
  - Syncope
  - Palpitations
- New concern for possible hypertension[b]:
  - Elevated clinic or home blood pressure values
- Abnormal test results:
  - Electrocardiogram that demonstrates left ventricular hypertrophy, bundle branch block, possible arrhythmia (QTc > 450 ms in girls (up to 16 years old) and > 460 ms in women (using Hodges formula), frequent atrial or ventricular ectopic beats) or right heart strain (new right ventricular conduction delay)
  - New diagnosis of RV dilation, coarctation, pulmonary hypertension, bicuspid aortic valve, thoracic aortic aneurysm, or evidence of shunting[b]
- New prescription of any medication that may cause cardiovascular side effects or exacerbate hypertension

Figure 3. Indications to consider cardiology consultation. CV, cardiovascular; TTE, transthoracic echocardiogram; CMR, cardiovascular magnetic resonance; CT, computed tomography; CHD, congenital heart disease; QTc, corrected QT interval; ms, milliseconds. (A) If neonatal images were reviewed by a cardiologist, clinically significant congenital lesions were ruled out, and there are no signs or symptoms concerning CHD, it is reasonable to defer cardiovascular follow up until age 9-11. (B) In these situations, recommendations for cardiology surveillance and follow up may be more frequent and will depend on the type and severity of the lesion. (C) Before pregnancy or fertility treatments, the most recent cardiovascular imaging should not be older than 2 years and should not be overdue based on the cardiologist's last set of recommendations. CT or MRI is advised for the most thorough assessment.

4.3.4 Management of CHD in TS

Structural heart lesions such as shunts or coronary anomalies, which are prevalent in TS, can present as chest pain, dyspnea, or syncope in children or young adults. New cardiovascular symptoms in young people with TS should prompt an evaluation by a cardiologist (Figure 3).

For individuals with TS and CHD, recommendations for cardiac surveillance, medical therapies, and surgical approaches are similar to non-TS patients, as outlined in clinical care guidelines for CHD management of the fetus, child, or adult with CHD.[400,407,408] Treatment of valve dysfunction should be consistent with current guidelines for valvular heart disease.[409] Operative management can be more challenging given the medical complexity of TS.[410-413] Median postoperative hospital stays, reoperation rates, and mortality are increased compared to non-TS patients.[414-416] Percutaneous treatment of aortic coarctation, although effective, may be associated with significant morbidity and mortality due to increased risk for aortic dissection with a percutaneous approach. These risks suggest that alternative treatment options should be carefully weighed against percutaneous strategies while considering individual risk factors.[417]

Table 11. Prevalence of CHD in TS compared to general population.

Lesion	TS (%)	General population (%)
Overall incidence of CHD	23-50	0.8
Bicuspid aortic valve	14-40	1-2
Aortic coarctation[a]	4-15	0.34
Bovine arch[b]	6-29	13
Aberrant right subclavian artery	6-8	0.5-2.5
Persistent left superior vena cava	2-13	0.3-0.5
Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return	4-16	0.4-0.7
Hypoplastic left heart	4-5	0.0002-0.0003

[a]Prevalence strongly depends on definition, eg, hemodynamic significance and grade of stenosis, including pseudo-coarctation (appearance of stenosis due to kinking of the aorta). [b]Common origin of brachiocephalic artery and left common carotid artery from the aortic arch.

4.4 Imaging

- **R 4.8** We recommend that in the absence of significant cardiovascular disease (hypoplastic left heart syndrome, Shone's complex, aortic coarctation, bicuspid aortic valve (BAV), aortic dilation, or cardiac shunt) at the initial comprehensive screening, TTE should be performed at age 9-11 years, after growth completion or at transition to adult care, and at least every 5-10 years in adults (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.9** If the heart and aorta are completely visualized and are normal in an infant or child with no symptoms that could be attributable to cardiovascular disease, an initial cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) scan is still recommended but can be delayed until it can be performed without general anesthesia (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.10** CMR should be performed, in addition to or instead of initial screening echocardiography, in all adolescents and adults newly diagnosed with TS. Imaging should ideally be completed within 12 months, with the exact interval based on initial echocardiography findings (if echocardiography completed first), presence of additional risk factors, and clinician judgement (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.11** Computed tomography (CT) is a reasonable alternative when CMR is not tolerated or available. Both CT and CMR scans should include electrocardiogram (ECG)-gated or ECG-triggered assessment of the thoracic aorta (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.12** We recommend that individuals with TS, especially with aortic dilation or BAV, should be counseled to seek prompt evaluation if they experience acute symptoms consistent with aortic dissection, such as chest, neck, shoulder, back, or flank discomfort, particularly if it is sudden in onset and severe (⊕⊕◯◯).

Non-invasive imaging is an essential part of cardiovascular screening and surveillance across the life span of individuals with TS,[233,388,396,418-423] but imaging remains underutilized and not systematically applied.[420,424] The principal non-invasive imaging modalities are TTE, CMR, and CT.[425]

TTE is valuable for the diagnosis and surveillance of CHD and aortic dilation,[426-428] but may be limited by poor acoustic windows, especially in older children and adults. Acoustic shadowing tends to be more pronounced in TS and may significantly limit the sensitivity of TTE to detect potentially outcome-determining lesions. CMR is not constrained by anatomic factors and is thus more sensitive for extra-cardiac lesions such as partial anomalous pulmonary venous return.[388,395,420] CMR is also superior to TTE for the diagnosis of BAV, aortic dilation and aortic arch anomalies[395,429-433] while also providing important data on shunt fractions and ventricular volumes that may inform clinical management.[388] CMR is radiation-free and can be acquired without intravenous contrast medium and is, therefore, especially useful during pregnancy and in younger individuals. However, CMR is less widely available compared to TTE and requires more extensive patient co-operation. Young children will therefore need a general anesthetic to undergo CMR. CT is a reasonable alternative to CMR when CMR access is limited or if the individual cannot tolerate an awake CMR. CT provides anatomical information of comparable quality to CMR during a much more rapid acquisition. However, CT involves radiation exposure, which is increased when ECG gating is used to obtain accurate aortic measurements. Therefore, CT is less suitable for serial surveillance.

4.5 Aortic dilation and dissection

- **R 4.13** Individuals with TS require lifelong cardiovascular surveillance at a frequency that should be determined by their risk factors for aortic dissection (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.14** For children <15 years old, aortic dilation may be categorized by calculating the TS-specific *Z*-score (*Z*). For adults and adolescents >15 years old, aortic dilation may be categorized by calculating the aortic height index (AHI), the aortic size index (ASI), the TS-specific *Z*-score, or the general population *Z*-score.
- **R 4.15** For adults with TS, we recommend informed, individualized decision-making about the timing of elective aortic surgery, considering risk factors for aortic dissection, including moderate aortic dilation (AHI > 23 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.3 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 3.5$) with at least one additional risk factor: BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, or a rapid increase in aortic diameter (>3 mm $year^{-1}$). Dissection risk probably increases if more than one additional risk factor is present. Severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 4$) as a single risk factor should prompt an evaluation for elective aortic surgery (⊕◯◯◯).

- **R 4.16** For children with TS, the risk of aortic dissection is much lower than in adults. We recommend informed, individualized decision-making about the timing of elective aortic surgery, considering risk factors for aortic dissection including moderate aortic dilation (age <15 years: $Z > 3.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI ≥ 23 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.3 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 3.5$) and hypertension, aortic coarctation, BAV, or a rapid increase in aortic diameter (>3 mm $year^{-1}$ or >1 Z $year^{-1}$) (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.17** We recommend annual assessment of blood pressure, preferably using ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (ABPM), and initiation of medical therapies if hypertension is confirmed, for all individuals with TS (⊕⊕◯◯).

The incidence of aortic dissection in TS is approximately 164 per 100 000 person–years, compared to 6 per 100 000 person–years in the general population.[382] Seventy percent of aortic dissections originate in the ascending aorta (Type A), and 30% of dissections originate in the descending thoracic aorta (Type B).[434] Dissections occur at a relatively young age in TS (mean 30-35 years), like other genetically triggered aortopathies.[435] Dilation of the aorta, brachiocephalic and carotid arteries may be present even in the absence of structural heart disease, consistent with an underlying generalized arteriopathy.[419,436,437] It is also important to note that aortic dissections occur at smaller absolute aortic diameters in TS than in other genetically triggered aortopathies.[434] The proximal aorta may dilate more rapidly in individuals with TS if BAV is present,[438] but there is no evidence that overall aortic dilation rates in TS are accelerated compared to matched controls without TS.[421,434]

Many individuals with TS are significantly smaller than age and sex matched controls in the general population. In this context, applying the current absolute diameter thresholds for aortic dilation (>4.0 cm) or aneurysm (>4.5 cm) to adults with TS would *almost* certainly lead to delayed recognition of aortic disease.[439] To correct for this size difference, we recommend indexing the ascending aortic diameter to body size.[440] The most frequently used indexing methods are the Z-score (Z, dimensionless unit indicating the number of standard deviations from the population mean), the aortic height index (AHI, aortic diameter in millimeters divided by body length in meters), and the aortic size index (ASI, aortic diameter in centimeters divided by body surface area (BSA) per square meters) (Table 12).[232,233,441-443] It is important to note that these indexing methods only apply to the ascending aorta, and ASI or Z-scores should only be used to guide medical decisions for adults who fall within 1-2 standard deviations around the mean BSA of 1.7-1.9 m^2 for all adult women. In practice, AHI is easiest to use and in one study showed greater predictive value compared to the absolute diameter, Z-score, or ASI. This is probably due to the prevalence of obesity, which can deflate the ASI or Z-score (Table 13).[233,234,445] There is currently insufficient evidence to recommend one indexing method over another.[233] For surgical decision-making, it may be useful to compare more than one indexing method.

Table 12. Methods to index ascending aortic diameter to body size.

Method	Calculation	Dilation cutoff	High risk cutoff
Absolute diameter (cm)	Direct measurement	>4.0	>4.5[a]
Aortic height index (AHI, mm/m)	Absolute diameter/Height	>20	>25
Aortic size index[b] (ASI, cm/m^2)	Absolute diameter/BSA[c]	>2.0	>2.5
Z-score[b] (Z, dimensionless)	$Z = (x - \mu)/\sigma$[d]	>2.5	>4

[a]Consider this absolute diameter threshold for individuals at extremes of BSA (<1.3 or > .4 m^2).[439] [b]Use ASI or Z-score with caution at extremes of BSA (<1.3 or >2.4 m^2). [c]Use Dubois or Haycock methods to calculate BSA. [d]Calculated according to Campens et al.[444] or Quezada et al. .[234] Z-score calculators are available online or may be downloaded from Prakash et al.,[442] Supporting Information.

Table 13. Effect of increasing body weight on ascending aortic size indices for a female age 40 years and height 150 cm.

Weight (kg)	50	60	70[a]	70[a]
BMI (kg m^{-2})	22.2	26.7	31.1	31.1
BSA (Haycock)	1.45	1.60	1.74	1.74
BSA (Dubois)	1.43	1.55	1.65	1.65
Absolute diameter (cm)	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.7
AHI (mm m^{-1})	**22**	**22**	**22**	**25**
ASI (cm m^{-1})	**2.3**	**2.1**	2.0	**2.2**
Z-score	**2.5**	2.2	1.9	**3.0**

Values considered to indicate aortic dilation are bolded. [a]Note that the absolute diameters (3.3 or 3.7 cm) in the two columns with the same weight of 70 kg are not considered to be dilated according to current guidelines.

Confirmatory studies are needed to clarify which indexing method may be optimal for TS individuals.

The prevalence of hypertension, aortic coarctation, and BAV is higher in individuals with TS who developed aortic dissections. Therefore, these diagnoses are viewed as additional risk factors for aortic dissection.[434] A rapid rate of aortic dilation (>3 mm $year^{-1}$) may also be a risk factor for dissection, but this has not been validated in TS. Individuals with one or more of these factors may require more frequent aortic surveillance or more intensive medical therapies to prevent aortic dissection (Figures 4 and 5).

We recommend a pragmatic approach to managing individuals with aortic dilation, recognizing the absence of clinical trials in TS cohorts that might provide guidance. Therefore, medical therapy of aortic disease in TS should be based on current clinical guidelines for aortic disease.[439,446] As in other aortopathies, cystic medial degeneration has been documented in resected aortic tissues, suggesting that a similar medical management strategy is reasonable. As hypertension is common, maintenance of normal blood pressure may reduce the risk for aortic events.[433,441,447] Because dissections can occur at relatively normal absolute aortic diameters, it is reasonable to begin prophylactic medical therapies as soon as aortic dilation is recognized, especially if hypertension is also present.

In general, technical concepts and perioperative care are not different for patients with TS compared to other patients with thoracic aortic aneurysms.[446,448] When considering elective aortic surgery, an individualized shared decision between the patient and provider should be undertaken in consultation with an experienced team. In two studies, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, corresponding to AHI > 25 mm m^{-1} or $Z > 4$, was identified

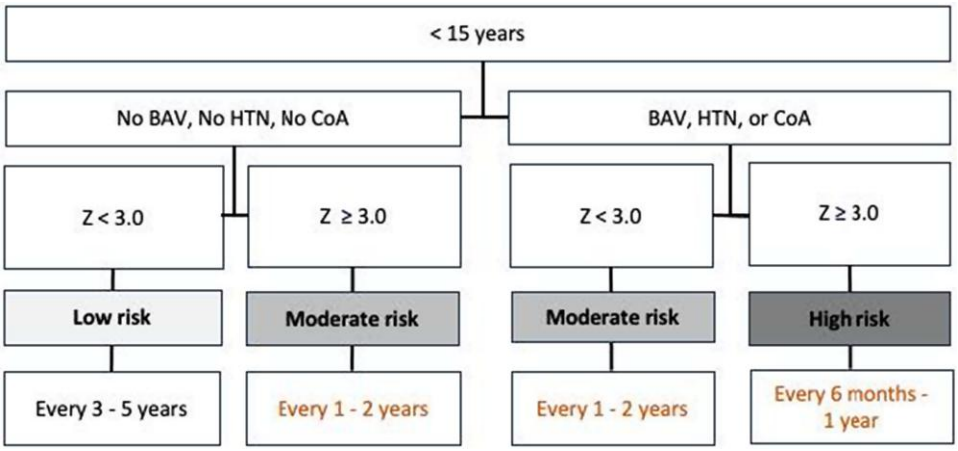


Figure 4. Suggested algorithm for the frequency of aortic surveillance of children and adolescents with TS, based on the perceived severity of aortic dilation and additional risk factors for aortic dissection. BAV, bicuspid aortic valve; HTN, hypertension; CoA, aortic coarctation; *Z*, *Z*-score. Frequency of surveillance may be affected by additional risk factors such as rapid aortic dilation. Aortic surveillance refers to measurement of aorta using TTE, cardiovascular magnetic resonance, or CT by a cardiovascular specialist.

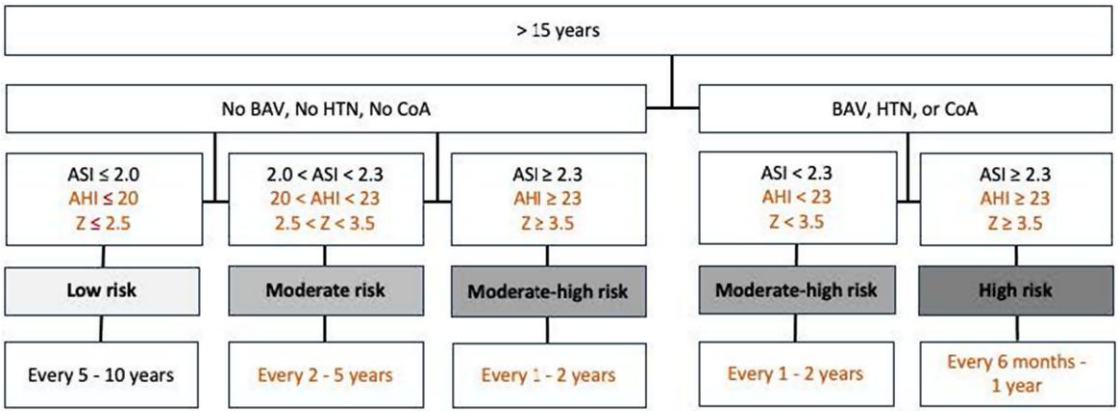


Figure 5. Suggested algorithm for the frequency of aortic surveillance of adults with TS based on the perceived severity of aortic dilation and additional risk factors for aortic dissection. BAV, bicuspid aortic valve; HTN, hypertension; CoA, aortic coarctation; ASI, aortic size index; AHI, aortic height index; *Z*, *Z*-score. Frequency of surveillance may be affected by additional risk factors such as rapid aortic dilation. If ASI >2.5 cm m^{-2} (corresponding to AHI >25 mm m^{-1} or $Z > 4$) or ASI >2.3 cm m^{-2} (corresponding to AHI >23 mm m^{-1} or $Z > 3.5$) with additional risk factors (see text), consider evaluation for elective aortic repair. Aortic surveillance refers to measurement of aorta using TTE, cardiovascular magnetic resonance, or CT by a cardiovascular specialist.

as an independent risk factor for aortic dissection in TS.[435,449] However, other factors in addition to aortic dilation, such as a rapid increase in the absolute aortic diameter (>3 mm $year^{-1}$), hypertension, aortic coarctation, or BAV, may increase dissection risk and should be considered when counseling patients about an elective preventative aortic procedure.[435]

4.6 Hypertension

- **R 4.18** We recommend treatment with a beta-blocker, an angiotensin receptor blocker, or both for individuals with TS who have hypertension and have a dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z \geq 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI ≥ 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$) (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.19** We suggest that treatment with a beta-blocker, an angiotensin receptor blocker, or both should be considered for individuals with TS who have a dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z \geq 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI ≥ 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$), even if they are not hypertensive (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.20** We recommend that medical treatment of hypertension for all individuals with TS who do not have a dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z < 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI < 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z < 2.5$) should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult guidelines for medical management of hypertension (⊕⊕◯◯).

4.6.1 Prevalence of hypertension

Hypertension is three to four times more prevalent in individuals with TS than in matched controls and does not vary significantly by karyotype.[450-452] The prevalence of hypertension is as high as 20%-40% in children[441,453] and up to 60% in adults with TS.[357,452,454-456] Systemic hypertension appears at early ages and progresses in frequency and severity throughout adulthood.[384,450] Hypertension is more frequent in individuals with dysmorphism, coarctation, or renal anomalies but may also be idiopathic.[457] Hypertension can persist after coarctation repair, even in those without residual descending aortic pressure gradients. The intrinsic shape of the aorta in individuals with TS who do not have coarctation may also contribute to the etiology of hypertension and can become more accentuated over time as the aorta elongates.[433] Therefore, lifelong monitoring and follow up of hypertension is essential for individuals with TS.

4.6.2 Screening for hypertension

For everyone with TS, frequent screening to identify hypertension is recommended, beginning in childhood.[447,458,459] Left ventricular hypertrophy and increased ventricular mass are commonly observed in TS, even in those who do not have a diagnosis of hypertension.[460,461] This could be an end-organ effect of hypertension, altered aortic biomechanics, or loss of diurnal blood pressure variation that is masked during clinic blood pressure measurement.[454] Proximal aortic stiffness is frequently increased in TS, even if the aorta is not dilated and the aortic valve is tricuspid.[462-465] ABPM may be useful to confirm suspected hypertension and document impaired nocturnal dipping, which has been linked to other evidence of autonomic dysfunction in TS.[328,466,467] Non-dipping or nocturnal hypertension is found in up to 50% of TS patients starting from a young age.[468] Diagnosis of nocturnal hypertension can only be made by ABPM. We therefore advise ABPM for surveillance of hypertension for adults and for children beginning around age 10 years. Other methods to screen for hypertension, such as patient-reported home blood pressure monitoring or submaximal exercise testing, are reasonable if ABPM is not available.[469,470] While hypertension is correlated with the presence of aortic dilation in TS, no studies have demonstrated that antihypertensive therapies slow or prevent aortic dilation.[447,456,458] Nevertheless, the presence of hypertension is an additional argument to start medical treatment if aortic dilation is present.

4.6.3 Management of hypertension

Several guidelines for assessment of systemic hypertension in children and adolescents[471] or adults[472] are available, but none specifically addresses hypertension in individuals with TS. Therefore, we propose an algorithm for assessment and treatment of hypertension in TS that is derived from current guidelines (Figure 6). Hypertension in adults is defined as a mean systolic blood pressure >130 mm Hg or a mean diastolic blood pressure >80 mm Hg over at least two measurements.[472] For children, diagnosis of hypertension is dependent on normative values based on age, sex, and height that may vary between regional guidelines.[471,473] For all individuals with TS who have hypertension, it is essential to diagnose and treat secondary causes of hypertension such as renal anomalies, obstructive uropathy, or coarctation. Both non-medical and medical treatments should be considered if hypertension is present. In all cases, the therapeutic approach to hypertension should begin with assessment and treatment of risk factors such as obesity, dietary counseling, and encouragement of healthy lifestyle choices such as regular aerobic exercise.

If aortic disease is present (BAV, dilation, defined as $Z > 2.5$, AHI > 20 mm m^{-1}, or ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or aortic dissection), initial treatment targets and antihypertensive medications should be selected according to the 2022 ACC/AHA Guideline for the Diagnosis and Management of Aortic Disease.[439] Medical therapy of hypertension for individuals with TS and aortic dilation should preferably include a beta-blocker, angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB), or both, which have been shown to prevent aortic dilation and aortic dissections in individuals with other aortopathy conditions.[439] The choice between a beta blocker and ARB should be based on shared decision-making with the patient and family, taking into consideration resting heart rate, ECG abnormalities, and side effects such as fatigue. If aortic disease is absent (TAV and $Z < 2.5$, AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, or ASI < 2.0 cm m^{-2}, no dissection), initial treatment targets and antihypertensive medications should be based on current guidelines for hypertension, which recommend an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor or ARB as first-line therapy for adults and children, depending on co-existing conditions such as diabetes.[471-473]

4.6.4 Estrogen supplementation and hypertension

There is inconclusive evidence about the effect of estrogen supplementation on blood pressure. A recent randomized clinical trial found no difference in the rate of increase in blood pressure over 5 years in young participants with TS (23 ± 2 years) who were assigned to 2 or 4 mg of oral E2 supplementation.[328] A crossover study found that arterial stiffness and central blood pressures decreased in older individuals with TS (29 ± 9 years) after they stopped taking 2 mg oral E2.[358] Another study showed that blood pressure decreased during treatment with E2 (either oral or TD) for 6 months compared with no treatment for 4 months.[357] There is some evidence that blood pressure may be substantially lower with TD E2 preparations compared to oral ethinyl E2, but this has not been tested specifically in TS.[359]

4.7 Coagulation and thrombosis

- **R 4.21** We do not recommend routine screening for blood clotting disorders before initiation of female sex HRT. The diagnosis, surveillance, and treatment of blood clotting disorders in TS should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult clinical guidelines for the general population (⊕◯◯◯).

Coagulation is generally normal when evaluated in large TS cohorts, and in general TS does not seem to be an independent risk factor for venous thrombosis.[29] While increased levels of procoagulant factors and reduced protein C and S were reported in some individuals with TS,[129,474] most studies have reported normal levels of clotting factors, fibrinolytic factors, and clotting times.[455] In addition, no evidence supports the concept that HRT increases risks for deep venous thrombosis.[29]

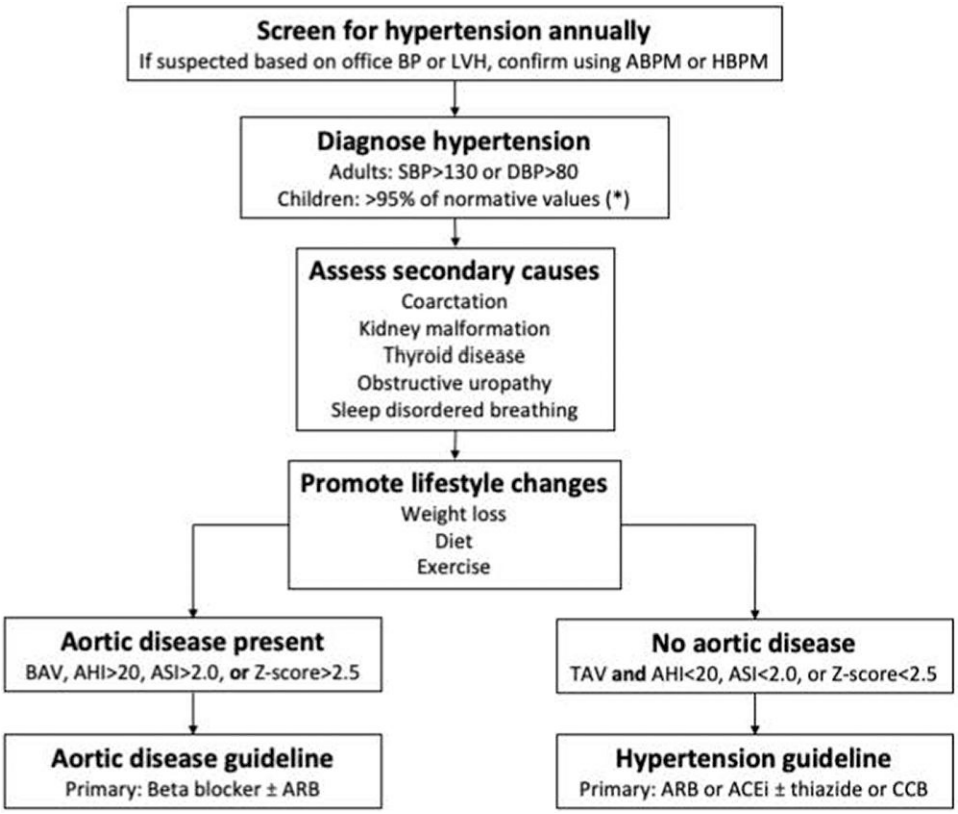


Figure 6. Algorithm for management of hypertension in TS. BP, blood pressure; LVH, evidence of left ventricular hypertrophy on ECG or echocardiogram; ABPM, ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring; SBP, systolic blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; BAV, bicuspid aortic valve; TAV, tricuspid aortic valve; AHI, aortic height index (mm m^{-1}); ASI, aortic size index (cm m^{-2}); ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; ACEi, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor; CCB, dihydropyridine calcium channel blocker; Aortic disease, aortic dilation or dissection. *For children, diagnosis of hypertension is dependent on normative values based on age, sex, and height that may vary between regional guidelines.[471,473]

Outcome data about venous thrombosis are rare in TS, and a common underlying cause of thrombotic events has not yet been identified. Because no consistent abnormalities in venous thrombosis have been described, there is no evidence-based consensus about when to assess the coagulation system in individuals with TS. However, raising awareness about thromboembolic disease can help to identify the relatively few individuals with TS who present due to coagulation issues.

While venous anomalies (anomalous pulmonary veins, left superior vena cava) are more common in TS, the question remains if malformations of the inferior vena cava or pelvic veins increase the risk for deep venous thrombosis of the lower extremities.[395,475] Venous obstruction should be considered if an individual with TS develops unprovoked venous thrombosis.

4.8 Hyperlipidemia

- **R 4.22** We recommend that an initial lipid profile should be obtained no later than the age of initial screening recommended by country-specific guidelines or at transition and repeated every 3 years. The diagnosis and treatment of hyperlipidemia in TS should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult clinical guidelines for the general population (⊕⊕◯◯).

Hypercholesterolemia is prevalent in TS and is influenced by numerous intrinsic factors, including obesity, metabolic syndrome, and type 1 or type 2 diabetes. Individuals with TS and comorbidities often exhibit higher total cholesterol, LDL cholesterol, and triglycerides compared to controls, although severe elevations are infrequently reported.[331,476] There does not seem to be a specific dyslipidemia associated with TS.[331,455]

Although there is evidence suggesting that estrogen treatment can affect lipid concentrations, the impact does not seem to be clinically significant. Additionally, the type or method of estrogen administration does not appear to modify cardiovascular risk.[29] Therefore, there is no rationale for routine assessment of lipids prior to initiation of HRT. There is no international consensus on when to begin lipid monitoring in individuals with TS. A small study showed marginally increased plasma lipids in children and adolescents with TS.[477] However, the individuals in that study also had significantly higher waist circumference, impaired glucose tolerance, and higher blood pressures.[477] This means that the healthy and normal weight individual with TS may not have an increased risk of dyslipidemia per se.

If hyperlipidemia is detected, it is important to investigate potential secondary causes such as hypothyroidism, familial hypercholesterolemia, or primary hypertriglyceridemia. Treatment should then align with the recommendations for the general population that feature dietary changes, weight loss, and physical activity in the initial strategy.[478] Statin

exposure possibly exacerbates the risk to develop diabetes in individuals with TS, who are already at high risk for metabolic derangement.[479,480] We acknowledge that this area requires additional research to clarify regional differences in when to assess and intervene.[478]

4.9 Coronary artery disease

- **R 4.23** We recommend that new onset chest pain, regardless of age, should be assessed by a cardiologist. The diagnosis, surveillance, and treatment of coronary artery disease in TS should be based on the appropriate pediatric or adult clinical guidelines for the general population (⊕⊕◯◯).

Ischemic heart disease is a major cause of morbidity and mortality in TS.[27,29] Studies that rely on death certificates to determine causes of death found that the standardized mortality ratio for ischemic heart disease is elevated in TS, with most deaths due to coronary artery disease occurring after age 45.[27] The major risk factors for ischemic heart disease in TS are hypertension, diabetes, and the metabolic syndrome.[481]

There is no evidence that TS predisposes to coronary artery disease independently of traditional cardiovascular risk factors, such as hypertension, type 2 diabetes, obesity, or smoking.[482,483] Two studies reached conflicting conclusions about this issue using coronary CT.[482,483] However, the presence of CHD may increase the likelihood of developing coronary artery disease in later life .[484] In the absence of evidence for a specific cause related to TS, management of coronary artery disease should be based on the appropriate clinical guidelines.

Routine screening for coronary artery disease in asymptomatic individuals has not been beneficial and should not be considered in TS.[485] However, if an adult with TS who has cardiovascular risk factors experiences chest pain, the first imperative should be to rule out coronary artery disease. With the broad use of CT angiography in different clinical settings, non-obstructive coronary plaques are likely to be observed coincidentally in individuals with TS. This could prompt a more thorough assessment of hypertension, glucose, and lipid status but should not lead to primary preventative therapy with aspirin due to the low probability of benefit and the high risk of bleeding.[486]

4.10 Electrocardiographic abnormalities and arrhythmias

- **R 4.24** We recommend that a resting ECG should be performed at the time of diagnosis to assess for findings consistent with CHD, an arrhythmia, or conduction abnormality. Follow up ECGs should be obtained and reviewed by a cardiologist at intervals deemed appropriate based on baseline findings, underlying CHD, and clinical course (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 4.25** We suggest, given prior concern for QTc prolongation in persons with TS, that the QTc should be routinely calculated, ideally using Hodges formula, whenever an ECG is performed on a patient with TS. However, newer research suggests that QTc prolongation is not more prevalent in persons with TS compared to the general population when defining prolongation as QTc >450 ms in girls (up to 15 years old) and >460 ms in women and when using Hodges formula (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.26** We recommend that standard guidelines for the general population should apply to individuals with TS if QTc prolongation >480 ms by Hodges formula has been detected on at least two serial ECGs. In those circumstances, consultation with a cardiologist, possibly an electrophysiologist, should be completed (⊕⊕⊕◯).

A higher resting heart rate has been well documented in TS cohorts and has been linked to increased resting sympathetic tone and other features of dysautonomia.[487,488] The incidence of supraventricular arrhythmias, including atrial fibrillation, may be increased in individuals with TS compared to the general population.[29,488,489] Other ECG abnormalities ("RSR" complexes, right axis deviation, right ventricular hypertrophy, accelerated atrioventricular conduction, and T-wave abnormalities) have also been reported at higher rates compared to the general population. However, these findings are minor in many cases and the clinical implications are not clear.[487,490,491]

For QTc calculation, Hodges is one formula that utilizes a linear rather than an exponential term and therefore allows for less overestimation of QTc for heart rates greater than 60 bpm. Given the frequency of higher resting heart rates, calculation of the QTc interval using Hodges formula is suggested for use in individuals with TS.[1,492] Newer research that was published after the 2016 guidelines suggests that QTc prolongation may not be more prevalent among individuals with TS compared to the general population when defining prolongation as QTc >450 ms in girls and >460 ms in women using Hodges formula. Importantly, there is no documented association between QTc prolongation in persons with TS and sudden cardiac death.[491,493,494]

All individuals with TS should have a baseline ECG at the time of diagnosis, which can provide clues to possible structural heart or conduction abnormalities. The frequency of follow-up ECGs should be determined by baseline ECG characteristics and the clinical course (ie, discovery of CHD, development of hypertension, development of arrhythmia, new symptoms of concern, use of certain medications). For individuals with CHD, hypertension, or a history of arrhythmia, ECGs should be performed at intervals deemed appropriate by the cardiologist based on the specific diagnosis and indications. For individuals with TS who do not have existing diagnoses as above or new symptoms or medications of concern, it is reasonable to perform an ECG at each recommended imaging interval and associated visit (Figure 2).

We propose that cutoffs for QTc prolongation and thresholds for further work up, referral, activity restrictions, and medication restrictions should be consistent with existing societal guidelines and expert recommendations.[492,495]

4.11 Exercise and activity

- **R 4.27** We recommend regular aerobic physical activities as part of a heart healthy lifestyle for all individuals with TS (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.28** We recommend that the function of the aortic valve, the presence of any other congenital heart lesions, and hypertension should be considered in determining athletic participation recommendations for the individuals with TS and aortic dilation (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.29** We suggest that for individuals with normal aortic size (age < 15 years: $Z < 2.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI < 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z < 2.5$), it is reasonable to participate in all sports (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.30** We suggest that for individuals with a mild to moderately dilated aorta (age < 15 years: Z 2.5-3.5; age ≥ 15 years: AHI 20-23 mm m^{-1}, ASI 2.0-2.3 cm m^{-2}, or Z 2.5-3.5), participation in low and moderate static and dynamic competitive sports may be acceptable but intense weight-training should be avoided (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.31** We suggest that individuals with a moderately to severely dilated aorta (age < 15 years: $Z > 3.5$; age ≥ 15 years: AHI > 23 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.3 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 3.5$) should be advised not to participate in any competitive sports, intense weight-training, or physical activities with risk of contact injury to the chest (⊕◯◯◯).

In most individuals with TS, the benefits of exercise outweigh the very low risk of exercise-induced aortic dissection. Therefore, exercise should be promoted as a general component of a healthy lifestyle.

In recent surveys, a sedentary lifestyle was reported by more than half of children and adults with TS and was associated with arterial hypertension.[496-498] There is no evidence that exercise capacity is intrinsically lower in TS.[499,500] Given the propensity for obesity and the metabolic syndrome in TS, health care professionals should be mindful of the significant benefits of having a "heart-healthy" lifestyle in light of the low risk of aortic dissection in TS (about 40:100 000 patient–years), the rare occurrence of aortic dissection related to exercise, and growing evidence that supervised exercise is safe for individuals with thoracic aortic aneurysms or dissections.[501-503] While there is no published data about the effects of exercise on vascular disease in TS, aerobic exercise was shown to decrease aortic growth rates in a mouse model of Marfan syndrome and may also be protective in humans.[504,505] Therefore, consideration of aortic dissection risk should be tempered by the importance of encouraging individualized levels of physical activity. Current recommendations include at least 150 min of weekly moderate intensity, primarily aerobic physical activities for adults and at least 60 min of daily moderate to vigorous activities for children.[506]

Before anyone with TS starts an exercise program, it is important to evaluate and treat any congenital or acquired cardiovascular lesions that may increase exertional risk, such as BAV, thoracic aortic dilation, hypertension, or coronary heart disease, in consultation with a cardiologist.

Provided that these risks are addressed and treated, most individuals with mild to moderate aortic dilation ($Z \leq 3.5$, AHI ≤ 23 mm m^{-1}, or ASI ≤ 2.3 cm m^{-2}) can safely engage in low to moderate intensity recreational activities. High-intensity, competitive, and contact sports or physical activities are generally prohibited for anyone with TS who has a dilated aorta (AHI ≥ 20 mm/m^{-1}, ASI ≥ 2.0 cm m^{-2} or $Z \geq 2.5$).[507] Practical guidance on the type, frequency, and intensity of exercise should be based on the 2020 European Society for Cardiology guidelines on sports cardiology and exercise in patients with cardiovascular disease.[508] For individuals with TS who do not have congenital or acquired cardiovascular disease, the current evidence is insufficient to make specific recommendations about competitive athletics.

4.12 Cardiovascular management during pregnancy

- **R 4.32** We recommend that cardiovascular imaging, ideally CMR or CT, should be performed at least within 2 years before planned pregnancy or assisted reproductive methods and repeated closer to pregnancy if recommended by a cardiovascular specialist (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.33** In the presence of aortic dilation (AHI > 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$) or at least one other risk factor for dissection (BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, rapid aortic diameter increase), we recommend informed, individualized peripartum cardiovascular care by a multidisciplinary team that ideally should include a maternal–fetal medicine specialist and a cardiologist with expertise in managing women with TS, preferably in a center with expertise in aortic surgery and TS (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.34** In the presence of severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 4$) and especially when other risk factors for aortic dissection are present (previous aortic surgery, previous aortic dissection, or rapid aortic diameter increase (>3 mm $year^{-1}$), BAV, hypertension, or aortic coarctation), we suggest that assisted reproductive technologies or spontaneous conception should be avoided (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.35** We recommend tight blood pressure control to a target of less than 130/80 mm Hg during the peripartum period. Antihypertensive therapies and low dose aspirin for the prevention of adverse pregnancy outcomes due to preeclampsia and related hypertensive disorders should be administered

according to current clinical practice guidelines (⊕⊕◯◯).

- **R 4.36** We recommend obtaining a TTE at least once during pregnancies in low-risk women (AHI < 20 mm m^{-1}, $Z < 2.5$, ASI <2.0 cm m^{-2} and no BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, or rapid aortic diameter increase), ideally around 20 weeks of gestation (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.37** In the presence of aortic dilation (AHI > 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$) or at least one other risk factor (BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, rapid aortic diameter increase), we suggest TTE at least once every 12 weeks during pregnancy, or more frequently on an individualized basis. Consideration of an additional imaging study in the early third trimester is reasonable and is strongly encouraged if there is any concerning change noted on the second trimester TTE (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.38** We recommend that CMR (without contrast medium) should be performed during pregnancy when TTE raises suspicion of rapid aortic dilation. If aortic segments previously known to be dilated cannot be adequately visualized, or if new dilation is suspected, CMR should be used for confirmation (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 4.39** We suggest that rapid aortic diameter increase (>3 mm compared to pre-conception imaging) should lead to renewed risk assessment and discussion in an expert center with a multidisciplinary team to determine potential modifications of maternal risk factors for aortic dissection, delivery, and postpartum planning, including consideration of prophylactic aortic replacement (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.40** We recommend the mode of infant delivery should be based on the safest method to prevent aortic and obstetric complications, individual preferences, and local professional expertise. Preventive measures (epidural anesthesia, expedited second stage of labor) that reduce the risk of aortic dissection should be considered, but are especially recommended in the presence of aortic dilation (AHI > 20 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.0 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 2.5$) or additional risk factors for aortic dissection (BAV, aortic coarctation, hypertension, rapid aortic diameter increase). Cesarean section is preferred for individuals with severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm/m, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 4$) or a history of aortic dissection (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.41** We recommend postpartum cardiac imaging and cardiology consultation due to the continued risk of aortic dissection. For individuals with severe aortic dilation (AHI > 25 mm m^{-1}, ASI > 2.5 cm m^{-2}, or $Z > 4$) or a history of aortic dissection, the initial post-partum visit should occur 2-6 weeks after delivery with at least one additional follow up cardiology visit. For individuals with less severe aortic disease, one postpartum visit 4-6 months after delivery may be sufficient before resuming routine follow-up intervals (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.42** We recommend that individuals who can become pregnant and have left-sided obstructive lesions (subaortic stenosis, aortic valve stenosis, or coarctation) should have regular aortic imaging and cardiovascular follow up with consideration for intervention before pregnancy (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 4.43** We recommend that individuals with severe subaortic or aortic valve stenosis or significant valve disease and reduced cardiac function should be advised against pregnancy (⊕◯◯◯).

4.12.1 Aortic dilation and dissection

In 2003, the first reports of serious cardiac complications and deaths of pregnant women with TS were published.[509] Initial estimates of maternal deaths due to aortic dissections during pregnancy were much higher than in more recent studies, probably because pre-pregnancy cardiac evaluations were performed less frequently in older cohorts.[510-513] There is no evidence that multiple gestations are a significant risk factor for aortic complications, although multiple pregnancies and multiple embryo transfers does lead to an increased risk of hypertension, which might contribute to dissection risk.[514] Cardiovascular demands of pregnancy are high due to increased cardiac output, stroke volume, heart rate, and plasma volume. The risk of aortic dissections may be increased during the peripartum period in TS.[515-517] Assisted reproductive technologies were proposed to be a risk factor for aortic dilation or dissection, but recent studies did not show any difference in aortic complications.[510] Several studies have shown that aortic dimensions do not change significantly during pregnancy.[511,512] In TS cases when the aorta is dilated, there are no studies that consider the advisability of elective aortic surgery before pregnancy. After proximal aortic repair, women with TS are still considered to be at high risk for aortic dissections.

4.12.2 Other cardiovascular conditions

Apart from the risk for aortic dissection, women with TS may have other cardiovascular abnormalities such as aortic valve stenosis or coarctation of the aorta that can impact the management of pregnancy and delivery. The hemodynamic consequences of stenotic BAVs, subaortic obstruction, and coarctation can be exacerbated by increased cardiac output during pregnancy. It is important to conduct a comprehensive evaluation before a patient becomes pregnant to identify

potential risks and provide guidance for pre-pregnancy valve interventions, coarctation repair, or other necessary measures. It is also important to compare the potential risks associated with interventions, such as mechanical valve replacement necessitating warfarin therapy during pregnancy, to the risks of pregnancy without intervention. Although there is limited data on TS, a Registry of Pregnancy and Cardiac Disease (ROPAC) study clearly demonstrated that women with moderate to severe aortic stenosis can complete successful pregnancies without fatalities. However, some experienced heart failure and required medical interventions.[518] The hemodynamic challenges during pregnancy are similar for those with subaortic stenosis.[519]

Pregnancy is generally well tolerated by women who have undergone aortic coarctation repair.[520] However, individuals with unrepaired coarctation or those who have undergone repair and have hypertension, residual coarctation, or aortic dilation, have an increased risk for complications, including aortic dissection.[521] Therefore, pre-pregnancy assessment and counseling should include complete aortic imaging and blood pressure control. Balloon dilation of coarctation during pregnancy should be avoided in TS due to complication risks.[417]

Current guidelines recommend counseling against pregnancy only for symptomatic patients with severe aortic stenosis or asymptomatic patients with impaired left ventricular function or an abnormal exercise test.[521] Otherwise, pregnancy appears to be well tolerated. The guidelines for care are similar to those for women with cardiovascular disease without TS.[521]

4.12.3 Hypertension during pregnancy

Women with TS are at increased risk for hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, including pre-eclampsia.[522-524] Pre-eclampsia in the general pregnant population is associated with several risk factors, including a family history of pre-eclampsia, nulliparity, older age, elevated BMI, pre-existing diabetes mellitus, chronic renal disease, antiphospholipid antibodies, multiple gestations, and pre-existing hypertension.[525] Hypertension is more common in women with TS throughout the lifespan, which may contribute to the higher incidence of hypertensive complications during pregnancy.

Medical treatment to reduce cardiovascular risks comprises anti-hypertensive medications and prophylactic medications to prevent aortic dilation. Anti-hypertensive treatment recommendations do not differ from those for pregnant women who do not have TS. There is no clear evidence for prophylactic medication during pregnancy in women with TS who have aortic dilation and no support for a specific type of anti-hypertensive medication. Beta-blockers may be considered during pregnancy for women with aortic dilation (extrapolated from data for women with Marfan syndrome) and do not cause fetal abnormalities. However, decreased fetal birth weight may be associated with peripartum use of beta-blockers and fetal growth should be monitored.[526,527]

To prevent hypertensive disorders of pregnancy, it is recommended to start 75-81 mg aspirin daily beginning at 12 weeks of gestation until delivery. This recommendation is based on evidence that aspirin use may be beneficial to individuals who have two or more moderate risk factors for adverse pregnancy health outcomes, such as a first pregnancy, chronic hypertension, or kidney disease.[528] While oocyte donation is not seen as a specific risk factor, it does confer a 2-3-fold risk of preeclampsia[529] and aspirin should also be considered for TS pregnancies that result from oocyte donation.[530]

4.12.4 Delivery plan

A delivery plan should be made by a multidisciplinary team consisting of at least an obstetrician, cardiologist, and anesthesiologist with expertise in pregnancy in the context of maternal heart disease or arteriopathy. Vaginal delivery is the preferred mode of delivery in most women, based on the available literature. In ROPAC data, cesarean section was not superior to a vaginal delivery in terms of maternal outcomes, but an increase in adverse fetal events was observed.[527] Based on expert opinion, in women with a dilated aorta, a cesarean section is reasonable, although it also leads to hemodynamic changes. Aortic dissection during pregnancy is a life-threatening complication that requires emergent cardiovascular specialist care. If the dissection happens in early pregnancy without a viable fetus, emergency aortic surgery is recommended. If the fetus is viable, it is recommended to perform a cesarean section followed by emergency aortic surgery.

GRADE question 3: what are the effects of blood pressure treatment on clinical outcomes in TS?. TS is often accompanied by hypertension, which has been linked to the development of aortic dilation or dissection, which are both observed with strikingly increased frequency in TS. Some experts have advocated for stricter blood pressure control in TS individuals. Therefore, two questions were formulated:

1. At what blood pressure threshold should hypertension in TS be treated?
2. What anti-hypertensive treatment is most effective in TS?

We searched for studies comparing different blood pressure targets and different blood pressure treatments. Randomized and non-randomized studies were considered; cohort studies without a control arm and case series were ineligible. Two systematic reviews of hypertension in pediatric (127 full texts) and primarily adult (63 full texts) TS case series were published in 2022.[453,458] No comparative studies of specific anti-hypertensive treatments or blood pressure targets were identified in either review. Therefore, there is currently insufficient evidence to answer the GRADE question.

5. Transition

- **R 5.1** We recommend an intentional, defined, individualized pathway to transition from pediatric to adult care for adolescents with TS beginning in early adolescence (⊕⊕◯◯).

5.1 Importance of intentional and defined transition pathway

Adolescents and young adults (AYA) with chronic health care needs have high rates of complications during the crucial years of transition.[531] Structured transition in AYA with chronic health care needs is shown to be beneficial in a number of specific situations,[532,533] though data are mixed.[534-536] Measures of transition success have not been well-defined or applied[531,534,537] and longitudinal studies have not been conducted.[537] Data specific to the impact of transition process in the TS population are sparse, though one study showed

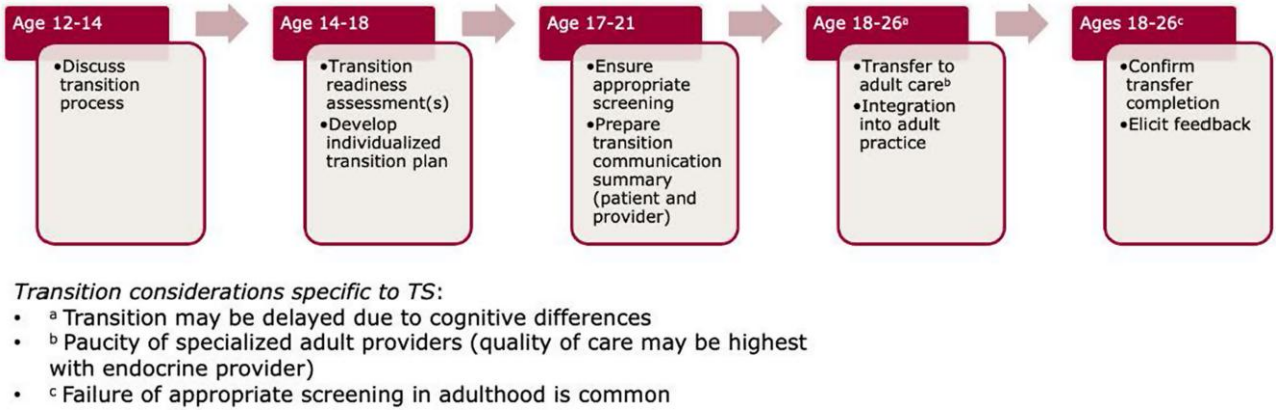


Figure 7. Proposed TS transition timeline (adapted from White 2018).[532]

lower loss to follow up in AYA with TS with organized transition.[538]

5.2 Transition pathway elements

White et al. define six core elements of health care transition (Figure 1 in[532]), outlining pediatric and adult contributions, with input from various members of the health care team. This guideline includes a specific focus on youth with medical complexity, and outlines responsibilities of various transition team members. The transition team may include physicians, social workers, nurses, clinic administrators, information technology staff, and home care clinicians. Applying the doctrines of this core structure allows adaptation of its principles to each setting and everyone. The process begins with an introduction of the transition plan, tracks the progress through transition, applies assessment(s) of transition readiness, defines specific steps towards transition, completion of transfer, and confirmation of transition completion/success (Figure 7). Through this process, concise and clear written clinical summaries and educational materials may be used to empower families and address gaps based on the type of clinician that is coordinating the care for a given individual with TS.[424,451,539,540] Efforts for hospital systems and/or payors to support a care coordinator for individuals with TS are crucial to guide navigation of the various health care system and payors, and to ensure completion of referrals and visits. Transition checklists are available via various societies/organizations to ensure completion of essential elements. Future efforts could include a list of talking points and/or suggested questions for individuals with TS to bring to their new provider. Efforts should also be made to connect individuals with TS and their family to advocacy groups during healthcare transition.[451,532] In Europe many pediatric caregivers have access to adult TS health care teams, and the European Reference Network (https://endo-ern.eu/) supports coordination and collaboration between health care centers also across borders.

- **R 5.2** We suggest a formal assessment of transition readiness at multiple timepoints of the individual and/or caregiver/support person to identify specific needs and barriers to successful transition (⊕○○○).

5.3 Transition readiness tools

Given the numerous challenges noted in healthcare transition for AYA with TS, tools have been developed for assessment and ongoing monitoring of transition readiness.[451,541] Several general (non-disease specific) transition readiness tools have been created, with variable psychometric properties.[542] The Transition Readiness Assessment Questionnaire 5.0 (TRAQ) is a 20-item validated measure which is used to examine knowledge and health-related skills (eg, appointment-keeping, managing medications and daily activities, communicating with providers).[543] Studies have shown adolescent and young adults with TS have lower TRAQ scores than those without TS.[544,545] Another tool that has been used in clinical research but not yet validated is the TS-specific transition tool provided by the Endocrine Society (Table S8), which includes 10 questions about health, 16 about using health care, and 15 focused on social and emotional factors salient to TS.[546] In addition to these assessment tools, various TS teams have described educational materials they use to facilitate healthcare transition for their TS population[538] (Table S9).

5.4 Limitations to transition readiness tools

Despite the potential benefits of using these transition readiness assessment tools, many limitations exist. There is a paucity of research examining a broad spectrum of health outcomes, including developmental and biopsychosocial outcomes (eg, adherence, self-efficacy, QoL) based on transition readiness scores and/or use of these tools in AYA with chronic conditions.[537,542] Most transition-related research in AYA with TS and other endocrine conditions has focused mainly on the number of follow-up appointments and/or drop-out of care.[538,547] Further, whereas these tools have been designed to assess progress towards transition readiness over time,[451] longitudinal studies have not been conducted.[537,542] Additionally, perspectives of transition readiness may differ across informants—specifically, research in TS and other conditions has shown conflicting readiness scores reported by patients versus caregivers, and it is not clear how clinicians should address these discrepancies.[537,546] Identifying implementation strategies for these tools is also critical, as research has shown transition discussions are inconsistent (particularly regarding reproductive, lifestyle, and psychosocial factors) and that transition tools are not routinely used in TS care.[539]

5.5 Barriers to successful transition

The identification of barriers to successful transition is challenging due to a lack of consistent measures of what constitutes transition success.[531,534] In a systematic review, the most important barriers to successful transition across chronic illness groups were in the "relationship domain" (eg, difficulties in letting go of long-standing relationships with pediatric providers), "access to adult services," "knowledge" (regarding medication/illness), and "insurance issues".[548] There are aspects of care in individuals with TS that pose barriers to transition that are unique from other chronic conditions, such as lower visuospatial processing and self-esteem, and difficulties with executive functioning.[367] Moreover, although 80% of all TS adolescents were 100% accurate in reporting their personal medical history in a US single center study, this accuracy was not an adequate surrogate for transition readiness.[549] Transition readiness and/or success in individuals with TS seems to differ from other chronic conditions, with distinct requirements including, but not limited to, individualization of transition timing, and a longer period of caregiver support may be necessary.[550]

Indeed, a survey showed most women with TS 18-25 years of age still relied on their parents for both care and finances, though independence increased with age.[550] Additionally, perspectives of AYA with TS and their caregivers often differ regarding readiness for independence, with TS individuals reporting a much higher readiness than their caregivers.[546] While full emancipation may be delayed, a gradual shift in responsibility (eg, having the adolescent make appointments, answer questions during clinic visits, and call for medical refills) should be encouraged.[451] General guidelines recommend that transition begin between 12 and 14 years of age, yet developmental age is likely more relevant than chronological age in individuals with TS given the increased neurocognitive and psychosocial differences.[424,532,533]

Systematic barriers are also important to consider and address as AYA with TS reach adulthood and need to establish an adult medical home. Gaps in care among adult women with TS are in large part attributed to the lack of specialized adult TS providers/centers.[424] Future efforts within societies and advocacy groups that support TS care and education should seek to improve early exposure of trainees in various specialties and promote outreach/networking between societies (eg, joint conferences).

5.6 Studies related to transition

- **R 5.3** We suggest that developmentally appropriate organ systems-based assessment and counseling occurs during transition, ensuring that these elements are documented upon transfer (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 5.4** We suggest that pediatric health care teams transition individuals with TS to adult providers with expertise to manage TS comorbidities (⊕⊕◯◯).

Studies on the impact of transition interventions have been undertaken in a range of clinical settings, in different age groups, and with differing endpoints, limiting comparisons across studies. There is also a lack of a unifying definition of a "successful transition." Interventions to improve transition show variable results, and data on transition outcomes in individuals with TS is limited.

Several studies have focused on the impact of transition interventions on loss to follow up. In one study, there was no impact on the consistency of follow up after meeting the specific adult provider with whom individuals with TS would eventually establish adult care.[551] A separate study assessed data in French women with TS with and without organized transition. In this study, a significantly greater proportion of those without organized transition were lost to follow up. Organized transition was defined as having been referred directly from pediatric endocrinology care, while those without organized transition were individuals referred by their general practitioner, gynecologists, or self-referred.[538] A survey study regarding priorities of adult women with TS showed that they prioritized flexibility in scheduling, followed by having one provider overseeing all aspects of care.[550] One suggested transition strategy emphasized the need for multiple medical visits for AYA with TS over months to years dedicated to transition preparation within either the pediatric or adult setting, with joint visits (with both a pediatrician and adult endocrinologist), or with alternating visits.[541] To this point, adolescents (not only TS individuals) have reported that it takes at least four to five visits before they trust a particular doctor.[552]

The transition process is likely optimized with the inclusion of a transition coordinator as a member of the healthcare team. The tasks of the transition coordinator could include assessment of transition readiness at multiple time points to aid in identification of barriers specific to that individual, educating patients and caregivers on the transition process (including with handouts specifying the transition roadmap and providing a checklist), providing guidance regarding health care system navigation (eg, appointments, insurance, pharmacies, social security systems), and assisting with communication between pediatric and adult team, including facilitating appointments. A transition coordinator could also be responsible for compiling the document detailing specifics of care for the individual to ensure the transfer of a medical summary to the adult provider. For many adolescents with TS (as with other multidisciplinary clinics), the inclusion of a psychologist to develop individualized transition planning and assessing readiness may be valuable.[553]

Some authors have advised group sessions to prepare for transition and independence.[541] In France, a one-day therapeutic small-group program for AYA with TS utilizing workshops focused on various aspects of health has been developed, but the impact of this program is unclear.[538] An ongoing study in non-TS adolescents with prospective RCT has been set up to investigate the benefits of comprehensive transfer programs, but the results are not yet available.[554] No studies were found investigating the benefit of structured transition pathways specifically in TS on the rate of loss to follow-up, QoL, or other health outcome measures.

Age-appropriate, individualized screening practices are covered in other sections of this guideline. However, we suggest that the pediatric provider confirm the completeness of this screening prior to transfer (Table 14). The period of transition to adulthood is particularly important given the high rates of loss to follow up, complications, and lack of health care access and affordability in adulthood in certain parts of the world. For example, in many areas of the United States specific

services are either not available or not covered by payors for adults. This includes, but is not limited to, neuropsychological and audiologic testing, and access to occupational and speech therapies. Table 14 emphasizes selected areas that warrant particular attention around the time of transfer. Additionally, there is a paucity of specialized adult providers with experience caring for individuals with TS, and quality of care and detection of comorbidities improves with adequate adult care.[334,424,555,556]

An accurate summary of the individual's medical history is essential to a successful transfer, and copies should be provided to the patient, their caregiver (as indicated), the primary care provider, the TS adult healthcare provider, and any relevant subspecialists. As previously mentioned, the assistance of a transition coordinator for this task would be invaluable.[536] Often, this task falls upon the pediatric TS provider, with input from the various pediatric subspecialists.

Given that social skills are often, though not always, reported as a concern in TS, programs to foster these skills may be useful prior to transition. Wolstencroft et al.[557] report on a feasibility study that adapted the Program for Education and Enrichment of Relational Skills (PEERS) to provide an intensive 8-week online course to female adolescents with TS, 17-20 years, blended with some face-to-face group meetings. Parents and adolescents typically report improvements in social skills after taking part in social skills interventions. However, expectancy bias may influence their reports as an independent evaluation of their social behavior by teachers did not agree. The biggest improvement noted was a gain in confidence. The PEERS program also has modules targeted towards career building skills. Whether this program has an impact on social and/or vocational relationships in TS remains to be determined. Social skill difficulties can also impact romantic relationships and sexual experiences. A study of first romantic and sexual experiences in the DSD Life Study[558] showed that amongst all participants, those with TS showed the oldest debut age of sexual activity amongst individuals with DSD. Compared with individuals with premature ovarian insufficiency, individuals with TS showed a delay in median age at first relationship, irrespective of the age at start of estrogen treatment (below or above 14 years of age). Further, fewer women with TS had ever had sexual intercourse, and those who did were older at first intercourse. Thus, while all TS morbidities must be addressed prior to transfer, we suggest paying particular attention to guidance in sexual development and support in psychosexual wellbeing (see also Section 8).

Various healthcare transition models exist, ranging from adult and pediatric providers working within an integrated health care system, to completely separate settings/health systems and no structured hand-off process.[538] While the availability of providers and resources often dictate transition, the type of physician consulted has been associated with adequacy of follow-up and screening. Endocrinologists are noted to complete more of the recommended testing than gynecologists or general practitioners. Notably, only 4% of adult women with TS undergo all recommended routine health care assessments.[555]

Much of the transition literature highlights the need to identify local adult providers with expertise in TS to optimize care in adulthood.[559] However, it is important to recognize that the "optimal" healthcare transition plan is frequently not a reality. A recent national survey in the United States showed that endocrinologists and cardiologists were the most frequently visited providers among adult women with TS, yet almost one-third stated they were not seeing an endocrinologist or cardiologist, more than half were not seeing a gynecologist, and less than a quarter were seeing a psychosocial provider.[550] Transitioning care to an adult TS team may not be feasible in many centers and regions due to lack of access to specialists who have knowledge and training in TS care and/or inadequate funding to support streamlined transition processes and resources.[532,548,550,552] In this context, it has been suggested that pediatric endocrinologists should take the lead in preparing adolescents with TS for healthcare transition in collaboration with gynecologists (with a focus on estrogen therapy and reproductive health). This team provides a structured "handoff" to a team to include an adult endocrinologist and a gynecologist.[324,560] Additional adult specialists, such as cardiologists, should be involved, and the transfer details should include a summarized cardiac assessment for the adult cardiologist. Psychosocial counseling and support are critical to optimize QoL during the healthcare transition, though studies show that few individuals with TS report following with a psychosocial provider.[550] Institutional/hospital boards should aim for the minimum standard of an adult endocrinologist and cardiologist as part of healthcare teams for care of adult TS women.

Table 14. Selected testing and interventions to complete prior to transfer from pediatric to adult care; for full recommendations leading up to and post-transfer, see relevant sections.

Clinical focus	Testing or intervention to be completed prior to transfer[a]
Cardiovascular health	Imaging (echocardiogram or cardiac MR), blood pressure
Neuropsychology	Full neuropsychological testing
Reproductive and HRT	Provide counseling about risk for premature ovarian insufficiency; offer fertility specialist visits, as indicted; evaluate for ovarian insufficiency in those not already progressed to premature ovarian insufficiency; ensure adequate HRT regimens for those with premature ovarian insufficiency[b]
Comorbidities	Obtain relevant screening labs (eg, liver and function, diabetes and celiac screening) and baseline DXA; clinical screening for other conditions (skeletal, sleep, ophthalmologic, otologic)

[a]Depending on region, often difficult to access expert care and/or obtain payor coverage in adulthood. [b] Refer to HRT and fertility section for additional details. Abbreviations: DXA, dual X-ray absorptiometry; HRT, hormone replacement therapy.

5.7 Cost–benefit analysis of not providing appropriate care during adulthood

Morbidity and mortality in adults with TS are well-described, with a life-long requirement for regular medical care and surveillance. Consistent screening and detection of comorbidities is inadequate in this population, and there is a high rate of inconsistent medication administration.[334,556] The cost–benefit analysis of improving surveillance, and therefore diagnosis, of comorbidities in individuals with TS remains to be determined.

6. Fertility

- **R 6.1** We recommend developmentally appropriate disclosure of the potential for reduced fertility in individuals with TS. We recommend disclosing that the probability to conceive is primarily associated with the presence of a 46,XX cell line and spontaneous menarche, and that there is increased risk of maternal and fetal complications in pregnancy compared to the general population (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 6.2** We recommend counselling by the primary care provider, pediatric endocrinologist, or gynecologist as early as possible after diagnosis of TS, as appropriate, regarding family building options such as fertility preservation, foster care, adoption, surrogacy, egg or embryo donation, or the choice to remain childless (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 6.3** We recommend offering a referral to a fertility specialist with knowledge of TS-specific care to all individuals with TS (or their parents/guardians, when developmentally appropriate), at the time of diagnosis and intermittently over time (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 6.4** We recommend offering AMH measurements to all individuals with TS from diagnosis. AMH should be monitored annually if fertility preservation is considered, along with pre- and post-test fertility counselling. Isolated AMH measurements are influenced by several factors, including age and pubertal stage, with known intra-individual variability and variation in test accuracy. The utility of AMH to predict ovarian reserve in younger age groups is uncertain (⊕◯◯◯).

6.1 Introduction

Due to ovarian insufficiency, most individuals with TS are infertile, with spontaneous pregnancies occurring in about 10%.[11,511,561-564] Many individuals with TS identify fertility concerns as among the most distressing aspects of living with TS, ahead of short stature, lack of sexual development during adolescence, and fear and uncertainty regarding the long-term effects of GH and HRT. Distress associated with infertility may persist even beyond typical childbearing years, representing a lifelong challenge for individuals with TS.[77,565] A range of potentially conflicting values and beliefs may affect TS individuals' goals for fertility. For example, though many individuals with TS endorse a desire for biological children and pregnancy, concern about the negative impact of pregnancy on cardiovascular health may cause some individuals with TS to forgo fertility preservation options.[566,567]

Infertility may also affect the psychological profile of individuals with TS, and has been associated with depressive symptoms in those with TS and premature ovarian insufficiency.[568]

Infertility may be a barrier to intimate relationships. Despite having normal sex drive/libido, individuals with TS are less likely to be married or in relationships as compared to women of the same age.[371,372,569,570] The perception of being unable to participate in one of the primary functions of a long-term relationship—parenthood—may drive feelings of inadequacy among individuals with TS.[571]

6.2 Fertility assessment, monitoring, and counseling

Patients with TS are at risk of premature ovarian insufficiency due to rapid loss of ovarian follicles. As a result, discussions of options for fertility preservation for appropriate individuals should occur with parents of affected girls at early ages. Counseling about future options for family building should be provided by physicians experienced in caring for patients with TS, and should include fertility preservation, fertility treatment, and alternative approaches to family planning, such as use of donor oocytes, adoption, fostering, and the choice not to have children.

Counseling should be revisited from time to time to optimize the chance of successful fertility preservation, when appropriate. To advance care and facilitate decision-making surrounding fertility preservation, we propose a set of critical information to guide the discussion (Table 15).

The risks and benefits of all options should be discussed thoroughly prior to pursuing fertility preservation to allow parents and patients make an informed decision.[572]

Physicians and caregivers must consider the ethical implications of fertility preservation or fertility treatment prior to initiating this care (see ethics section below).

The key predictive factors associated with the probability of spontaneous conception are a history of spontaneous menarche, and a 45,X/46,XX karyotype.[11,511,561-563] Accurate characterization of even low-level chromosomal mosaicism by assessing two cell lines (lymphocytes and buccal cells) may help to more precisely estimate fertility potential.[573-578]

Findings that may be associated with an increased likelihood of identifying follicles in the ovarian cortex include (1) mosaic karyotype with a 46,XX cell line, (2) spontaneous puberty, (3) measurable AMH or (4) FSH <10 IU L^{-1}.[263,578,579]

AMH reflects the primordial follicle pool and predicts the reproductive lifespan of women as a key biomarker of ovarian reserve.[580] In individuals with TS, AMH is associated with clinical features of ovarian reserve[270,581] and has the strongest positive correlation with the presence of follicles in ovarian cortex tissue .[263,579,582] However, AMH concentrations can vary in the same patient due to inter-test and biological variability,[581,583] and heterogeneity exists in available AMH assays and detection levels.[583] Therefore, interpretation of AMH for counseling should be used with caution and in combination with other markers. Longitudinal AMH measurements on an annual basis or more frequently if indicated, provide a more accurate estimate of the ovarian reserve than individual values and may show a trend over time. AMH can be utilized to provide an assessment of individual risk of premature ovarian insufficiency regardless of karyotype or menarche status.

Following spontaneous conception, miscarriages are more frequent in individuals with TS compared with the background population: 29%-48% versus 15%.[11,511,561,584,585] Pregnancies in individuals with TS are associated with a higher

risk of maternal and fetal complications as are pregnancies after oocyte donation in both TS and non-TS individuals.[511,524,586] Sex chromosome abnormalities may be more common in the pregnancies of individuals with TS.[11,587,588]

Data are inconsistent regarding the risk of birth anomalies, which are reported in 0%-24% of spontaneous TS pregnancies compared with ~3% in the background population.[11,511,561,562,584,589] Reported anomalies include cerebral palsy, neuropsychological disorders, cleft lip and palate, coarctation of the aorta, ambiguous genitalia, hydrocephalus as well as trisomy 21.[11,562,563] The odds of a preterm birth and small-for-gestational-age of infants born to individuals with TS compared with women in the general population are 3-fold and 5-fold greater, respectively.[590] Caesarean section rates in large TS cohorts are higher (35.6%) compared with the background population (12%).[561,589] The risk of developing preeclampsia is 6.3%-11% in TS vs. 3% in the general population.[511,561,589]

6.3 Fertility preservation

- **R 6.5** We recommend thorough cardiac screening and appropriate counselling by a maternal–fetal medicine specialists and cardiologists with expertise in managing women with TS prior to planning a pregnancy, especially if oocyte or embryo donation is considered. (⊕⊕⊕⊕)
- **R 6.6** We recommend controlled ovarian stimulation and oocyte cryopreservation, in females with a fertility potential, as the primary fertility preservation option in post-menarche individuals of appropriate psychological maturity, in centers with sufficient expertise in managing women with TS and the availability of psychosocial support (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 6.7** We recommend that controlled ovarian stimulation and oocyte cryopreservation not be offered to premenarcheal children or individuals not mature enough to understand and undergo the procedure (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 6.8** We recommend in all TS, including minors who cannot make their own decision, that ovarian tissue cryopreservation only be offered in the context of an institutional/ethics board approved research study or with clinical ethics board approval (⊕◯◯◯).

The current options for fertility preservation in girls with TS are cryopreservation of oocytes retrieved following ovarian stimulation with exogenous gonadotrophin analogues, and ovarian tissue cryopreservation (OTC) retrieved following a laparoscopy. Cryopreservation of oocytes is preferentially offered to TS adolescents who experienced spontaneous menarche and are psychologically mature enough to understand and undergo the procedure of ovarian hyperstimulation and oocyte retrieval. This rules out around 85% of patients, because they face primary ovarian insufficiency before that time, leaving OTC as the only option for the majority. The success rate of pregnancy of using cryopreserved oocytes or OTC is unknown, because there is only one reported live birth after use of cryopreserved oocytes[591] and one recorded pregnancy after OTC in TS.[592]

6.3.1 Oocyte cryopreservation

Ovarian stimulation and oocyte cryopreservation is an established method of preserving fertility in adults, and oocyte cryopreservation is no longer considered experimental for AYA undergoing gonadotoxic therapy. However, the utility of oocyte cryopreservation in individuals with TS who have underlying ovarian insufficiency is unknown.[578,593-595] To date, published data regarding oocyte cryopreservation in individuals with TS entails six retrospective studies and eight case reports comprising a total of 80 individuals ranging in age from 7 to 30 years.[578,591,596-607]

Individuals with mosaic TS are more likely to have spontaneous puberty, normal gonadotropin levels, a measurable AMH, and follicles in ovarian biopsies as compared to those who have monosomy X karyotype.[263,579,608] While these factors have been proposed as predictors of successful oocyte cryopreservation, discrepancies remain. In one retrospective study Martel at al. found that age, karyotype and FSH had no correlation with the number of vitrified oocytes,[599] while in the largest retrospective study to date Nadesapillai et al. reported that the percentage of 46, XX cells, FSH, AMH and antral follicle count had a significant correlation with the cumulative number of vitrified oocytes.[578] While the successful cryopreservation of mature oocytes has been reported in a greater proportion of individuals with TS with mosaic karyotypes, there are also reports of oocyte vitrification in individuals with monosomy X, including cases with a decreased AMH.[597,598] It is important to keep in mind that those with monosomy X could still be fertile enough to undergo ovarian stimulation successfully or become pregnant spontaneously, as a wide variation is seen between karyotype in peripheral cells and ovarian cells.[576,609,610] Therefore, oocyte vitrification may also be considered in those with monosomy X and sufficient ovarian reserve.[578] TS individuals who have sufficient ovarian reserve to store oocytes are also more likely to be able to conceive spontaneously.

Recent publications describe oocyte preservation in minors; the youngest girl was 7 years old. Whether girls who are not competent to understand the physical and mental impact of the procedure should be exposed to such an intervention is debatable, especially if multiple treatment cycles are required for a higher number of oocytes.[599,602,611] Because there are no data on the psychological impact of oocyte vitrification in prepubertal girls, mental well-being of this vulnerable group deserves special attention and responsibility from healthcare providers during counseling.[578]

In individuals with threats to ovarian reserve such as oncological patients and those with endometriosis, cumulative live birth rate after oocyte cryopreservation is associated with the number of vitrified oocytes.[612] In general, 10 to 20 oocytes are needed for one live birth in non-TS individuals less than 35 years old.[612] In individuals with TS, the number of oocytes needed for one live birth is expected to be significantly higher due to the high aneuploidy rate in ovarian cells, the increased risk of miscarriage and chromosomal abnormalities in offspring. Therefore, care should be taken in counselling

Table 15. Considerations for fertility counselling in individuals with TS.

Comprehensive review of options for family building or the choice to remain childless	Adoption/fostering, gestational carriers, oocyte or embryo donation, family without children; oocyte cryopreservation has unknown livebirth rate (one case report of successful live birth) and ovarian tissue cryopreservation remains experimental (no reported live births)
Discussion of maternal health risks associated with pregnancy	Cardiovascular risks including hypertensive disorders, aortic dissection or death Increased risk of spontaneous abortion and increased risk of operative delivery
Discussion of fetal health risks associated with pregnancy	Risk of fetal aneuploidy, preterm birth, intrauterine growth restriction
Complexity of procedures for fertility preservation	Ovarian stimulation and oocyte cryopreservation involves serial parenteral hormonal stimulation. Possible complications: deep venous thromboembolism, pelvis inflammation, pelvic/vaginal bleeding, mood disorders. Burden to girl/women: frequent blood testing, transabdominal or transvaginal ultrasound, transabdominal or transvaginal oocyte collection Ovarian tissue cryopreservation involves surgery under anaesthesia and should occur under research protocols with research ethics approved informed consent

individuals with TS and their families as the optimal number of oocytes required for a successful live birth is still unknown.[578]

6.3.2 Ovarian tissue cryopreservation

Although, OTC is an established procedure for women facing gonadotoxic therapy,[613] little is known about its utility in conditions when a chromosomal abnormality that is associated with underlying ovarian dysgenesis such as TS is present. The current knowledge on OTC in TS consists of four cohort studies and four case reports, involving a total of 185 TS-patients with ages varying between 3 and 22 years.[263,579,582,614] Borgström et al. performed laparoscopic ovarian biopsies in 57 patients; in 15/57 girls (26%) follicles were observed. Nadesapillai et al. performed a unilateral ovariectomy in 93 patients; in 30/93 (32%) follicles were found.[263,582] Both prospective cohort studies did not exclude TS patients based on karyotype, hormone concentrations or age, since predictive parameters on finding follicles had not been established by larger prospective studies. Mamsen et al. studied retrospectively histology sections of 15 TS patients who underwent OTC and in 9/15 patients (60%) follicles were found.[579]

Patients with a mosaic karyotype have the highest prevalence of follicles, respectively 67%-100%.[263,579,582] Furthermore, in three of four case reports follicles were found in cases with a mosaic karyotype.[600,615-617] The odds of finding follicles in patients with a structural X chromosome aberration or a 45,X/47, XXX karyotype is 23%-44% and with a 45, X karyotype 4%-11%.[263,579,582]

Spontaneous puberty has a significant positive correlation with the presence of follicles.[263,579,582,618] Follicles were found in 58%-86% of girls with spontaneous thelarche, 62%-86% with spontaneous menarche, and in 10% without spontaneous onset of puberty. No correlation was observed between age and follicle density in the ovarian cortex tissue.[582] Ovarian reserve declines as women ages and it could be expected that the younger the girl, the higher the odds of having follicles. The fact that this correlation could not be observed, could be explained by the small sample sizes of the study.

An FSH <10 IU L^{-1} has a positive correlation with the presence of follicles. Follicles were present in 50%-100% of TS girls with FSH <10 IU L^{-1} (including prepubertal girls).[263,579,582] However, FSH <10 IU L^{-1} in prepubertal girls should be interpreted with caution, as this hormone is physiologically low at this age.

The mean follicle density in TS ovarian tissue is considerably lower than the density of age-matched controls.[610,619] Additionally, an aberrant follicle morphology of up to 30%-67% was observed in TS ovaries.[579,609] This means that only a part of the already limited follicular reserve in girls with TS is likely to be functional for fertility purposes.

Long-term follow-up will be required to assess outcomes of OTC in TS. However, in vitro studies in mosaic girls have been encouraging. They showed that most oocytes had a normal X chromosomal content, while granulosa and ovarian stromal cells were mainly aneuploid.[575,600,608-610] The functional potential of cryopreserved ovarian tissue of girls with mosaic karyotype was evaluated in a murine xenograft model.[609] Despite the presence of a large content of aneuploid granulosa and stromal cells, primordial follicles underwent normal follicular development until antral stages. The follicle density of xenografts from ovaries of prepubertal girls with TS was significantly higher than that of pubertal girls with TS and was comparable to that of age-matched controls. This supports the theory that prepubertal girls with mosaic TS could have a more promising outcome after ovarian tissue transplantation (OTT) than pubertal girls.[609]

However, initial ovarian reserve in girls with TS is already limited, while the follicular loss after OTT is more than 50%, due to ischemia in in transplanted tissue during the first days after the procedure.[620,621] In this light, it is questionable whether the follicle density after OTT in girls with TS would be sufficient to achieve pregnancy.

Based on these findings, OTC could be an option for TS patients with favorable predictive factors, such as mosaic karyotype, spontaneous puberty, and detectable AMH and/or FSH <10 IU L^{-1}. Because data after OTC in TS are lacking, it remains an experimental procedure and should only be offered under research and clinical ethics board approval. Caution should be taken when counselling girls and their parents to avoid unrealistic expectations regarding the success rate of OTC and OTT. In the future, if options for in vitro maturation or rescue therapies of the initial accelerated follicular loss become available, OTC could become a more promising option for TS girls.

6.4 Non-autologous gametes (oocyte and embryo donation) and gestational carriers

Both oocyte and embryo donation, as well gestational carriers are alternatives in family planning for individuals with TS. All these treatments require a dedicated team with special

expertise in TS, fertility and cardiological management before and during pregnancy and should not being offered in centers without this complex expertise. Single embryo transfer is strongly recommended because of the higher risk of complications, particularly cardio-vascular complications during pregnancy. The maternal deaths reported in TS have been in oocyte donation pregnancies when IVF practitioners were unaware of TS implications. Pregnancy complications are more common after oocyte donation compared to autologous IVF or spontaneous pregnancies.[524]

6.5 Ethical considerations

- **R 6.9** We suggest that clinical teams employ shared decision-making when addressing fertility preservation and treatment for individuals with TS (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).

6.5.1 Beneficence

As discussed above, significant distress accompanies infertility for many individuals with TS and their parents/guardians. Individuals with TS may derive comfort from learning about fertility preservation options through consultation with knowledgeable providers and the associated sense of having explored all possible options for future fertility.[572,622]

Early referral for fertility preservation—including for pre-adolescent or adolescent individuals with TS—might improve outcomes[572,623] and allow time to consider goals/implications and the possibility of fertility preservation. Because timing of follicular atresia for any individual is difficult to predict, there are no standardized approaches to referral for fertility preservation among pediatric providers, beyond referring only those who have spontaneous puberty.[281,575,614] While likely not eligible for oocyte cryopreservation, individuals without spontaneous puberty may benefit from expert counseling about the range of options for family planning, such as oocyte and embryo donation, use of gestational carrier, adoption, and the choice not to have children.

6.5.2 Nonmaleficence

For pediatric clinicians, reducing harm includes acknowledging unique barriers to utilizing fertility preservation procedures for children and adolescents. These include: the relative dearth of physicians with expertise in pediatric fertility care; the difficulty of assessing future family building goals for younger patients; and concerns about pre-adolescent/adolescent patients' ability to tolerate interventions such as ovarian stimulation or transvaginal oocyte retrieval.[572,624,625]

Before proceeding with treatment, adult and pediatric clinicians should communicate clearly about the difficulty of anticipating success and limited data on long-term outcomes of fertility preservation for patients with TS, as well as the possible health risks and complications with fertility treatment.[281] Biochemical screening with AMH may allow physicians to set some expectations for the likelihood of successful oocyte retrieval prior to referral,[626] avoiding "false hope" for patients and families.[566] Patients interested in utilizing autologous oocytes should be counseled on the apparent increased risk of pregnancy loss or birth defects and of X chromosome abnormalities being transmitted to the fetus.[627]

Patients should be counseled about the potential availability of prenatal genetic diagnosis and pre-implantation genetic diagnosis or screening, but that this approach may be limited by the number of oocytes received with ovarian hyperstimulation or if IVF is not successful.

Whether conceiving with autologous or donated oocytes, patients must be counseled regarding increased pregnancy-associated morbidity and mortality including cardiac risks (see section on cardiovascular issues). A realistic estimate of pregnancy-associated health risks must be balanced with individual patient goals, given significant fears about health consequences of pregnancy among patients with TS.[566] This counseling may result in grief and hardship. Behavioral health support through multidisciplinary teams may help patients manage emotional hardship associated with this counseling, undergo healthy mourning in processing infertility and provide support during fertility preservation or treatment if they are pursued.

6.5.3 Autonomy

Patients who are pre-adolescents or adolescents at the time of decisions about fertility preservation may be too young to discuss future goals for family building, to understand the impact of infertility or to give informed consent for fertility preservation procedures. Nevertheless, the child's opinion—and assent—should be sought and due consideration given to her concerns. In order to ensure that patients are as informed as possible, clinicians should focus on providing developmentally appropriate information on TS and ovarian function, information about fertility preservation procedures, assessing the patient's understanding of the care and her willingness to accept it.[572,628]

Decisions about fertility preservation for pediatric patients may fall in the zone of parental discretion, in which parents attempt to act in the best interest of the child. The physician's role is to ensure the patient's needs are considered alongside parent/guardian priorities, and effort is made to encourage communication between patients and their families.[572,623] Clinicians should also be sensitive to socio-cultural or family norms that may inform the parents' responses to the discussion as referenced earlier (Section 3.1).

6.5.4 Justice

Issues of justice arise because both fertility counseling and preservation consume health care resources. Patients and families should be counseled on the possibility of being unable to utilize cryopreserved oocytes and/or ovarian tissue because of health concerns related to pregnancy, or lack resources for storage or fertility treatment.[629]

Fertility preservation/treatment may or may not be covered by health insurance or government-funded healthcare, which may mean that these services are prohibitively expensive to patients and families with limited financial resources. Evidence-based fertility preservation techniques should still ideally be made accessible to all patients who have a reasonable chance of benefiting from them, and decisions should be left to the family.[572,623,628]

7. Health surveillance for comorbidities throughout the lifespan

7.1 Newborn and infant care

- **R 7.1** We recommend delivery of a fetus with known or suspected TS occur in a facility equipped to provide neonatal care (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.2** We recommend a comprehensive physical examination with particular attention to hip stability and lymphedema, echocardiography, and renal ultrasonography be obtained regardless of prenatal imaging results, ideally prior to discharge (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.3** We recommend monitoring pre-feeding blood glucose levels in the first 48 hours of life and ensure that the infant is euglycemic prior to discharge. We suggest heightened awareness for symptoms of hypoglycemia in the early years of life (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.4** We recommend counseling on, and monitoring for, feeding difficulties and poor weight gain in the first year of life, with collaborative evaluation and treatment by the primary care provider and/or specialists based on the concern and available resources (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.5** We recommend expectant and new parents/caregivers be offered genetic counseling, referred to specialists in TS care, and be provided resources for local support and advocacy groups (⊕◯◯◯).

7.1.1 Neonatal morbidity and mortality

Incidental prenatal identification of TS is increasing, necessitating consideration of perinatal recommendations. Rates of prematurity (birth <37 weeks' gestation) are similar or only slightly higher than the general population (10%-19%), with extreme prematurity uncommon.[401,630,631] However, TS may be associated with a higher infant mortality, with studies reporting 10-16 times greater mortality infants with TS compared to the general population.[401,632] Similarly, several studies have reported 2-3-fold higher mortality in neonates with TS with hypoplastic left heart (HLH) compared to all cases of HLH, suggesting an independent risk of TS to mortality.[633-635] In the absence of HLH, the 5-year survival of infants born with TS is ~95%.[632,636] One study suggests that infants with TS were hospitalized more frequently in the first year of life than infants without TS.[632] Although more clarity is needed on the causes of neonatal morbidity and mortality, we suggest planning delivery of a fetus with prenatally identified TS in a facility equipped to provide appropriate care for neonates.

7.1.2 Postnatal evaluation

Although many complex congenital anomalies can be identified through prenatal imaging, several conditions may not be apparent until after birth. Therefore, evaluation of the neonate with known or suspected TS should include a comprehensive physical examination, confirmatory chromosome analysis and echocardiogram ideally prior to discharge from hospital (see 4.9-4.10). Renal ultrasound and hearing screen should also be obtained in the neonatal period.

7.1.3 Feeding

Approximately one-third of infants with TS are born small for gestational age (SGA), though the degree of SGA is typically mild,[630,631] but can be up to 600-1000 g lighter.[59] Inadequate weight gain is common, with estimates of up to half of all infants with TS experiencing failure to thrive.[1] High arched and narrow palate, hypotonia, poor coordination, and delay in oral-motor skills can all contribute to feeding and/or swallowing difficulties in infants with TS.[637] While there are no TS-specific treatment recommendations, anticipatory guidance and proactive intervention are desired.[637]

7.1.4 Hypoglycemia

Recently, an association between TS and hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia has emerged,[638-642] postulated to be due to haploinsufficiency of the gene *KDM6A*.[641] In approximately half of the reported cases of hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia, low blood glucose first presented within the first 24 hours of life; however, the diagnosis was made as late as one year of age. In addition, many neonates with TS will have other risk factors for hypoglycemia including prematurity, SGA, poor feeding, and CHD. Neonates experiencing hypoglycemia may be asymptomatic or have subtle symptoms including irritability, jitteriness, lethargy, hypotonia, tachypnea, poor feeding, and apnea. Prompt recognition and treatment of neonatal hypoglycemia is critical to decrease the risk of adverse neurologic outcomes.[643] Therefore, we recommend universal pre-feeding blood glucose monitoring during the first two days of life in all neonates with TS. If blood glucose (BG) is <2.8 mmol L^{-1} (50 mg dL^{-1}) between 24 and 48 hours of life or BG <3.3 mmol L^{-1} (60 mg dL^{-1}) at or after 48 h of life, evaluation and treatment of neonatal hypoglycemia should be pursued as recommended by relevant national guidelines in any infant with hypoglycemia.[643] A high level of suspicion for hypoglycemia should be maintained in all young children with TS, particularly during periods of prolonged fasting or in settings of inadequate weight gain or poor oral coordination. Other symptoms that should raise concern for hypoglycemia include a history of episodic tremor, sweating, paresthesia, tingling, confusion, loss of consciousness, seizures, coma, and/or transient focal neurologic deficits.[643]

7.1.5 Caregiver counseling

Expectant parents are faced with many unknowns when they receive prenatal genetic counseling about TS.[84] Information and support needs before and after birth will be different. Resources including, but not limited to genetic counseling, consultation with medical specialists in TS, and TS support and advocacy contacts may help caregivers during this potentially vulnerable time.

7.2 Ophthalmologic health

- **R 7.6** We recommend a comprehensive ophthalmologic examination between 6 and 12 months of age, or at the time of diagnosis if older (⊕⊕◯◯).

- **R 7.7** We recommend follow-up ophthalmologic examinations if the initial examination is abnormal or if new visual or ocular concerns arise (⊕⊕◯◯).

Strabismus occurs in up to 25% of individuals with TS, and refractive errors such as hyperopia, myopia, and astigmatism affect ~40%.[644-647] Congenital and acquired glaucoma and cataracts are also more prevalent in TS than the general population, with risk ratio estimates ranging from 3 to 6.[647] Ptosis is noted in 2%-21%, epicanthal folds in 2%-35%, and congenital nystagmus in 2%-9%.[644-646] Color blindness has previously been reported to be similar to the prevalence in males (8%),[644] however a more recent study found color-blindness in only 1% of all individuals with TS.[645] Early identification and treatment of glaucoma, cataracts, strabismus, and refractive errors are important to prevent amblyopia and vision loss. These serious eye conditions can be easily missed on routine medical or vision assessments, therefore comprehensive ophthalmologic examination is warranted.

7.3 Otologic health

- **R 7.8** We recommend otoscopy evaluation for detection of middle ear disease, including effusion and cholesteatoma, annually in childhood and with symptoms (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.9** We recommend newborn hearing screening be completed, and if this is normal, age-appropriate behavioral audiometric evaluation be conducted every 2-3 years in childhood and adolescence starting as soon as developmentally able (1-2 years of age), every 5 years in adults, and any time decreased hearing is suspected (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 7.10** We recommend annual tympanometry up to 5 years of age where clinically available (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.11** We recommend antibiotic treatment should be administered for acute bacterial otitis media per local treatment guidelines (as for a high-risk population) and a repeat examination should be done to ensure resolution (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.12** We suggest placement of tympanostomy tubes at the early stages of chronic or recurrent middle ear disease in childhood (as for a high-risk population) (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.13** We recommend rapid intervention with tympanostomy tube insertion or hearing aids for conductive hearing loss due to middle ear disease in childhood (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.14** We recommend rehabilitation with hearing aids or cochlear implantation for sensorineural hearing loss (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.15** We recommend counseling on, and monitoring for, balance and vestibular problems in adults with sensorineural hearing loss, and referral to appropriate specialists for vestibular testing and compensatory training if concerns are identified (⊕◯◯◯).

Hearing loss affects 36%-84% of individuals with TS and negatively affects QoL and well-being.[261,648,649] TS is associated with both conductive and sensorineural hearing loss.[650,651] While adults can often self-identify a decline in hearing ability, 75% of children with TS identified to have hearing loss reported no concerns prior to screening.[652] Craniofacial abnormalities, history of middle ear disease, aortic anomalies, metabolic syndrome, and age have all been associated with hearing loss severity and progression in TS.[647,650,653] Karyotypes 45,X, 45,X/46,iso(X), and ring X appear to be at the highest risk, however the incidence rate for ear and hearing diagnoses is 35-fold higher in all TS karyotypes combined compared to the general population.[630,647]

Because of the high risk of hearing loss, universal behavioral audiometric evaluation (eg, visual reinforcement audiometry, play conditioned audiometry, pure tone audiometry) should be performed throughout the lifespan, although low-risk adults with normal hearing evaluations and no hearing concerns may not require ongoing screening.

The pathophysiology of ear disease in TS is multifactorial. The *SHOX* gene is involved in the maturation of the pharyngeal arches into external ear, middle ear, and pharyngeal structures.[654] The external ear malformations observed in 20%-62% of individuals with TS, including low-set ears, cupped auricles or narrowing of the external ear canal can largely be explained by SHOX haploinsufficiency.[648] Additionally, abnormal craniofacial development in TS leads to a less pronounced slope of the Eustachian tube, and muscular hypotonia impacts function of the soft palate and Eustachian tube opening. This negatively affects the drainage of the middle ear and facilitates intrusion of microorganisms from the nasopharynx, resulting in a higher risk of middle ear effusions and infections.[655] In addition to these anatomical differences, reduced expression of the *UTX* gene is associated with impairment of the T-cell mediated immune response and chronic viral infections.[656-658] Finally, estrogen deficiency may contribute to sensorineural hearing loss as supported by studies of inner ear pathology in estrogen receptor beta knockout mice,[659] although evidence in humans is lacking. Neither estrogen nor GH therapy has been associated with ear disease or hearing loss in TS.[647,652,660]

From early childhood through adolescence, persistent middle ear fluid and recurrent acute otitis media are common (24%-48%) in TS.[648] Recurrent otitis media in early childhood has been shown to be a strong predictor of future middle ear pathologies, including tympanic membrane perforations and scarring, retractions, and cholesteatoma.[655] Furthermore, middle ear fluid is often accompanied with conductive hearing loss that is not clinically recognized, particularly in infants and young children.[652] Even mild to moderate hearing loss can negatively affect language development as well as cognition, behavior, and QoL in at-risk children.[661] Therefore, prompt identification and treatment of persistent middle ear fluid and

recurrent acute otitis media in children with TS is needed. Otoscopy and tympanometry can identify middle ear disease with or without associated hearing loss. While not studied in TS specifically, pneumococcal vaccination, tympanostomy tubes and/or hearing aids may have to be considered at younger ages than in the general population, with the goal of normalizing hearing and preventing middle ear disease complications.

Sensorineural hearing loss affects around one third of all individuals with TS and can occur even in the absence of preexisting middle ear pathology.[651] The prevalence of sensorineural hearing loss in TS increases with age, however children can also be affected. A mid-frequency dip is an early sign, followed by early onset presbycusis-like high frequency loss. This combination has a notable effect on hearing speech, therefore hearing aids are often beneficial. Progression to severe hearing loss is less common but does occur, in which case rehabilitation with cochlear implantation may be necessary. Sensorineural hearing loss is also known to be accompanied by decreased vestibular functioning, impacting balance, and increasing the risk for falls. Indeed, individuals with TS have been found to have poorer balance and fine motor skills related to hearing ability.[662] Vestibular function testing should be considered in individuals with TS and significant sensorineural hearing loss, particularly if also accompanied by low BMD due to the higher risk of fractures.

7.4 Dental and orthodontic health

- **R 7.16** We recommend at least annual dental care from first tooth eruption throughout the lifespan, with particular attention to periodontal health (⊕⊕⊕◯).
- **R 7.17** We suggest orthodontic evaluation after permanent tooth eruption for initial consultation and anticipatory management (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.18** We suggest screening for obstructive sleep-disordered breathing through history and/or validated instruments throughout the lifespan (⊕◯◯◯).

Dental and periodontal problems in TS include reduced tooth crown height (predominant finding), alteration in tooth morphology and root size, bifurcated and supernumerary roots, increased root resorption, increased tooth mobility, early tooth loss, smaller primary and permanent teeth, thin hypoplastic enamel, abnormal dentin, variation in eruption patterns and periodontal disease.[663-665] Dental maturity is often advanced because of shorter length of the roots and earlier root formation. Amelogenin, the gene encoding human enamel protein located on Xp22, is expressed on both sex chromosomes, explaining the thinner and hypoplastic enamel observed in TS. While caries may be less prevalent, periodontal disease such as gingivitis appears to be more common.[664]

Craniofacial anomalies are common in TS. Underdevelopment of several facial structures, an increased cranial base angle, a small and narrow mandible, maxillary hypoplasia and retrusion, high-arched and narrowed palate, micrognathia, malocclusion, bilateral crossbite and ectopic tooth eruption have all been described.[666,667] GH treatment has been shown to have a positive impact on craniofacial dimensions; however it does not correct the proportional and positional anomalies in TS.[668] Dental extractions, palatal expanders and orthodontia are often indicated. In addition to contributing to feeding problems in infancy, these anatomic differences can result in a smaller pharyngeal airway space, predisposing individuals with TS to upper airway resistance, sleep disordered breathing, and obstructive sleep apnea.[669] Observational studies suggest higher rates of sleep disorders in TS even in very young children.[414,647,670] While there is insufficient evidence to recommend formal polysomnography for all individuals with TS, inquiry for symptoms and/or use of validated questionnaires to screen for sleep disorders is suggested.[671] Individuals with symptoms of obstructive sleep disorders should undergo polysomnography and be treated aggressively if diagnosed. It is also worth noting that poor growth, neurodevelopmental delays, and behavioral disorders are associated with untreated obstructive sleep apnea.[672]

7.5 Skin, nails, and lymphedema

- **R 7.19** We recommend annual skin assessment to identify compromising lymphedema, dermatitis, infections, autoimmune skin conditions, and skin neoplasms, with appropriate evaluation and treatment by a dermatologist if indicated (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.20** We suggest use of compression garments, lymphatic massage, and referral to specialists in lymphedema care for any compromising lymphedema (⊕◯◯◯).

Clinically apparent lymphedema occurs in 12%-27% of girls and women with TS.[16,88,673] However, lympho-scintigraphy studies have demonstrated abnormal lymphatic valve and vessel development even in individuals without lymphedema on physical examination.[674] Clinical lymphedema is often present at birth, frequently resolves or at least improves by age 2 years, and may have a relapsing and remitting course throughout life.[675] Lymphedema is reported more often in association with a 45,X karyotype compared to other karyotypes.[673,676]

Lymphedema may be managed supportively using techniques that encourage lymphatic drainage including compression garments and lymphatic massage. Though treatment typically leads to only temporary improvement, it may be useful in preventing further complications such as skin breakdown, ulceration, and infection. Referral to lymphatic specialists such as physical therapists, occupational therapists, and lymphatic massage therapists can be useful for patients with persistent lymphedema. Podiatrists can treat ingrown toenails and assist patients with selecting appropriate footwear. Currently, there are no recommended surgical or pharmaceutical therapies for treatment of lymphedema in the context of TS.

Fetal lymphedema may present as cystic hygroma and hydrops fetalis; both conditions conferring an increased risk for spontaneous fetal demise. Central lymphedema may contribute to the development of congenital heart anomalies in TS as well as webbed neck (pterygium colli).[393] Webbed neck has been reported in 18%-25% of individuals with

TS,[16,677] and patients with webbed neck have 3.3 (1.5-7.4) times the odds of coarctation of the aorta or BAV compared to those without webbed neck.[393] While surgery may be done to correct webbed neck, there are no data to suggest superiority of one technique over another.[678] Potential complications of surgical corrections that have been reported include hypertrophy of the surgical scar (keloid formation)[678,679] and recurrence of the webbed neck.[678] Meanwhile, peripheral lymphedema is thought to contribute to development of nail anomalies such as deeply set, narrow, and hyperconvex nails, affecting 19%-73% of individuals with TS.[673,680,681] Complications can include ingrown toenails and skin infections (IRR 23.7).[647]

Common dermatologic conditions in TS include seborrheic dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, and psoriasis.[647] A specific mechanism underlying the immune dysfunction in TS leading to these skin conditions has not been elucidated. Other dermatological problems more often noted in girls and women with TS include keloid scarring, vitiligo, alopecia areata, and lichen sclerosis, though additional data are needed to determine the association between these conditions and TS.

The 45,X karyotype is associated with increased risk for benign skin neoplasms [HR 2.03 (1.42-2.9)] and non-melanomatous skin cancer [HR 5.38 (2.63-10.98)].[332] Large cohort studies disagree on whether there is an increased risk for melanoma.[332,682]

7.6 Renal manifestations

- **R 7.21** We recommend a renal ultrasound at time of diagnosis to identify congenital anomalies of the kidney and urinary tract (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.22** We recommend performing additional laboratory testing or repeat imaging if there are new renal or urinary concerns, such as urinary tract infections and hypertension. Annual urinalysis for proteinuria is indicated in all individuals with renal agenesis, bilateral hypoplasia, or horseshoe kidney (⊕⊕◯◯).

Congenital anomalies of the kidney and urinary tract are common in TS, with highly variable reported occurrence rates ranging between 18% and 60%.[683-686] Horseshoe kidney and duplicated collecting system are the most common findings in TS, each occurring at a frequency of 15%-20%. Other associated conditions include malrotation or positional rotation of the kidneys (5%), single kidney (<5%), and multi-cystic kidneys (<5%). Congenital anomalies of the kidney and urinary tract have been ascribed to a variety of genetic and environmental elements present at the time of renal development *in utero* that disrupt the fetal renal migration pattern, including possible lymphatic factors.[687]

Structural renal anomalies may occasionally predispose to urinary tract infections or impaired renal function.[688] In the general population, around half of individuals with congenital anomalies of the kidney and urinary tract develop chronic renal insufficiency, a precursor to end-stage kidney disease.[689] In contrast, despite a wide range of abnormal renal morphology, long-term kidney function remains normal in most youth and young adults with TS,[17,27,690] although there are few longitudinal studies. One pediatric study of 122 children with TS up to age 18 years showed normal estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) over time, though there was a small decline in four girls.[691] Another study reported no change in successive eGFR measurements over time in girls with or without renal anomalies.[686] Notably, creatinine may not fully reflect renal function in TS because muscle mass may be decreased due to overall smaller body size. There is a paucity of data on kidney function in older adults with TS.

Renal ultrasound is useful to identify anatomical abnormalities; however, abnormalities may still be missed if not done by experienced technicians. Ultrasound yields low sensitivity for identifying duplex kidneys and axis/rotational differences, whereas bowel gas may obscure horseshoe kidney.[692] Additional testing, eg, measurement of serum creatinine and urine microalbumin, and/or further imaging, may be indicated if there are new renal or urinary concerns, such as urinary tract infections and hypertension. Yearly urinalysis for proteinuria is indicated in all individuals with renal agenesis or bilateral hypoplasia, or horseshoe kidney beginning at the time of diagnosis of the structural abnormality. Referral to a nephrologist is recommended in case of recurrent urinary tract infections, proteinuria and difficult to control hypertension in the setting of any structural kidney anomaly. Referral to a urologist is recommended if there is hydronephrosis or urinary tract infections in the setting of collecting-system anomalies.

7.6 Cardiometabolic disorders

- **R 7.23** We recommend promotion of healthy lifestyles including exercise to address modifiable risk factors of cardiovascular disease (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.24** We recommend screening for diabetes with measurement of hemoglobin A1c or fasting glucose every 1-2 years starting at age 10-12 years or sooner with symptoms of diabetes (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.25** We recommend assessment of diabetes autoantibodies at diagnosis of diabetes in women with TS to determine the type of diabetes as it is not easy to differentiate type 1 and type 2 diabetes in this population (⊕⊕⊕⊕).

7.6.1 Overweight/obesity

Individuals with TS have a prevalence of overweight/obesity as high as 48% with some variation due to small samples sizes, age, definitions, and local prevalence of overweight/obesity.[450,693-697] Overweight/obesity increases from childhood to adulthood, with a cumulative incidence of 8%-60% from age 10 to 30 years.[630] Factors related to the increase in overweight/obesity have not been well elucidated, though fetal programming and small for gestational age (SGA) have been proposed as contributing factors.[698] Resting energy expenditure (REE) does not seem to explain the difference as resting energy expenditure per fat-free mass is actually higher in girls with TS,[699] and a study in adults found higher body fat, lower leptin concentrations, and no difference in resting energy expenditure per fat-free mass compared to controls.[700]

Both visceral and total fat mass are elevated in adults with TS, while lean body mass and skeletal muscle mass are decreased.[701] Youth with TS have higher waist circumference and visceral adiposity.[477] Periaortic, epicardial, and perihepatic fat thickness are positively correlated with cardiometabolic abnormalities in youth with TS.[694,702]

7.6.2 Dyslipidemia

A quarter of children and half of young adults with TS have dyslipidemia[450,696,697] and hyperlipidemia is present in about 30% of adults and is closely linked with BMI.[331] Age, BMI, and waist-to-height ratio correlate with adverse lipid profiles but account for only a minority of the variability.[693,696] This leads to the question of how TS itself impacts lipid metabolism and what other variables contribute to this pathology. To date, there are no data directly linking cholesterol profiles to morbidity or mortality in TS, and there are no studies evaluating treatment of dyslipidemia in TS. Therefore, lipid profiles remain a biomarker of uncertain significance in this population.

7.6.3 Diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus is common in TS, with studies reporting a 25%-70% lifetime prevalence.[703-705] Individuals with TS are at an increased risk for both type 1 and type 2 diabetes.[29,222,227,357,384,706] Although the majority of diabetes in adult women is attributed to type 2 diabetes,[384] there is accumulating data for a TS-specific type of diabetes.[384,707] Several studies support that diabetes occurs at an earlier age[384,708] and is less likely to involve the usual risk factors (BMI, body composition, and family history) in TS compared to the general population.[704] Furthermore, multiple studies demonstrate impaired beta cell function as well as reduced insulin sensitivity are involved in the development of diabetes in TS ,[227,229,384,705,707,708] while one study found glucose intolerance despite apparently normal beta cell function.[709] Genes on Xp related to beta-cell function and insulin signal transduction affect overall glucose metabolism and likely contribute to the risk of diabetes in TS, as illustrated by studies showing individuals with a 45,X karyotype or deletions of Xp to have a much higher incidence of diabetes compared to individuals with deletions isolated to Xq (17%-23% vs 9%).[630,703]

Several studies have demonstrated that fasting glucose and hemoglobin A1c can be normal even in the setting of impaired glucose tolerance in individuals with TS.[704,708] Therefore, some authors suggest that oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) may be a better screening test for diabetes in TS. However, given the higher burden of OGTT, more evidence is needed. There are no TS-specific intervention studies to inform the best treatment modalities for diabetes (insulin, GLP-1 agonist, oral agents, etc.).

7.6.4 Predictors and modifiers of cardiometabolic risk

Some studies have found an association of metabolic abnormalities with monosomy X, ring X, isochromosome Xq, and Xp deletion, however findings are inconsistent and require more data before clinical interpretation.[450,630,697,703]

Despite the willingness of women and parents of individuals with TS to participate in research related to eating and/or nutrition,[710] there is a paucity of research in this area. The available literature shows that girls and women with TS do not meet current general recommendations for physical activity,[357,455,496-498] which is concerning because less physical activity has been associated with excess weight gain and hypertension in adults with TS. A mixed methods study in adolescents found individuals with TS may have unique factors, such as psychosocial complications, impacting physical activity engagement that warrant tailored approaches to achieve best outcomes.[497] Another study found only 37% of TS adults had received nutrition counseling and only one fifth of these were adherent to the recommended Mediterranean diet which is believed to support cardiometabolic health.[498] There is no information available on use of pharmacotherapy for the treatment of obesity in TS.

The effect of GH on cardiometabolic health is contradictory, though leans toward benefit.[229,384] BMI increases during the time that girls with TS are on GH therapy,[379] although body composition in adults who had been treated with GH was not different from those who did not receive GH.[711] GH increases insulin resistance; however, estrogen replacement appears to reverse this[712] and the insulin resistance reverses after completion of GH therapy. GH favorably affects the lipid profile by lowering total cholesterol and LDL and raising HDL. There is also evidence that GH is not associated with an increased risk of diabetes in TS[229,384] and better heart health[713] in TS.

7.7 Liver disease

- **R 7.26** We recommend measuring liver enzymes (alanine aminotransferase (ALT) at minimum) in childhood and every 1-2 years starting at the age of 10 and continuing throughout the lifespan. Aspartate aminotransferase (AST), gamma-glutamyl transferase (GGT), and alkaline Phosphatase (ALP) should be added in adults (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.27** We suggest that if liver enzymes are elevated at least twice the upper limit of the normal, reassessment is recommended as fluctuation is common. Persistent liver function abnormalities (LFA) warrant further investigation including a liver ultrasound and referral to a gastroenterologist (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.28** We suggest that in adults with LFA, the FIB-4 score and/or liver elastography is useful for evaluating the severity of liver damage (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.29** We recommend that HRT should be continued in the presence of LFA (⊕⊕⊕⊕).

LFA, defined as increased liver enzymes are present in 40%-80% of patients with TS, with more recent studies on the high end of that estimate.[342-344,714,715] Fluctuations of LFA are frequent in TS. Risk factors for LFA are age, obesity, insulin resistance, and Xq isochromosome, however even young children with TS without risk factors have a higher prevalence of LFA.[342-344,714,715] In the presence of LFA, the

risk of cirrhosis among TS is six times higher than in the general population.[344,716] Similarly, a British study showed a 3-fold increased risk of liver disease-associated death in patients with TS.[27] Therefore, assessment for LFA in TS is important.

The pathophysiological mechanisms underlying LFA in TS are poorly understood. Three main types of hepatic damage are described in TS: steatohepatitis, vascular damage mostly observed in regenerative nodular hyperplasia (RNH), and autoimmune disease.[345] Metabolic-associated fatty liver disease (MAFLD), is the most common finding in patients with TS.[717] In the presence of LFA (at least twice the upper limit of normal or persistent), alcohol abuse and medications with potential liver toxicity should be sought. Measuring ferritin and viral hepatitis B, C, and E serological status are useful to rule out hemochromatosis and infectious hepatitis, respectively. Screening for the presence of antinuclear, anti-smooth muscle, anti-liver cytosol antigen type 1 (LC1) and anti-microsome type 1 (LKM1) and anti-mitochondrial autoantibodies should be performed if the initial evaluation is negative or if the patient has other autoimmune conditions. Liver ultrasound plays a crucial role in the presence of LFA to exclude focal hepatic lesion(s), bile duct dilatation (obstructive cholestasis), or signs of portal hypertension. However, it should be noted that ultrasound does not reliably detect lower-level steatosis (<20%) and does not reliably detect steatosis in individuals with a BMI higher than 40 kg m^{-2}. Individuals with TS should be referred to a hepatologist when LFA persist to determine if a liver biopsy is indicated.

Simple non-invasive methods are available to assess the severity of liver damage in the presence of persistent LFA. One of the most sensitive surrogate markers of liver fibrosis in adult patients with chronic hepatitis is the FIB-4 score. It is based on a formula combining age, biological markers including AST and ALT, as well as the platelet count: (age × AST)/(platelet count × $\sqrt{}$[ALT]).[718] A FIB-4 score below 1.45 indicates a low risk of fibrosis and a score above 3.25 is in favor of advanced liver fibrosis. Recent studies suggest that FIB-4 scores are lower than expected in patients with TS,[714,715] possibly reflecting that liver diseases are mild in most cases. Vibration-controlled transient elastography (FibroScan) measures liver stiffness as a surrogate marker of liver fibrosis and is another non-invasive tool now widely available in routine clinical practice. However, its predictive value for liver diseases has not yet been tested in large cohorts of patients with TS. Acknowledging the utility of noninvasive markers has not been fully evaluated in TS, we recommend calculating the FIB-4 score in adults and considering elastography when LFA are present.

Several studies have shown that HRT is not deleterious to liver function in patients with TS and there may even be benefit.[344] The deleterious role of hypogonadism on LFA has been emphasized in two review articles.[326,719] A recent study has shown that there is no difference in the prevalence of LFA between women with TS who have endogenous ovarian function compared to those receiving HRT.[715] Therefore, HRT should be initiated or continued in the presence of LFA. Close monitoring is required for patients with histologically proven liver vascular disease (RHN) or hepatic adenoma.[720]

Management of LFA largely depends on the etiology. Addressing steatohepatitis should initially include lifestyle interventions, such as avoiding alcohol, reducing weight, and increasing exercise.[721,722] No intervention studies targeting LFA in TS have been published.

7.8 Celiac disease

- **R 7.30** We recommend screening for celiac disease by measuring tissue transglutaminase antibodies (TTG IgA with total IgA) in asymptomatic individuals starting at age 2 years, and subsequently every 2-5 years (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.31** We recommend screening for celiac disease if there are gastrointestinal symptoms, poor growth, weight loss, osteoporosis, skin changes, anemia and/or other symptoms present at any age (⊕⊕◯◯).

The incidence of coeliac disease is increased in TS compared to the background female population consistent with other autoimmune diseases,[344] although the mechanism remains speculative. A single report demonstrated an increased incidence of the possible high-risk polymorphism *MYO9B* in individuals with TS.[723] A recent metanalysis found approximately 1 in 22 individuals with TS have coeliac disease,[724] with minimal difference if serology (3.4%) or biopsy (4.8%) is used for diagnosis. The prevalence of coeliac disease increases with age[725,726] and is highest in 45,X, 45,X/iso q or ring chromosome karyotypes where up to 7.5% have positive coeliac antibodies.[26,630] Coeliac disease may present with weight loss, poor growth, abdominal pain, diarrhea, anemia, and cutaneous stigmata, however symptoms can be very subtle and but no definitive associations have been shown in TS per se. Tissue transglutaminase IgA is 98% sensitive and specific for coeliac disease, however intestinal biopsy is recommended to confirm the diagnosis.[727] While HLA DQ2 and DQ8 are found in most patients with coeliac disease, routine HLA testing is not currently recommended in TS, although it may be helpful if the diagnosis is uncertain.

7.9 Anemia, inflammatory bowel disease, and intestinal bleeding

- **R 7.32** We suggest measurement of complete blood count to evaluate for anemia every 1-2 years in adolescents and adults (⊕⊕◯◯).

Emerging data indicate an increased risk of iron-deficiency anemia among TS populations.[344] Anemia may be related to a variety of risk factors and mechanisms including autoimmune conditions, gastrointestinal bleeding, coagulopathy, or anticoagulation medications.

Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) is more common among individuals with TS than the general population. A 2023 meta-analysis found an increased expressivity of IBD in TS of 1.86% (95% CI 1.48%-2.34%),[728] congruent with the findings in a previous systematic review reporting a prevalence range between 0.67% and 4%.[729] Unlike previous studies reporting higher rates of IBD among patients with isochromosome Xq karyotype,[730,731] a systematic review of 25 cases in the literature found equal distribution between monosomy and structurally abnormal X chromosomes.[729] IBD in TS

may also present at a younger age (mean 17.8 ± 2.3 years, range 3-41 years),[728] be more severe,[729] and/or have unique treatment complications,[732] although there is likely reporting bias.

A study from the national Danish registry that compared 1156 Turner women with age-matched controls identified increase incidence rate ratio (IRR) of gastrointestinal hemorrhage 3.4 (95% CI 1.8-6.2)), anemia 3.2 (95% CI 2.0-5.0), and coagulation disorders 2.9 (95% CI 1.1-7.1). Interestingly anemia and gastrointestinal bleeding were not associated with IBD or celiac disease.[344] Telangiectasias and dilated veins of the small bowel are reported as additional causes of GI bleeding among patients with TS,[733] and in one case-report, bleeding from a vascular malformation in the gastrointestinal tract and resultant microcytic anemia improved with initiation of EST.[734]

7.10 Bone health

- **R 7.33** We recommend that all individuals should be counseled on healthy lifestyle measures including dietary intake of calcium and vitamin D, weight-bearing activity, and the role of estrogen replacement for bone health (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.34** We recommend routine screening for vitamin D deficiency using a serum 25 (OH) vitamin D level concentration between 9 and 11 years of age and every 2-3 years ongoing and treating with inactive vitamin D supplement as necessary (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.35** We recommend obtaining a dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) scan after completion of growth but prior to 21 years of age and every 5-10 years throughout adulthood (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.36** We recommend using serial DXA scans to monitor BMD in high-risk women (fractures, inadequate hormone replacement, celiac disease and other comorbidities) and once reaching menopause or discontinuing estrogen therapy (simulating menopause) (⊕⊕◯◯).

It is estimated that 23.8% of adults with TS have osteoporosis[384] and a 25% increase in fracture rate exists.[735,736] Although karyotype per se[737] is not predictive of BMD, the "dose effect" of the *SHOX* gene is associated with thinning of cortical bone and increased bone geometry at the distal radius.[351,738,739]

Studies on the effect of GH on BMD have not shown a consistent effect in girls with TS.[203,740] Evidence for positive effects of estrogens in bone health is multifold: (1) spontaneous puberty is protective for BMD in TS,[352,384,741] BMD improves with estrogen supplementation.[301,735,736,742-744] Later start of HRT is associated with lower BMD,[326,327,352,353] and trabecular BMD is not affected in TS during prepubertal ages with an age-dependent decrease in BMD in peripubertal children in absence of spontaneous or medically induced initiation of puberty.[351] Trabecular bone is abnormal in TS and in other causes of premature ovarian insufficiency but improves with estrogen therapy.[354] Current expert opinion[745] suggests to start estrogen replacement at age 11-12 years (if FSH is elevated), gradually increase the dose to adult levels over several years, and to continue the treatment until the average age of menopause (mean age 51-53 years).

The risk of vitamin D deficiency in individuals with TS should parallel that in the general population with additional concern for those with other comorbidities affecting vitamin D status. Regional guidelines for both vitamin D intake as well as dietary calcium intake should be followed. The NHANES vitamin D study[746] showed peak deficiency between ages 12 and 39 years in the general population. Autoimmune comorbidities add additional risk for low BMD, including celiac disease,[747] inflammatory bowel disease,[748] and type 1 diabetes mellitus.[749] In addition, there are direct actions of thyroid hormone and thyrotropin (TSH) on bone such that both hyper- and hypothyroidism can decrease BMD but should recover in the euthyroid state.[750]

Studies report decreased BMD in TS by DXA (g cm^{-2}), but interpretation is confounded by the effect of short stature in this population. Research tools such as volumetric quantitative computed tomography (qCT) (g cm^{-3}), can accommodate for short stature and delineate differences in cortical versus trabecular BMD as well as characterize bone geometry and microarchitecture in TS.[751,752] However, DXA is widely accessible in clinical practice with low irradiation exposure. Consequently, attempts to adjust for height include BMD_{HAZ} height-for-age *Z*-score[753,754] (https://zscore.research.chop.edu/calcpedbonedens.php) and bone mineral apparent density (BMAD) adjustment[755] (https://courses.washington.edu/bonephys/opBMAD.html). These calculations are only available <21 years of age, therefore obtaining DXA prior to age 18-21 years is a helpful baseline from which to trend spine BMD over time.

Fracture risk in TS appears most related to timing of estrogen treatment and/or compliance.[326,327,351-353] The most common site is the forearm,[756] with peak incidence at childhood and then above 45 years.[752] Fracture rate is increased in those with a hearing deficit.[757,758] Fracture risk assessment in the general population relies on DXA-derived fracture risk assessment tool (FRAX) using BMD T-score to estimate risk of osteoporosis-related fracture over age 10 years. Due to lack of height adjustment in T-score calculation, we do not recommend FRAX in women with TS due to risk of over-estimation of fracture risk and potential for inappropriate initiation of treatment. Back pain and worsening spine DXA may prompt assessment for vertebral compressions fractures.[759,760]

7.11 Skeletal anomalies

- **R 7.37** We recommend physical examination to identify scoliosis at diagnosis and then at least annually until skeletal maturation (⊕◯◯◯).
- **R 7.38** We suggest screening for orthopedic anomalies (such as scoliosis, genu valgum, Madelung deformity) which in severe cases, may lead to pain and improve with intervention (⊕◯◯◯).

A high percentage of individuals with TS have skeletal anomalies, though the true prevalence is difficult to assess given that

most studies are small, retrospective, completed at various stages of life, have poor definitions of anomalies and poorly documented inter- and intra-reliability (Table 16). SHOX is expressed in the developing bone with the strongest expression in the middle of the limb (eg, elbow and knee) and may account for the skeletal phenotype associated with TS including disproportionate growth, genu valgum, cubitus valgus, and Madelung deformity.[761,769] SHOX is also expressed in vertebral bodies, possibly playing a role in development of kyphosis and scoliosis.[770]

We recommend that girls and women with TS be evaluated by an orthopedist if there is back, wrist, elbow, knee, or ankle/foot pain. Idiopathic scoliosis is the most common form of scoliosis noted in individuals with TS though congenital scoliosis, thought to be due to abnormalities of vertebral bodies, also occurs.[215,761] Research is varied on whether GH therapy leads directly or indirectly to progression of scoliosis with new data suggesting there is no clinically significant progression.[215,771] As intervention for scoliosis has shown to decrease progression of the curve, we recommend screening for scoliosis through full skeletal maturation. Newborns and infants should be examined for developmental dysplasia of the hip and screened with imaging per guidelines in the setting of breech delivery, family history of dysplasia and abnormal examination.[761] Slipped capital femoral epiphyses is rare but can appear in girls with TS while on GH therapy. Concern for slipped capital femoral epiphyses should lead to recommendations for non-weight bearing and urgent orthopedic referral. A recent review outlines common skeletal abnormalities in TS along with guidance on referral and treatment.[761]

Table 16. Skeletal findings in females with Turner syndrome.

Skeletal findings	Prevalence (%)
Increased sitting/height index	24-97
Scoliosis	3-59
Kyphosis	75
Short neck (webbed)	36-87
Short sternum—shield chest	14-100
Pectus excavatum	13-20
Cubitus valgus	21-79
Madelung deformity	0-7
Short fourth and/or fifth metacarpal	10-75
Developmental dysplasia of the hup	1-20
Genu valgum	35-68
Prominent, misplaced tibial tuberosities	46
Hypertrophic medial femoral condyle	54
Hyperextension of the great toe	78
Foot arch abnormalities	62

Sources:[16,99,390,457,681,761-768]

7.12 Neoplasia

- **R 7.39** While there is no indication for general cancer surveillance in TS, we recommend adhering to population screening guidelines (⊕⊕⊕⊕).
- **R 7.40** We recommend individualized decision-making about gonadectomy/salpingo-oophorectomy in girls and women with TS and Y chromosome material identified on standard karyotyping or FISH analysis. This also includes a discussion of the timing of the procedure weighing risk of gonadoblastoma/dysgerminoma against the potential benefit of gonadal function and fertility (⊕⊕◯◯).

Large population- and registry-based studies have shown that the overall risk of cancer is either not increased in TS [Denmark: hazard ratio 1.04 (95% CI 0.80-1.36)[332]; Great-Britain: standard incidence ratio 0.9 (95% CI 0.7-1.2)[25]] or only slightly increased [Sweden: standardized incidence ratio 1.34 (95% CI 1.04-1.69)[682] and Korea: hazard ratio 1.82 (95% CI 1.01-3.27)[772]]. Increased risk for melanoma and central nervous system tumors (meningioma and astrocytoma) were identified in two of the three series, while an increased risk for thyroid, colon, rectal, and tongue cancer was reported in only a single study. There is a lack of consistent prospective data and likely ascertainment bias in smaller studies; thus, no routine screening protocol is currently recommended beyond awareness of possible incidental abnormalities which should be investigated and managed as appropriate.

There is no current unifying pathogenesis to explain any increased risk of specific tumors in TS. Importantly, no relationship has been found between increased risk of development of neoplasms and HRT or GH treatment, including, for the latter, in multiple large post-marketing GH registries. Finally, a *decreased* risk of breast cancer has been reported in TS patients which may be due to lower lifetime estrogen exposure.[332,333]

Gonadoblastoma with or without malignant transformation is associated with the presence of Y-chromosomal material. An increased prevalence of germ cell tumors such as gonadoblastoma and dysgerminoma among individuals with TS with Y chromosome material has been reported. However, there is a significant variation in the rates of gonadoblastoma, ranging from 0% to100% in the different studies (for review see[773]). An entire Y-chromosome is suggested as bringing a higher risk.[773] The risk of malignant transformation has been reported to be rather low (1%-22%); it usually occurs after the second decade and metastasis is rare,[773-775] resulting in a relatively good prognosis. However, no reliable clinical markers or imaging for follow-up exist[774,775] and some patients may be at risk to loss of follow-up. Spontaneous puberty, menarche, and pregnancies have been reported in TS individuals with 45,X and Y chromosome material, but information regarding residual ovarian function after puberty and fertility potential is still limited.[773-775] Early gonadectomy includes a surgical intervention prior to an age in which patient participation is possible and can therefore affect bodily autonomy. Thus, based on the current data, we recommend individualized decision-making about gonadectomy/salpingo-oophrectomy in TS girls and women with Y chromosome material identified on standard karyotyping or FISH analysis. This also includes a discussion of the timing of the procedure weighing risk of gonadoblastoma/dysgerminoma against the benefit of gonadal function and potential fertility.

7.13 Autoimmunity

- **R 7.41** We recommend screening for hypothyroidism with measurement of TSH every 1-2 years starting at 2 years of age and continuing through adulthood, and with new symptoms. If TSH is elevated, we suggest testing for anti-thyroid antibodies (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.42** We recommend counseling on and screening for symptoms of other autoimmune conditions, such as vitamin B12 deficiency, celiac disease, psoriasis, vitiligo and inflammatory bowel diseases (⊕◯◯◯).

Women with TS are at increased risk of autoimmunity with a 61% lifetime prevalence and positive association with age.[384,630,726,776,777] Hashimoto's thyroiditis is the most prevalent autoimmune disease in TS[17,384,450,726,778,779] followed by coeliac disease (4%-7%) and vitamin B12 deficiency (5%-12%). Yet many other autoimmune disorders have been reported including, though not limited to, type 1 diabetes, Addison's disease, Grave's disease, psoriasis, vitiligo, alopecia, lichen sclerosis, inflammatory bowel disease, gastritis, primary biliary cirrhosis, rheumatoid arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, and idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura. A recent study demonstrates increased incidence of vitamin B12 deficiency independent of malabsorption and associated with hypothyroidism in TS.[726]

The reason for increased autoimmunity is multi-factorial. A lower ratio of CD4+/CD8+ lymphocytes and/or excess pro-inflammatory cytokines and decreased anti-inflammatory cytokines have been reported.[780] However, they do not consistently relate to clinical findings of autoimmunity. Given that estrogen and androgens are involved with immune regulation, hormonal deficiencies due to primary ovarian insufficiency are potential contributors to immune dysregulation in TS.[781] In addition, genetic causes have been described, such as absence of Xp (ie, 45,X and 46, X,i(Xq)).[630,778,782,783] Research exploring the association of parental origin of the "X" in TS with increased autoimmunity remains unclear.[111,784,785] Haploinsufficiency of X-linked genes or varied X inactivation may also be associated with autoimmunity in TS through differential expression of genes on the X chromosome. They include AR1, CD99, DSF2RA, IL3RA, AP1S2, TLR7, CD40L, FOXP3, XIC, KDM6A, and MECP2.[106,111,114,781] The high-risk polymorphisms known to be associated with thyroid autoimmunity (*PTPN22* and *ZFAT*) in the general population have not consistently been found in TS though the high-risk polymorphism for celiac (*MYO9B*) is more common in TS.[723] Differentiated methylation patterns have been found in TS including hypomethylation of KDM6A which is implicated in immune regulation.[103,106]

Screening with TSH, with or without free T4 is recommended every 1-2 years. It can be done more frequently if clinically indicated (ie, constipation or growth failure more extensive than expected). Screening with thyroid antibodies is not recommended as treatment will not be altered and no prevention of hypothyroidism is available. Treatment of autoimmune disorders is the same as that for the general population and should follow local guidelines.

See Section 7.8 for more information on coeliac disease and other GI and hepatic autoimmune disorders, Section 7.9 for more information and Section 7.6 for type 1 diabetes.

7.14 The TS clinic

Clinical care in TS is complex and chronic. As evident herein, individuals with TS may need specialty care from a dozen or more different providers. Managing this care can be challenging for anyone, with added burdens for individuals with limited health literacy, access to care, and financial resources. The authors recognize that system- and patient-level factors will affect implementation of these proposed clinical practice guidelines. Furthermore, the phenotypic heterogeneity of TS and limited high-quality research demands individualization of care. In this section, we outline considerations to improve TS clinical care delivery and outcomes. In Table 17 we present our suggestion for planned outpatient follow-up of TS.

Primary care providers (pediatricians, family practitioners, internists, generalists) are an essential part of the healthcare team, in collaboration with specialists, to deliver comprehensive and evidence-based care for individuals with TS. In a web-based survey on healthcare priorities of 543 adults with TS and 795 parents of a child with TS, respondents ranked having one provider who oversees all components of their healthcare needs as very important.[550] Unfortunately, only 15%-30% felt their primary care provider was very knowledgeable about TS. Given the prevalence of TS, the average primary care provider will only have one patient with TS—therefore lack of knowledge and experience is expected. TS specialists should partner with primary care providers for their mutual patients. Creative approaches to support and educate primary care providers caring for individuals with TS, such as rare disease networks like the European Reference Network on Rare Endocrine Conditions (EndoERN) and the Endo-ERN registry "EuRRECA" (www.eurreb.eu),[786] Project ECHO (Extension for Community Healthcare Outcomes)[787] and local care protocols disseminated throughout a region,[788] may prove valuable in TS. Finally, advocacy groups can maintain lists of primary care providers with experience caring for individuals with TS that patients could reference.

Multidisciplinary clinics (MDC) are common for specific conditions necessitating from care among many specialists.[789,790] The last iteration of the TS clinical practice guidelines recommended individuals receive care within an integrated MDC. However, there is not a strict definition of what an MDC is, and there are minimal data supporting improved clinical outcomes with MDC care in TS to date. Small studies have reported patient satisfaction with MDC care, and retrospective studies have suggested better identification of comorbidities.[334,556] At minimum, a TS MDC presumably involves providers who are knowledgeable in TS, and this may alone have measurable benefits given the knowledge gap of providers on TS care reported in several studies.[424,791] Given the patient-identified importance of a "ringleader" in the healthcare priority survey,[550] TS MDCs should strive to have a coordinator to integrate care recommendations and facilitate communication between the patient/family, primary care provider, and MDC team. The TS Global Alliance has developed a tiered system of designations for TS MDCs available on their website, although at present this is predominantly for pediatric clinics in the United States.

Table 17. Surveillance across the lifespan.

	Infancy	Childhood (~2-9 y)	Peri-Puberty (~9-11 y)	Adolescence (~12-17 y)	Young adulthood (~18-21 y)	Adulthood	Reference Section
Minimum Visit Frequency[1]	every 3m	every 6m		every 12m		every 2y	
History							
Feeding concerns and/or hypoglycemia symptoms	every visit						7.1-4
Sleep concerns; sleep disordered breathing	every visit		every 3-5y or other risk factors				7.4
Lymphadema and skin concerns	annually						7.5
Musculoskeletal (pain, fractures)	annually						7.10, 7.11
Ear infections; Hearing concerns	annually						7.3
Symptoms of autoimmune disease		*if high risk*[2]	annually				7.8, 7.9, 7.13
Lifestyle (diet and physical activity)		annually					7.6, 7.10
Developmental and/or academic concerns	every 3m	annually (also see Table 18)					8.2, 8.3
Psychosocial concerns		annually (also see Table 18)					8.2, 8.3
Physical Examination							
Weight, height, and weight-for-length or BMI	every 3m	every 6m		every 6-12m	annually		2.1, 7.6
Blood pressure		annually					4.6
Complete cardiovascular exam[3]	neonatal	*if clinically indicated*	x1	*if clinically indicated*	x1	every 5-10y	4.2
Ophthalmology exam	6-12m	*as needed if not done in infancy, new concerns, or follow up of abnormalities*					7.2
Otoscopy	annually and with symptoms			*if clininically indicated*			7.3
Hip stability	<6m						7.11
Back (scoliosis)	annually until linear growth complete						7.11
Dental exam and care		every 6-12m					7.4
Orthodontic exam		after primary tooth loss	*if clinically indicated*				7.4
Breast exam	*if clinically indicated*		every 6-12m for pubertal staging		*per local recommendations*		3.7, 3.10, 7.12
Laboratory							
Pre-feed blood glucose	First 48 hrs	*if clinically indicated*					7.1
Anti-Mullerian Hormone (AMH)	*consider annually*		offer annually if POI not already established				3.2, 6.2, 6.3
Follicle Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	*4-12 weeks*[4]		annually	*if clinically indicated*			3.2, 3.7, 3.10
Estradiol (E2)	*4-12 weeks*[4]			*to assist with HRT*	*every 5y to eval HRT dose; if clinically indicated*		3.2-4, 3.7-8, 3.10
Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (TSH)		every 1-2y and with new symptoms					7.13
Tissue Transglutaminase (TTG) IgA + Total IgA		every 2-5y and with new symptoms					7.8
Liver enzymes (ALT +/- AST, GGT, Alk Phos)	x1		x1	every 1-2y			7.7
HbA1c and/or fasting glucose		*if clinically indicated*	x1	every 1-2y and with new symptoms			7.6
Complete Blood Count (CBC)	*if clinically indicated*		x1	every 1-2y			7.9
25-hydroxyvitamin D[5]	*if clinically indicated*		x1	every 2-3y			7.10
Lipid profile (total choleterol, triglycerdies, HDL)			*per local recommendations*		x1	every 3y	4.8
Insulin-like Growth Factor 1 (IGF-1)		*annually if on growth hormone*					2.2
Urine analysis	If renal anomaly is present	Annually if clinically indicated			Annually if clinically indicated		7.6
Diagnostics							
Renal ultrasound	At diagnosis; repeat if new diagnosis of hypertension or recurrent urinary tract infections						7.6

Electrocardiogram (ECG)	x1		x1	*if clinically indicated*	x1	every 5-10y	4.1, 4.10
Echocardiogram	2-3 days of age	*if clinically indicated*	x1	*if clinically indicated*	x1	every 5-10y	4.4
Cardiac magnetic resonance (CMR)	*if clinically indicated*			x1 after growth complete	*before planned pregnancy; if clinically indicated*		4.4
Tympanometry	annually until 5y		*if clinically indicated*				7.3
Behavioral Audiogram		every 2-3y and if concerns for hearing			every 5y and with symptoms of hearing loss		7.3
Uterine ultrasound				*to assist with HRT*	*if clinically indicated (abnormal uterine bleeding, etc)*		3.7
DXA: spine and hip					x1[6]	every 5-10y	7.10
Comprehensive neuropsychological assessment		x1 at 5-11y of age (*see also Table 18*)		x1			8.3
Psychosocial screening / evaluations	*see Table 18*						8.2
Counseling							
Healthy lifestyle (diet, physical activity)		annually					7.6, 7.10
Genetic Counseling	with caregivers at diagnosis and as needed			with patient and as needed	if new diagnosis; pre-conception planning; and as needed		1.2, 1.3, 7.1
Transition Planning				Start transition ~12-15 y	Cont. transition + transfer		5.2-5
Fertility Counseling	at diagnosis with family; as developmentally appropriate (patient)			with patient and as-needed	*if clinically indicated*		6.2
Sexual health and sexual well-being				intermittently			8.3
Contraception / Preconception Counseling				*if clinically indicated*	*prior to pregnancy*		3.4, 6.2

This table represents routine follow up of persons with Turner syndrome (TS) who do not have identified pathology including but not limited to congenital heart disease, structural renal anomalies, hearing loss, hypertension, autoimmune disease, etc. If any of these pathologies are identified, the relevant clinical guidelines should be followed. White boxes are universal recommendations in TS; lightly shaded boxes may be recommended in specific circumstances; dark shaded boxes are generally not recommended. "If clinically indicated" means that if there are indications other than a TS diagnosis alone, such as other risk factors or symptoms. [1]Visits do not necessarily need to occur with a specific specialist, but clinicians should be familiar with TS care and competent to conduct the recommended evaluations. [2]Examples of high risk includes presence of one or more autoimmune conditions, strong family history of autoimmunity, isochromosome, etc. [3]Complete cardiovascular exam includes auscultation, femoral pulses, four extremity blood pressure, pulse oximetry. [4]Obtaining labs during the mini-puberty period of infancy offer an opportunity to evaluate ovarian function at a time when the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis is active, however clinical significance has not yet been shown. [5]Alternatively, universal vitamin D supplementation may be advised rather than laboratory assessment; [6]Calculate height-adjusted z-score; obtain baseline T-score. hrs = hours. m = months. y = years. ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST = aspartate aminotransferase; BMI = body mass index. DXA = dual x-ray absorptiometry. GGT = gamma-glutamyl transferase. HbA1c = hemoglobin A1c. HDL = high density lipoprotein. HRT = hormone replacement therapy. POI = premature ovarian insufficiency.

Telemedicine may improve access and quality of care for individuals with TS, especially for those living in areas that are resource limited. In the healthcare priority survey, only ~5% of adults with TS stated they would be willing to travel >3 h for TS care,[550] but there are many individuals who live more than 3 h away from TS experts. In addition, flexibility for appointments was their top priority. While there are minimal data on telemedicine in TS specifically, this has been studied in other chronic multisystemic conditions such as type 1 diabetes and cystic fibrosis.[792,793] There is ample evidence that telemedicine can reduce barriers from social determinants of health.[794,795] Telemedicine may also have unique benefits to the TS population, such as accommodations for those with hearing impairment. However, telemedicine does have important limitations, including incomplete physical examination, additional visit for laboratory or radiological studies, and legal or financial considerations in some healthcare systems.

TS support and advocacy organizations serve an important role in clinical care outcomes, and TS clinicians should identify and partner with such organizations. TS advocacy groups have taken a lead in providing peer networking forums for patients and families. Studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of peer support to enhance behavioral and social well-being for patients with chronic conditions.[796] Peer support provides opportunities for fostering social interactions, shared experiences, and local resources, all of which may foster adherence to clinical care and recommendations. Advocacy organizations are an important avenue for patient education. Following the publication of the previous clinical practice guidelines, a family-friendly version was developed and disseminated by advocacy organizations with far-reaching effects. Finally, TS organizations can advocate for policies and system change aimed at improving clinical care access and delivery for the TS community on local, regional, and national levels.

- **R 7.43** We recommend the clinical care recommendations herein be implemented on an individual basis with consideration of both patient- and system-level factors (Good Practice Statement).
- **R 7.44** We recommend all individuals with TS receive care from specialists with expertise in genetics (and/or genetic counseling), cardiology, endocrinology, reproductive medicine, audiology/otolaryngology,

Table 18. Neurocognitive and neuropsychological surveillance across the lifespan.

Developmental stage	At time of TS diagnosis	Prenatal	Infancy (0-12 months)	Early childhood (1-4)	Middle childhood (5-11)	Adolescence (13-18)	Young adulthood (19-25)	Middle adulthood	Older adulthood
Age									
Parent Education/counseling/anticipatory Guidance	○	○				●			
Parental depression screening	○	○	●						
Motor milestones and developmental Surveillance			q 3 months	Annually					
Developmental surveillance/screening	○	●	●	●					
Hearing screening[a]	○				Every 3 years	Every 3 years	Every 3 years		
Social cognition/autism spectrum disorder Screening	○			●	Annually	Annually			
Learning/education screening	○				Annually	Annually			
Attention/ADHD/executive Function/ processing speed screening	○				Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually
Anxiety/mood screening	○				Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually	Annually
Vocational Screening/guidance	○					●	●	●	●
Self-advocacy/transition readiness						●	●		
Social determinants of health	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Psychosexual/reproductive counseling						●	●	●	●
Comprehensive Neuropsychological Battery[b]					●	●			

Abbreviation: q, every. [a]Every 3 years for TS; increase frequency w/recurrent otitis media. [b]If clinically indicated (refer to Figure 8 Neuropsychological Evaluation Triage Flowsheet). ○ = Recommendations specific to TS. ● = Recommendations consistent with larger AAP screening guidelines (additional information here: https://www.aap.org/periodicityschedule).

ophthalmology, neurodevelopment, and mental health. Additional subspecialists should be involved as needed, such as dermatology, gastroenterology, nephrology, orthopedics, podiatry, nutrition, and speech/occupational/physical therapy (⊕⊕⊕◯).

- **R 7.45** We recommend that girls and women with TS attend specialist interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary clinics for health surveillance in addition to their primary care provider (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.46** We suggest that the TS care team provide resources for additional education, self-advocacy, and connecting with other affected individuals such as through TS support and advocacy organizations (⊕⊕◯◯).
- **R 7.47** We suggest telehealth may supplement medical and/or psychosocial care if it is available and improves access to TS specialists (⊕◯◯◯).

7.14.1. TS research considerations

Although many advancements in TS care are being made, the collective effort to collate evidence to inform these clinical practice recommendations also highlighted many knowledge gaps that need to be filled. The clinical landscape is constantly evolving, as illustrated by the adoption of non-invasive prenatal screening (NIPS) in many countries that identifies TS not only prenatally but also in pregnant women, generating new clinical conundrums.[399] Unfortunately, TS research faces similar challenges like many other rare disorders, including limited sample sizes, public awareness, and funding. Most of the recommendations included within are based on single-center studies conducted in affluent countries and encumbered by multiple biases. Overcoming these barriers requires innovation and collaboration. International collaboration efforts are underway, including the European Reference Network on Rare Endocrine Conditions (Endo-ERN)[786] and more specifically to TS, the international registry for TS (iTS) (https://sdmregistries.org/). A national TS registry has been established within the United States as well with multi-stakeholder commitment.[797] These emerging resources will be important in studies best served with larger sample sizes and international generalizability. However, as both ancestorial and sociodemographic factors influence the phenotypic variability in TS, more diverse populations will need to be included. Using and even combining secondary datasets may be another way to achieve larger, more diverse TS samples, but will need to establish computable phenotypes and common data elements appropriate for this population.[798]

Personalized medicine presents a valuable opportunity for the TS community. Through incorporation of genetics, biomarkers, and environmental factors we can and should be able to risk stratify individuals with TS to provide individualized care rather than a global approach. Given the many TS karyotypes and the wide phenotypic heterogeneity, many studies have sought to risk stratify by karyotype; however most are far underpowered to do so. In addition, while some studies have concluded there are few undiagnosed cases of TS,[799] we are still unsure of how prevalent 45,X mosaicism is and what (if any) clinical manifestations low-level mosaicism poses. Population-based genomic biobanks may elucidate novel observations for individuals with TS[800]; however selection bias toward healthy participants, lack of deep phenotyping, and age-related X chromosome loss in peripheral blood present challenges in these studies as well.[801]

Finally, integration of basic science into TS research is critical. Animal and cellular models of TS can further our understanding of pathophysiology, individual variability, and potential intervention targets. Ideally, clinical questions will inform basic science, followed by incorporation of basic science results through the translational research spectrum into clinical care. Integrated team science is particularly relevant for rare, multisystemic, lifelong conditions like TS in which a single perspective may neglect crucial details. Collaborative science along with innovation should be priorities for the TS research community.

8. Neurocognition, mental health, and well-being

8.1 Introduction

Research on neurocognition and behavior in TS now spans decades of findings consistently demonstrating a correlated phenotype, which may often impact adaptive functioning and quality of life (QoL). Genetic variations, including sex chromosome aneuploidies, are not entirely deterministic of a particular neurocognitive phenotype, ie, individuals with the same karyotype may demonstrate significant interindividual variability in the expression of associated phenotypes. Nevertheless, the volume of evidence from studies in TS provides important insights into which neurocognitive features are linked to loss of an X chromosome. Accordingly, this knowledge has the potential to inform clinical management of neurocognitive function and behavior in individuals with TS and is typically a combination of anticipatory guidance, diligent screening/detection, and early intervention when symptoms arise, to mitigate potential impacts on an individual's overall functioning.

To summarize prior literature, the overall neurocognitive profile associated with TS spans multiple stages of development, and affected domains can include attention, working memory, executive function/cognitive control, perceptual-motor and visual-spatial skills, visual memory, language, motor function, social cognition, and academic achievement. Approximately 90% of individuals with TS have overall intellectual abilities within the average range; however, significant discrepancies across domains have been documented with relative strengths in verbal reasoning compared to weaknesses in visual-spatial reasoning abilities.[1] Further, certain karyotypes, such as having a ring X chromosome, have reportedly been associated with more pronounced cognitive impairments and heightened risk of psychoeducational problems,[802,803] though there is conflicting evidence in this domain.[804,805] Psychological and functional areas can also be affected, including social withdrawal, social-emotional well-being, anxiety, initiation and maintenance of peer relationships, and development of self-concept. Many of these underlying neurocognitive and behavioral domains map onto diagnostic criteria for common clinical conditions, including Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), developmental coordination disorder, social (pragmatic) communication disorder, autism spectrum disorder, anxiety disorder, and specific learning disorder. Since the publication of the last

clinical practice guidelines,[1] there have been significant advances in our understanding of underlying mechanisms driving neurocognitive features in TS. These are centered around innovative findings in genetics and neuroimaging. Firstly, insights into the genetic link between abnormal X chromosome number, spanning monosomy, mosaicism, and more complex karyotypes in TS, have slowly progressed towards clearer delineation of mechanisms linking this genotype to known phenotypes,[806] as well as identification of candidate genes differentially expressed in TS, potentially driving the neurobehavioral phenotype.[103,105,107,807]

Research findings serve as important guideposts informing effective clinical management of individuals with TS as outlined in the first half of this section. The latter section summarizes recommended standards of care in clinical management of neurocognitive and behavioral features in TS. To better contextualize appropriate screening and intervention in clinical management most relevant to current understanding of each developmental stage, the present version of TS clinical guidelines in neurocognition and behavior have been structured within a developmental framework, spanning prenatal periods to adult life.

8.2 Developmental framework for neurocognition and behavior in TS

8.2.1 Prenatal period

It is currently unclear how the partial or complete loss of the second sex chromosome influences prenatal neurodevelopmental processes. A study of 117 midgestational fetuses with phenotypic TS reported no malformations of the CNS and brain weight was similar to controls of the same gestational age.[808] A better understanding of fetal brain development in TS could be achieved through the application of advanced techniques for fetal MRI.[809] In the future, these technologies may provide insight into a child's anticipated psychosocial and educational needs, allowing earlier interventions. Another gap in research relates to the placenta and its potential role in neurodevelopment. Because the placenta is derived from fetal cells, with a contribution from the lining of the mother's uterus, the placenta in TS is genetically different from a 46,XX or 46,XY placenta. Given this organ's key role in maternal-fetal processes, future research is needed to examine altered placental function as a potentially modifiable factor that could influence brain development in TS.

Clinical counseling, based on a prenatal diagnosis, should include psychoeducation that intelligence is typically within the normal ranges and educational achievement is like peers without TS. Expecting parents should also be informed about specific cognitive challenges and strengths that might occur in their child. Clinicians should be aware of how medical conditions associated with TS might influence prenatal brain development, such as prematurity and CHD.[809,810] While no TS-specific neuroprotective strategies currently exist, parents and clinicians should be encouraged to implement strategies for supporting healthy brain development during pregnancy in general including appropriate nutrition, mental health support for parents, and attention to social drivers of health.

8.2.2 Infancy/preschool (0-4 years)

While early reports suggested delayed development in a variety of areas, recent studies indicate that infants and toddlers with TS demonstrate similar developmental profiles compared with children without TS, with the potential exception of motor skills. These early investigations included a study in which parents reported late development of motor activity, fine motor control, speech, and language, as well as a very high rate of feeding problems, for which they desired greater support and advice.[637] Feeding problems appeared to stem from both oral-motor dysfunction and dysmorphic features—notably high-arched palates.[811] Delayed language development was reported by 15 of 122 individuals in a retrospective cohort study,[812] which could be a consequence of increased rates of middle-ear disease and otitis media.

More recent reports improve on the earlier literature by using a prospective cohort design with both clinic-based assessments and well-standardized caregiver-report measures. Pretzel et al. found that standardized measures of cognitive abilities, temperament, and adaptive function were largely within the average range for 12-month-old girls with TS[813] and only the gross motor scale differed significantly between girls with TS and typical male and female individuals after controlling for key covariates. Motor skills also fell in the bottom quartile on a caregiver rating form of adaptive skills (Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales-II), confirming this is an area where infants and toddlers with TS may benefit from early screening and additional support. Finally, caregivers reported that girls with TS were more cautious in approaching new people and situations, which could contribute to social challenges sometimes observed in older children and adults with TS. Because individuals with TS are more likely than those without TS to meet diagnostic criteria for autism spectrum disorder (ASD), screening for ASD during routine well-child checkups is important and practitioners should keep in mind potential sex and gender-related differences in ASD presentation.[814,815] Children with TS and comorbid ASD will benefit from early identification and early interventions like autistic children without TS.

Reinhartsen et al. delved more deeply into language skills and discovered a positive neurodevelopmental profile. While clinical assessments of receptive language skills were significantly lower than expressive language skills at 12 and 24 months of age, both were within normal limits.[816] Social and symbolic communication skills were also average and improved significantly from 12 to 24 months. Caregivers reported that use of gestures and production of speech sounds exceeded normative expectations. Interestingly, some aspects of the neuroanatomical phenotype described in older individuals with TS are already present at 12 months of age including volume reductions in primary visual cortex, while others, such as volume reductions in the cuneus and superior parietal lobule, are not. Thus, future research should evaluate early visual processing during this age range.[817]

Overall differences between individuals with TS and their peers with typical chromosome complements are milder at this stage, but some children may benefit from early intervention to address motor delays, feeding difficulties, or social behavior. In addition, regular monitoring is important as children transition from early childhood into middle childhood, when the classic neuropsychological features of TS become more evident. It is also important to continue to monitor for ASD symptoms across later childhood and adolescence and consider ASD evaluation if concerns arise with increased social expectations.[818]

8.2.3 School age/middle childhood (5-11 years)

During middle childhood in individuals with TS, increased risk emerges for a constellation of cognitive vulnerabilities.

Early research into the cognitive profile of individuals with TS revealed evidence of a lateralized profile, with relative strengths in verbal reasoning abilities compared to nonverbal/visual-spatial reasoning abilities (VIQ-PIQ discrepancy). A cognitive profile involving a significant discrepancy between verbal intellectual abilities and nonverbal/visual-spatial reasoning abilities has been documented in children with TS as young as 4 years of age.[819] This classical cognitive profile tends to be more frequently associated with the 45,X karyotype. Continued vulnerabilities in motor skills noted during early childhood can result in weaknesses in fine motor domains, which affect a child's early visual constructional skills, including handwriting and drawing. These vulnerabilities can be exacerbated by weaknesses in visual-spatial reasoning abilities that affect not only the perception of visual information, but also an individual's ability to recreate visual designs or remember visual-spatial information.

In addition to fine motor and visual-spatial vulnerabilities, individuals with TS are at increased risk for specific learning difficulties in mathematics. Previous research has highlighted a connection between visual-spatial skills and math abilities.[820] While some children exhibit vulnerabilities in understanding numeracy concepts early (eg, the ability to count physical objects in order), weaknesses in math concepts may not arise under later childhood as academic topics become more abstract or include visual-spatial concepts (eg, geometry). Prevalence rates for specific learning disabilities in mathematics vary significantly across studies, with rates ranging from 10% to 79% of the study sample.[821-826] In contrast, individuals with TS tend to have age-appropriate verbal and language-based academic skills. Despite these relative strengths, there does appear to be an increased risk for weaknesses in understanding non-literal language (eg, sarcasm). Difficulties with attention and aspects of executive functioning can begin to significantly interfere with academic success as a child progresses through elementary and middle school. There is a higher prevalence of ADHD in individuals with TS—7% to 25% of the sample population—compared to unaffected same-aged peers.[814,827-830] Of note, girls appear to be at greater risk of the hyperactive/impulsive presentation of ADHD during early childhood than other girls in the general population.[828] Executive functioning skills gradually develop over the course of an individual's life with increasing development of the frontal lobes and other areas of the brain involved in mediation of executive functioning skills (eg, planning, organization, task initiation). Weaknesses can also be observed in completion of speeded or timed tasks in individuals with TS and may underlie weaknesses observed on other measures (ie, math).[825,831]

In addition to the unique cognitive profile observed in school-aged individuals with TS, social-emotional difficulties may emerge or increase during this period for some children. Individuals with TS may experience difficulties with initiation and maintenance of peer relationships, secondary to vulnerabilities in social communication skills. Comorbid conditions such as ASD and ADHD also influence social–emotional function. While there are qualitative reports of increased symptoms of anxiety related to social interactions and medical procedures,[832] the prevalence rate of anxiety disorders and symptomatology has not been well defined in early childhood and school-aged children and requires additional research. The interplay between cognitive and social–emotional vulnerabilities can affect an individual's ability to successfully navigate social and academic settings, leading to reduced self-esteem. It is important to ensure that the child participates in screening and/or evaluation for potential cognitive and social–emotional concerns during early childhood. Some children may benefit from school-based accommodations, while others may require more significant academic interventions. Consideration of therapies to address motor and communication vulnerabilities, if present, are encouraged. Young children with TS may benefit in therapeutic interventions such as behavioral therapy or parent management training, as well as interventions such as Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) therapy if needed (https://www.bacb.com/about-behavior-analysis/).

8.2.4 Adolescence (12-17 years)

Adolescence marks a developmental epoch encompassing significant changes in social expectations, as well as dramatic biological changes typically triggered by puberty and associated circulating sex steroids. Together, these changes are tied to evolving interpersonal relationships with family members, peers, and potential romantic partners, and signal an emerging need for sophisticated approaches to navigating increasingly complex social and academic environments. Relatedly, adolescence is a particularly critical period in neurodevelopment —since the last clinical practice guidelines,[1] several studies, discussed below, have examined how individuals with TS navigate this developmental period, including examination of neurocognitive and brain outcomes. Particularly relevant to TS, there has also been some examination of the impact of estrogen on these domains which is a putative primary driver for many observed changes in typical puberty.

Regarding neurocognition, features from the neuropsychological profile observed in earlier stages of TS appear to be similar in the adolescent period. This includes findings of persistent visual-spatial differences, arithmetic abilities, and executive function, as components underlying the characteristic and ongoing verbal IQ—performance IQ discrepancy. Recent longitudinal studies in the adolescent period have examined these aspects within individuals across several years, demonstrating stable neuropsychological profiles that progress in parallel to trajectories observed in typically developing female peers in mathematics performance and visual-spatial abilities,[820] as well as executive functions and social cognition.[367] In other words, these new findings indicate that cognitive differences observed prior to adolescence continue to develop through this period, and do so in parallel to typically developing peers, though the difference in between-group domain scores persist throughout this developmental stage. These neurocognitive findings are partly mirrored in longitudinal findings on MRI, which similarly demonstrate global brain differences, such as smaller total surface area in girls with TS relative to typically developing peers, persisting across ages 8-14 years.[833] Similarly, within the context of known maturational changes in typical puberty where white matter volume continues to increase linearly while gray matter volume decreases under the context of pruning—global cortical thickness differences emerged well into adolescence where individuals with TS appear to demonstrate relatively greater cortical thickness volumes, putatively driven by a slowed rate of thinning.[833] Other specific regional differences that are often observed may arise in part from the absence of expected pubertally related cortical thinning seen in typically developing controls.[368,833,834] The extent to which these emerging

differences in mid-adolescence derive from estrogen effects remains unclear given the design of existing studies. However, subjects receiving estrogen supplementation were found to have expected maturational decreases in surface area/volume in postcentral gyrus, middle temporal gyrus, parahippocampus, inferior parietal, as well as other regions, compared to individuals with TS who were not receiving estrogen. These estrogen-related findings should be interpreted with caution given that the underlying rationale for timing of estrogen replacement in subjects was not specifically controlled for in these investigations.

Regarding psychiatric symptoms, adolescence is a known developmental period associated with emergence of common mental health conditions. Evidence that rates of anxiety in TS during the adolescent period exceeds prevalence in the general population is mixed. Some studies have reported increased reports on anxiety screening, particularly based on parent reports,[835] while others found no differences relative to age-matched peers.[367] Specific to mood, while rates of depressive symptoms do not appear elevated in childhood, a recent systematic review indicates emerging depressive burden in adolescence and elevated rates in adulthood.[836] Given the inconsistency of methods across several factors,[791] rigorous assessment of anxiety and mood in TS across the lifespan, is needed in future research. Lastly, social skills continue to demonstrate significant deficiencies compared to unaffected adolescents. Recent work demonstrates social skills impairments extending from adolescence into young adulthood and increased rates of meeting diagnostic criteria for ASD both in sample-based findings,[814] as well as large population-based cohorts.[815,837]

8.2.5 Transitional age/adulthood (>18 years)

Neuropsychological and mental health concerns are elevated in young adults with TS.[836] As individuals transition from adolescence to adulthood, it is crucial for healthcare systems to ensure that psychiatric symptoms do not go unnoticed during the change of caregivers as young adults move from pediatric to adult healthcare settings. While research on the neurocognitive function of adult women with TS is not as extensive as that on children and adolescents, it is evident that the cognitive profile remains consistent throughout life.[369,838] However, how symptoms of neurocognitive and socioemotional deficits in TS are expressed over the lifespan may change. As an example, there seems to be a shift in the manifestation of ADHD symptoms in adult women with TS, with a greater emphasis on inattentive deficits,[451,829] as opposed to predominantly hyperactive/impulsive symptoms observed in children and adolescents,[828,839] which parallels broader findings in ADHD.

The occurrence of neurodevelopmental and psychiatric disorders in adults with TS is also reportedly higher in individuals with TS than in the general population.[815,837] As described above, evidence regarding prevalence of anxiety is mixed,[835,837] while depression in TS may become more prevalent with age, with the highest risk in adulthood.[836] It should be noted however, that significant variability exists in measurement methodologies,[836] where obtaining a clinical diagnosis may require comprehensive assessment rather than self-report measures. Attention deficits are also frequently seen among adult women with TS. There is a group of women who do not fully meet DSM-V criteria for ADHD but, to a milder degree, experience problems stemming from executive function, such as weaknesses in attention, regulation of emotions and behavior, and difficulties in organizing and planning. For these women, training and applications based on cognitive-behavior therapy and accommodations at work may demonstrate benefit[840-843]; however research examining applications in TS is still needed. For effective healthcare navigation, appropriate recognition and diagnosis of symptoms is critical to facilitate appropriate treatment,[844] and interventions should primarily be symptom-driven and consistently provided when necessary.[451]

Studies on health-related quality of life (HRQoL) do not reveal conclusive outcomes. This may be related to the application of different measuring instruments with differences in outcome measures, groups sizes, and cultural context. A recent large population study revealed no differences in HRQoL between women with TS and the reference population.[261] HRQoL was not associated with GH treatment, genotype, body composition, hypothyroidism, or the presence of cardiovascular malformations, but appeared to be negatively associated with age, age at diagnosis, hearing impairment, and unemployment/disability.[261] However, dissatisfaction with body stature and positive evaluation of GH treatment has been observed in older studies.[260,373,845] Several studies found that large percentages of women had a restricted social network, with increased reports of loneliness and difficulties in initiation and maintenance of social and intimate relationships.[845-847] Also, women reported delays in achieving milestones of sexual development such as first romance, first serious partner-relationships, and sexual experiences.[374,845,848,849] Social communication challenges continue to be described in adult women who have TS. Reduced attention or difficulty interpreting non-verbal communication cues, as well as challenges in understanding ambiguous or non-literal language have been reported,[1,451,844,850,851] as well as reported difficulties in new, unstructured, or ambiguous social situations. Adult women therefore may benefit from training programs to strengthen their social competence.[851] Recent studies also indicate adult women with TS experience elevated stress and fatigue levels, which is attributed to the associated cognitive profile combined with heightened stress levels,[852-854] potentially related to coping with a congenital disease or a chronic medical condition. In adulthood, optimal neuropsychological functioning, particularly executive functions and social communication, are pivotal for self-dependence and successful social engagement. Conversely, difficulties in these domains present significant functional challenges, which may require ongoing support or accommodations to reduce stress in daily life.[261,846,847] Vocational counseling, combined with neuropsychological evaluation, may sometimes provide valuable insights in individual profiles of strengths and challenges, to optimize social participation and well-being.

8.3 Clinical recommendations

8.3.1 Evaluation, screening, and surveillance

- **R 8.1** We recommend that cognitive/neuropsychological evaluations and behavioral/social/emotional screenings be integrated into the care of individuals with TS across the lifespan (⊕⊕⊕◯).

In response to increased life expectancy for individuals with a variety of complex medical conditions, there have been

advances in understanding of related neurocognitive sequelae that affect developmental outcomes and QoL in affected individuals. As a result, there has been an increasing demand for comprehensive neuropsychological evaluations as part of clinical practice guidelines for complex medical conditions,[855] and should be similarly pursued in clinical care for TS. Unfortunately, access for comprehensive neuropsychological evaluation can be limited due to availability of services in areas, long wait lists, or financial restrictions. In response, there has been increased interest in methods for screening or targeted evaluations for individuals at risk for neurocognitive impairments. These have included alternative methods of neuropsychological evaluations, including monitoring/surveillance, consultation, screening, and targeted evaluation to assist in triaging individuals who might most benefit from comprehensive evaluations .[856,857] This tiered method of neuropsychological evaluations paired with collaborations with other providers who may be able to complete evaluations assessing cognitive, learning, attentional, or social-emotional vulnerabilities (eg, school personal, community practitioners), may help increase the availability of resources to individuals with TS who historically may not have been able to access a comprehensive neuropsychological evaluation (Figure 8, Table 18 and Text S1).

- **R 8.2** We recommend surveillance of generic risk factors associated with chronic medical conditions that can threaten well-being and QoL (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).

The focus in clinical management in TS is, understandably, on condition-specific features to avoid or minimize the development of more serious medical problems. Less commonly highlighted are those circumstances and experiences shared by individuals affected by a wide range of chronic medical conditions (and their families). Such a "noncategorical approach"[858] represents a balancing of treatment for specific medical conditions with the need to address related personal, social, and educational/vocational issues related more generally to having a chronic medical condition or caring for an affected child.[858,859] Holistic strategies for intervention involve counseling and support of patients and families regarding predictable nonspecific experiences of pediatric chronic conditions.

Providers should be aware of caregiver challenges given the psychological strain which can accompany caring for any children with a chronic condition. For example, there are effects on caregivers such as psychological distress related to the diagnosis, negative emotional spill-over effects, and perceived child vulnerability and overprotectiveness.[860-862] Chronic pediatric conditions can also exert variable financial and time burdens on caregivers relative to caregiving burdens for healthy children.[863] Youth with chronic medical conditions have been shown to experience higher rates of missed school, peer victimization, academic challenges, and threats to body image and self-esteem.[864,865] More specifically, those with hearing loss tend to encounter social isolation, experience discomfort in interactions with peers, and exhibit signs of immaturity.[866-868] Later pubertal onset, a feature of many pediatric chronic conditions,[869] can perturb healthy psychosocial and psychosexual development.[745] Chronic medical conditions are associated with delays or arrest in psychosexual milestones.[870,871] A final example of a noncategorical or generic factor that threatens positive psychosocial adaptation stems from the influence of chronic medical conditions on employment and career development.[872]

While there is widespread recognition of cross-condition factors that could jeopardize positive psychosocial adaptation, well-being, and the overall QoL of individuals and their families, these factors might sometimes be overlooked due to the prevailing focus on biomedical treatment advancements and the escalating specialization within the healthcare field. Nevertheless, there are brief screening tools available to assess patient and family risk and resilience at the time of diagnosis and periodically during ongoing care. As an illustration, consider the Psychosocial Assessment Tool™ (PAT) (https://www.psychosocialassessmenttool.org/), which is rooted in the Pediatric Psychosocial Preventative Health Model.[873] This tool offers a three-tier assessment of patient and family risk (Universal, Targeted, Clinical) based on the cumulative PAT score. It has been implemented across a diverse range of pediatric chronic conditions and is available in multiple languages. The PAT identifies patient and family areas of risk and resiliency across multiple domains (eg, family structure and resources, family problems, social support, child problems, acute stress, sibling problems). Although it has not been validated in TS, the use of the PAT, or similar standardized tool, can be used to triage families to services based on need.

8.3.2 Evidence-based treatment for mental health conditions in TS

- **R 8.3** We recommend that evidence-based interventions for cognitive or psychosocial problems in the general population be adapted to meet the needs of girls/women with TS (⊕⊕⊕◯).

While several evidence-based therapies are universally available for symptoms of anxiety, depression and social skills challenges, data demonstrating efficacy of these psychosocial interventions specific to TS has been sorely lacking until recently. Social skills difficulties are among the most consistent challenges faced by girls and women with TS. As outlined above, differences in social interaction are present from childhood, and may become more conspicuous in adolescence, when the complexity of social interaction increases significantly for most girls.[850,851] By adulthood, women with TS report feeling more socially isolated than their peers and fewer close relationships.[874] Many of the social difficulties in TS are reminiscent of those experienced by girls with ASD.[814] There is robust evidence from international randomized controlled trials that social skills training interventions, such as the Program for the Education and Enrichment of Relational Skills (PEERS), improve social ability in individuals with ASD, ADHD, anxiety, and depression.[875-878] PEERS is a manualized treatment program that can be delivered to preschoolers, adolescents, and young adults over 14-16 weeks. The group sessions are structured to provide didactic instruction as well as social skill rehearsal on topics such as conversational skills, developing friendship networks and finding sources of friends, entering and exiting group conversations, handling teasing and embarrassing feedback, and resolving arguments.[879]

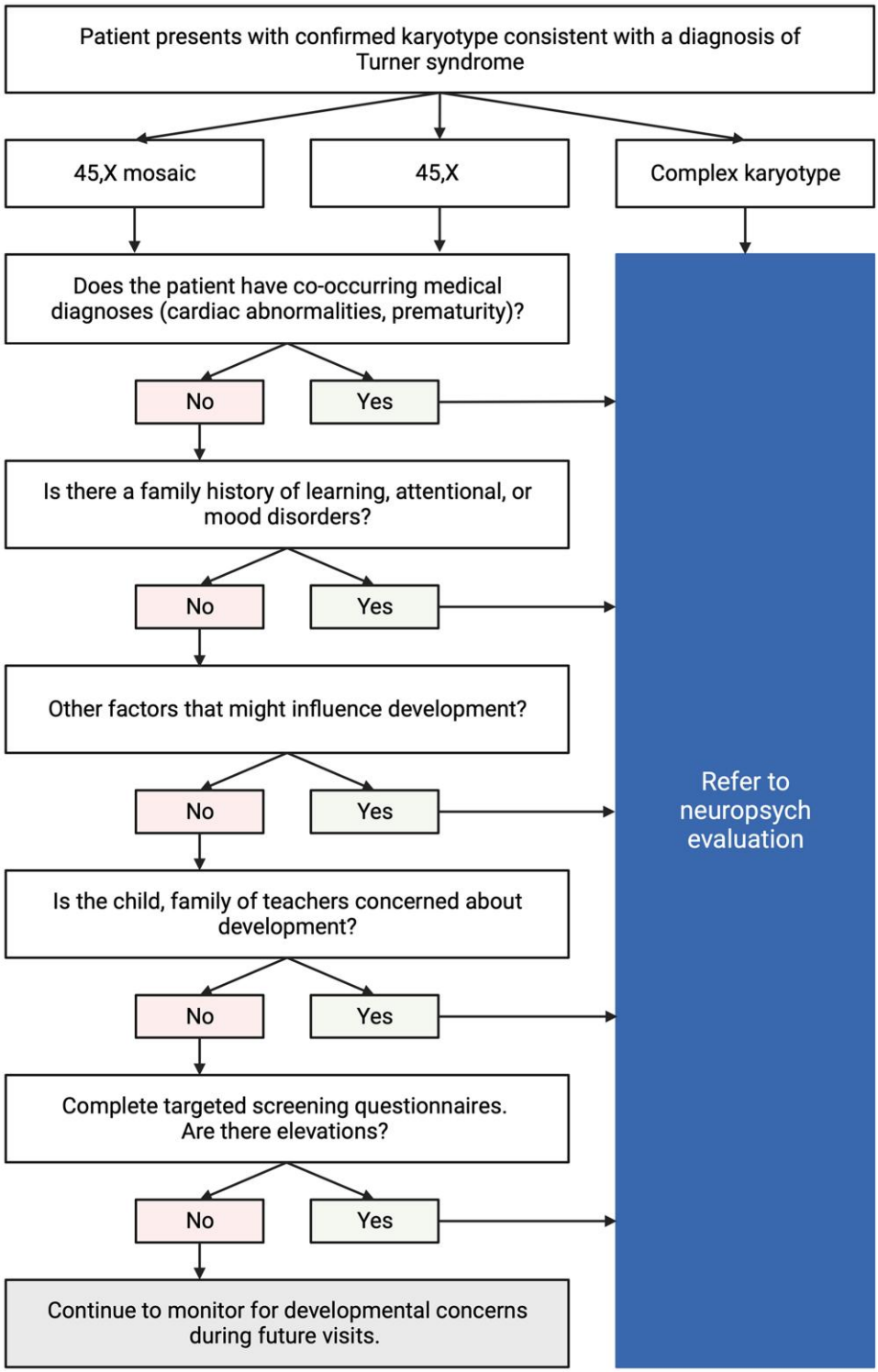


Figure 8. Comprehensive neuropsychological evaluation (see also Table 18).

The young adults program includes additional sessions on relationships and dating.[878] In TS, a feasibility study found the PEERS adolescents program to be acceptable, feasible and showing promise in improving social outcomes.[557] This supports the delivery of the PEERS family of interventions, with few adaptations, for girls and young women with TS with social skills challenges. Together with earlier studies examining cognitive training, these findings indicate psychosocial therapies should be actively pursued in TS whenever impairing symptoms are present, in line with broader clinical indications for management of social skills challenges, anxiety, depression, ADHD or learning difficulties.

Literature examining mechanisms, efficacy, or treatment course for psychopharmacological interventions in TS is

fundamentally lacking, despite the broad evidence for higher rates of psychiatric conditions whose treatment may indicate use of medications. One such example is treatment of ADHD—given the benefit of pharmacological management for ADHD in the general population, psychostimulants, atomoxetine, and alpha-agonists are also frequently utilized in routine management of individuals with TS. Several considerations are relevant given the broader constellation of symptoms and potential comorbidities in TS when using these classes of medication. This includes concerns that catecholaminergic effects in psychostimulants (eg, methylphenidate, mixed amphetamine salts, etc.), and atomoxetine, may be associated with unintended adverse side effects of increased heart rate, hypertension, and potential association with arrhythmia. Specific to TS, there is additional concern for individuals with TS with known structural cardiac defects, particularly the aorta, or history of QT prolongation. Given these considerations, it is recommended that individuals with TS be referred for cardiac consultation and/or ECG prior to starting pharmacological treatment for ADHD, which is also consistent with existing guidelines for ADHD management for individuals with an increased cardiac risk profile.

However, it should also be noted that despite lack of TS-specific literature, expert clinical opinion suggests that with appropriate screening and routine subsequent monitoring, effective management of ADHD with traditional medications may have significant benefit for affected individuals. Another alternative in management of ADHD includes treatment with alpha agonists, such as long-acting clonidine or guanfacine, which may be associated with hypotensive effects. While not a specific treatment target in ADHD management, this should also be considered, in coordination with cardiological management. Another aspect of psychostimulant management of ADHD includes recent data demonstrating potential overall decrease in adult height in cohorts of youth with ADHD who consistently took stimulants over an extended period.[880] This potential adverse side effect should be considered with families to develop shared decision-making treatment plans balancing goals for ADHD symptom management and growth.

8.3.3 Collaboration with schools

- **R 8.4** We recommend that a "support plan" be prepared by the patient's specialist providers as a tool to empower individuals and their caregivers in advocating for all necessary supports, outside the medical environment (eg, schools, community), to achieve optimal educational and socioemotional development (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).

For children and adolescents with TS, we recommend close communication and collaboration between the individuals' specialist providers and the school system. This recommendation is in line with best practices for supporting children with health-related conditions (https://www.cdc.gov/healthyschools/chronic_conditions/pdfs/2017_02_15-how-schools-can-students-with-chc_final_508.pdf; https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/supporting-pupils-at-school-with-medical-conditions--3). Not all families live near a hospital with TS specialty providers, which limits how often the patient is able to visit the hospital or clinical setting for intervention/treatment sessions. However, all children spend a large majority of their time in the school setting. Therefore, school staff (eg, teachers, school psychologists, social workers, school nurses) are in an ideal position to be able to support the educational and socioemotional needs of students with TS. Not all school staff, however, are familiar with the neurocognitive and psychosocial features of TS. We recommend that healthcare/specialist providers prepare a "support plan" in collaboration with the individual, the family, and relevant school staff to enhance communication and understanding regarding TS and associated features. Individualized health care plans are often used by the school system for children with chronic health conditions such as diabetes or epilepsy, but we propose that use of an adapted support plan, with increased emphasis on psychosocial support, may be highly beneficial for students with TS. This support plan should include psychoeducation about TS to inform school staff of the primary features and relevant implications. Additionally, the plan should outline the student's needs in terms of medical and psychosocial care. For example, the plan may include information about a student's hearing impairment, as well as describe difficulties with processing speed or social interactions. The plan might also outline a specific intervention that will be implemented with the student (eg, social skills group) and identify goals and next steps. As individuals with TS transition into the workforce, this support plan can be adapted to meet vocational needs and can be used as a tool for individuals to advocate for any necessary accommodations in the workplace. It is important to note that not all families will feel comfortable sharing details of their child's diagnosis or features with their school. Therefore, the use of a support plan should only be considered after engaging the individual and their caregivers in shared decision-making (example template of a support plan for students with TS is provided as Text S2).

8.3.4 Psychoeducation and health literacy across the lifespan

- **R 8.5** We recommend counseling regarding TS that emphasizes personal understanding and meaning of the features associated with TS (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).

TS may have far-reaching consequences for psychosocial functioning and well-being. Psychoeducation on the neuropsychological and psychosocial consequences enables parents and individuals to anticipate potential neuropsychological and psychosocial needs and to initiate early intervention when indicated. Congenital and chronic conditions require coping and adaptation, however for most parents and affected individuals, role models for coping are often unavailable. Teaching the active use of coping strategies empowers patients' abilities and improves psychosocial well-being.[881] In the process of acceptance and adaptation, many parents or individuals often benefit from shared understanding of experiences and associated distress, and provision of support.[882] Relatedly, to obtain required help, caregivers and individuals must be able to effectively communicate on the diagnosis and their neuropsychological or psychosocial problems.[883]

There are strong reasons for emphasizing openness with girls with TS regarding all aspects of the medical condition and its varied implications. First, successful transition from pediatric to adult care is predicated on the person's full understanding of their condition, its treatment, and its potential impact on their future. Additionally, developing skills in communication, decision-making, and self-advocacy is crucial to support their empowerment.[884,885] Withholding details about aspects of their condition from girls with TS can only serve to impede a successful transition process. In a recent survey including adults with TS (26 years and older), 86.4% self-reported they were independent in managing their healthcare, whereas only 63.5% of parents perceived their daughters of the same age as being independent.[550] Similarly, only 59.0% of adults with TS and 47.6% of parents of adults were very confident in the woman's ability to understand her healthcare providers' recommendations. Although gaps in understanding are multifactorial, lack of openness throughout development is a modifiable contributor that should be targeted (additional information in Section 5. Transition).

Another key reason for emphasizing openness in educating the child and teen with TS is the relationship between such communication and the person's emerging self-image. The view of oneself (self-image) and the value ascribed to it (self-esteem) are key elements of the individual's self-concept and significant contributors to emotional well-being. A positive self-concept can serve as a buffer against psychosocial stressors and mitigate emotional distress.[886-888] Having a clear and well-defined self-concept, including a realistic understanding of one's strengths and weaknesses, fosters a positive self-image. Research has indicated that individuals with a well-developed self-concept tend to experience less uncertainty and often have greater self-confidence.[889,890]

Secrecy about the child's medical condition can threaten the development of a positive self-concept, yet reluctance to fully educate youth with chronic medical conditions is common.[891] In the case of TS, barriers to educating the child include caregivers feeling ill-equipped to disclose the diagnosis, and desire to protect their daughter from potential emotional distress related to infertility.[77,883] Secrecy surrounding a child's medical condition can pose a risk to the development of a positive self-concept. It is important for caregivers and healthcare providers to consider how to provide developmentally appropriate information and support, considering the person's emotional well-being as well as the benefits that can come from a better understanding of the condition and its potential implications. A tool for this purpose has recently been described.[892] It is crucial to strike a balance between the child's right to privacy and the need for disclosure in certain situations, such as informing healthcare providers, teachers, or close family members who may be involved in the child's care and support. Decisions about when and how to disclose a child's TS, or any chronic condition, should prioritize the child's well-being and best interests.

Narrative methods for chronic illness involve using storytelling and personal narratives as a means of understanding, coping with, and communicating the experience of living with a chronic health condition (Morioka and Nomura 2021). This approach recognizes the importance of individuals' unique stories and perspectives when it comes to a chronic condition. Key components of a narrative approach include storytelling, in which the individual is encouraged to share personal stories through writing or speaking; providing a more comprehensive understanding of the impact of the medical condition that goes beyond medical symptoms to consider the emotional, social, and psychological implications of the condition and associated medical experiences. Benefits of a narrative approach include empowerment that comes from sharing one's story, making sense of one's experiences, and gaining a sense of control over their lives. In the survey of adult women with TS and parents of adult daughters cited above,[550] only 48.1% and 40.6%, respectively, felt "very confident" in the woman's ability to explain her healthcare needs to friends and family members.

Narratives can serve as a coping mechanism by providing an outlet for expressing emotions, processing experiences, and developing resilience in facing the challenges stemming from the medical condition. Personal narratives can challenge stereotypes (eg, all women choose to become pregnant) and reduce the stigma associated with a chronic condition (eg, learning disabilities or problems with social communication). Sharing narratives within support groups or online communities can create a sense of belonging and support. Others facing similar challenges can relate to and learn from these stories. Engaging with one's narrative can be a form of healing and self-care. It encourages self-reflection and self-compassion.

- **R 8.6** We recommend that girls and women with TS receive counseling regarding sexual health and sexual well-being (Ungraded Good Practice Statement).

The World Health Organization defines *sexual health* as "…a state of physical, emotional, mental and social well-being in relation to sexuality; it is not merely the absence of disease, dysfunction or infirmity" (https://www.who.int/health-topics/sexual-health#tab=tab_2). While the term "sexual health" encompasses both the public health and personal well-being aspects of sexuality, healthcare systems often prioritize areas such as fertility management, sexual violence prevention, and the prevention and treatment of sexually transmitted infections over the person's subjective sexual experiences and contentment with their sexual life; factors such as enjoyment, comfort, and satisfaction.

It is a recurring finding that women with TS are delayed in psychosexual milestones and less likely to be sexually active or in a stable romantic/sexual relationship, compared to the general population or other comparison groups.[372,374,569,893,894] Simple accounts, such as specific genetic, hormonal, or other physical features of the syndrome, do not systematically account for these differences across studies,[372,374,569] but on-time puberty may have a salutary influence.[371,374] An additional, non-syndromic factor investigated as contributing to poorer sexual well-being in women with TS is poorer self-concept and body image[894,895] and lower confidence as a sex partner.[374] A more consistent observation has been that women with TS who are in a stable relationship report typical levels of sexual satisfaction.[372,893,894]

Physical appearance and body contentment play a role in shaping self-perceptions and sexual behavior. A negative body image can lead to heightened self-consciousness during intimate encounters, difficulties in initiating sexual interactions, and a reduced likelihood of experiencing satisfying sexual encounters. Keeping in mind the deeply individual

nature of sexual well-being and the role that clinical management can exert in the process. It is noteworthy that one study found that just over a slight majority of women with TS reported being satisfied with their breasts.[373] This level of satisfaction aligns with the results of other studies which have reported relatively low breast satisfaction in women with TS.[375,896]

In response to these well-documented threats to sexual well-being, it is advised to start discussions related to sexual development during early adolescence. Topics covered include the importance of HRT and the potential impact on sexual well-being. Parents can play a crucial role in initiating these discussions. They may introduce the topic, answer questions, or facilitate communication with healthcare providers and can provide important insights into the teen's readiness and interest. Discussions about sexual well-being can be initiated during routine follow-up appointments with specialists. This can provide a structured and supportive context for these conversations. It is necessary to revisit and adapt these conversations over time as the person's needs and developmental stage evolve.

It is important to discuss the emotional aspects of sexual well-being, including self-esteem, body image, and relationships and to offer support and strategies for dealing with any emotional challenges related to TS. For those who are sexually active, concerns such as pain during intercourse should be addressed with information on treatments or strategies to manage these issues. Encourage participation in TS support groups or counseling services specializing in sexual well-being to connect with others facing similar challenges. Sexual health counselors are well-equipped to assist women with TS or anyone experiencing anxiety related to sexual health by applying a variety of evidence-based therapeutic approaches.[897-899]

- **R 8.7** We suggest that individuals with TS and their parents be encouraged to network with local/regional/national TS peer support organizations (⊕◯◯◯).

Peer support for those affected by medical conditions refers to a reciprocal and beneficial relationship in which individuals who have encountered or are confronting similar challenges share emotional, informational, and social support. In the case of chronic health conditions, support can be sought directly by the patient or by their caregivers. Peer support may be individual or group-based, in-person or online. Peer support has become a common feature of individual- and family-centered care because of its purported positive effects on various aspects of well-being and health outcomes. A recent systematic review of reviews on peer support for people (children and adults) with chronic conditions found methodological weaknesses across the underlying research literature and lack of consistent significant effects of peer support.[900] Similarly, a Cochrane systematic review of peer support interventions for caregivers of children with complex healthcare needs found no clear evidence of effects of peer support interventions on any parent outcome; however, the certainty of evidence was low to very low.[901] Importantly, this review found no evidence of harm from participation. Despite these caveats, there is an abundance of qualitative data indicating that patients and parents value and find emotional support in peer networks. A recent survey involving individuals affiliated with major TS support organizations in the U.S. included items regarding peer support.[550] Participants included adults with TS (>18 years), parents of adults with TS, and parents of girls with TS (<18 years). Notably, even though these participants were in some way connected to TS support organizations, only a minority (ranging from 25.1% to 38.6%) reported currently utilizing peer support.[550] It is essential to recognize that the appeal and effectiveness of peer support can vary based on factors like the nature of the chronic illness, and the specific peer support program. To reduce the barrier to girls and women with TS benefiting from peer support, providers may need to facilitate early contacts to overcome hesitancy stemming from anxiety and social communication difficulties frequently observed in this population.

8.3.4 Principles of shared decision-making

Optimal clinical care for TS encompasses a variety of medical procedures and treatments that are not urgently required to address life-threatening or immediately critical medical situations. Elective medical interventions in TS include screening and diagnostic tests, GH therapy, timing of pubertal induction, cosmetic plastic surgery, gonadectomy in girls with Y chromosome material, and fertility treatments, among others.

Shared decision-making (SDM), considered a core feature of patient-centered care,[902] is a process that recognizes patients (or their caregiver proxies) as active participants in their healthcare, valuing their input and preferences. The principles of SDM are broadly endorsed by national and international medical societies and organizations. SDM holds particular importance in situations where evidence does not decisively favor one option or when a decision requires careful consideration of individual values.

SDM is characterized by three fundamental elements[903]: first, providers acknowledge, and patients (or caregivers) recognize, the need for a decision; second, all parties involved gain an understanding of the best evidence related to the advantages and disadvantages of all reasonable treatment options, including those not preferred by the clinician; and third, the values and preferences of patients (and for minors, those of the child's parents) are integrated into the decision-making process. Beyond its ethical significance and alignment with clinical guidelines and healthcare policies, SDM offers a range of benefits, including: equipping patients with a deeper understanding of their medical condition and available treatment alternatives; increasing patient satisfaction; enhancing adherence to treatment plans; ensuring a closer alignment between the chosen option and the patient's tailored needs, values, and context; diminishing uncertainty in decision-making; and fostering a collaborative and trusting relationship between individuals and their healthcare providers.[904] Notwithstanding its importance as an indicator of healthcare quality, evidence that SDM is routinely implemented in pediatric and adult healthcare is difficult to find, whereas reports of barriers and resistance to its application are plentiful.[905,906]

Patient decision aids (PtDAs) have been introduced as tools or resources to increase the likelihood of adherence to the principles of SDM. These aids have been demonstrated to enhance knowledge, accuracy in understandings of risk, reduced decision-related uncertainty, and better alignment of personal values with the chosen course of action.[907] PtDAs are designed to complement, rather than replace, counseling from a

healthcare provider. Several recommendations in these clinical practice guidelines are conditioned by the requirement of applying SDM. Clinicians are encouraged to consider using PtDAs in supporting the process of SDM. Information about PtDA development methods, international standards, and a decision aid inventory can be found at the Patient Decision Aids website of The Ottawa Hospital Research Institute (https://decisionaid.ohri.ca/index.html).

The International Turner syndrome consensus group further includes the following authors: Francisco Alvarez-Nava[1], Hanna Bjorlin Avdic[2], Camilla M. Balle[3], Vaneeta Bamba (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4747-6949)[4], Ivonne Bedei[5], Åsa Bonnard[6], Wendy J. Brickman[7], Nicole M. Brown[8], Steven Chernausek[9], Jeremy Cobbold[10], Sarah D. Corathers[11], Christophe Corpechot[12], Melissa L. Crenshaw[13], Melanie Davies[14], Asma Deeb[15], Arianne Dessens[16], Tazim Dowlut-McElroy[17], Victoria Elliott[18], Doris Fadoju[19], Patricia Y. Fechner[20], Mitchell Geffner[21], Sarah Gitomer[22]; Katya de Groote (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8278-2437)[23], Jacky Hewitt[24], Cindy Ho[25,26], Christa Hutaff-Lee[27], Tsuyoshi Isojima[28], Emma B. Johannsen[29], Masanobu Kawai (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4466-1559)[30], Ana Keselman[31], Rebecca Christine Knickmeyer[32], Jessica Kremen (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1492-1807)[33], Berit Kristrøm[34], Paul Kruszka[35], Jennifer Law[36], Angela E. Lin[37], Karen Loechner[38], Nelly Mauras[39], Deborah Matthews[40], Trine Mikkelborg[41], Kristian Havmand Mortensen[42], Leena Nahata (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3899-2642)[43], Mackenzie Norman[44], Sheetal R. Patel[45], Charmian Quigley[46], Lukas O. Ridder[4], Richard J. Santen[47], Nicole Sheanon[48], Arlene Smyth[49], Helen Turner[50], Franciska Verlinde[51], Mette Hansen Viuff (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6574-4893)[52], Malgorzata Wasniewska[53], Berber van der Weijde[54], Joachim Woelfle,[55] and Jeanne Wolstencroft[56].

[1]Carrera de Biologia, Universidad Central del Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador; [2]Centre for Psychiatry Research, Department of Clinical Neuroscience, Karolinska Institute & Stockholm Health Care Services, Region Stockholm, Stockholm, Sweden; [3]Department of Endocrinology, Aarhus University Hospital, Denmark; [4]Department of Pediatrics, Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Division of Endocrinology and Diabetes, Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, United States; [5]Department of Prenatal Diagnosis and Fetal Therapy, Justus-Liebig University, Gießen, Germany; [6]Department of Clinical Science, Intervention and Technology, Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Karolinska Institutet and Medical Unit ENT, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden; [7]Department of Pediatrics, Northwestern University's Feinberg School of Medicine, Ann and Robert H. Lurie Children's Hospital of Chicago, Chicago, IL, United States; [8]Department of Pediatrics, Cincinnati Children's Hospital, Cincinnati, Ohio, Japan; [9]Department of Pediatrics, University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Japan; [10]Department of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust, Oxford, United Kingdom; [11]Division of Endocrinology, Cincinnati Children's Hospital, Cincinnati, Ohio, Japan; [12]Reference center for Inflammatory biliary diseases and Autoimmune Hepatitis, Saint-Antoine Hospital, Sorbonne University, Paris, France; [13]Division of Genetics, Johns Hopkins All Children's Hospital, St. Petersburg, FL, United States; [14]Department of Women's Health, University College London Hospitals, United Kingdom; [15]Endocrinology Division, Sheikh Shakhbout Medical City & faculty of health and science, Khalifa University, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirate; [16]Pediatric Psychology Unit, Department of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Psychology, Sophia Children's Hospital, Erasmus Medical Center Rotterdam, The Netherlands; [17]Pediatric and Adolescent Gynecology, Department of Surgery, Children's Mercy Hospital, Kansas City, MO, United States; [18]Pediatric Endocrinology, Nationwide Childrens Hospital, Columbus, OH, United States; [19]Division of Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes, Emory University School of Medicine/Pediatric Institute, Children's Healthcare of Atlanta, Unites States; [20]Department of Pediatrics, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, United States; [21]Department of Pediatrics, David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA, Los Angeles, CA, United States; [22]Pediatric Otolaryngology, eXtraOrdinarY Kids Clinic, Children's Hospital Colorado, Aurora, CO, United States; [23]Department of Paediatric Cardiology, Ghent University Hospital, Ghent, Belgium; [24]Department of Pediatrics, Monash Childrens Hospital, Melbourne, Australia; [25]Department of Paediatrics, Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine, National University of Singapore, Singapore; [26]Khoo Teck Puat-National University Children's Medical Institute, National University Health System, Singapore; [27]Department of Pediatrics, University of Colorado School of Medicine, Aurora, CO, United States; eXtraOrdinarY Kids Clinic, Children's Hospital Colorado, Aurora, CO, United States; [28]Department of Pediatrics, Toranomon Hospital, Tokyo, Japan; [29]Department of Molecular Medicine, Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus, Denmark; [30]Department of Gastroenterology, Nutrition, and Endocrinology, Osaka Women's and Children's Hospital, Japan; [31]Centro de Investigaciones Endocrinológicas "Dr. César Bergadá" (CEDIE), CONICET—FEI—División de Endocrinología, Hospital de Niños Dr. Ricardo Gutiérrez, Buenos Aires, Argentina; [32]Department of Pediatrics and Human Development and Institute for Quantitative Health Science and Engineering, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, United States; [33]Division of Endocrinology, Department of Pediatrics, Boston Children's Hospital, Boston, MA, United States; [34]Department of Clinical Science, Pediatrics, Umeå University, SE-90185 Umeå, Sweden; [35]GeneDX, Gaithersburg, MD, United States; [36]Division of Pediatric Endocrinology, Department of Pediatrics, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, United States; [37]Medical Genetics, MassGeneral for Children, Boston, MA, United States; [38]Division Pediatric Endocrinology, Connecticut Children's Medical Center, Farmington, United States; [39]Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes & Metabolism, Nemours Children's Health, Jacksonville, FL, United States; [40]Children's Diabetes & Endocrine Service, Great North Children's Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom; [41]Patient representative, Turner syndrome Society of Denmark; [42]Cardiorespiratory Unit, Great Ormond Street Hospital for Children, London, United Kingdom; [43]Division of Endocrinology, Department of Pediatrics, The Ohio State University College of Medicine, Columbus, OH, United States; [44]Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology & Special Education, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, United States; [45]Fetal Cardiac Program, Ann & Robert H Lurie Children's Hospital of Chicago, Northwestern University Feinberg School of Medicine, Chicago, United States; [46]Sydney Children's Hospital, Randwick NSW 2031, Australia; [47]Department of Medicine, Endocrinology and Metabolism, University of Virginia School of Medicine,

Charlottesville, VA, United States; [48]Division of Pediatric Endocrinology, Department of Pediatrics, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, Cincinnati, OH, United States; [49]Patient Advocate, Executive Officer of Turner Syndrome Support Society of the United Kingdom; [50]Department of Endocrinology, Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism, Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust, Churchill Hospital, Oxford, United Kingdom; [51]Belgian Society for Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetology, Brussels, Belgium; [52]Department of Gynecology and Obstetrics, Aarhus University Hospital, Aarhus, Denmark; [53]Department of Human Pathology of Adulthood and Childhood, University of Messina, Messina, Italy; [54] Patient Advocate, Turner Contact Nederland, The Netherlands; [55]Department of Pediatric Endocrinology, Children's Hospital, University of Erlangen, Erlangen, Germany; [56]Great Ormond Street Institute of Child Health, University College London, London, United Kingdom

Supplementary material

Supplementary material is available at *European Journal of Endocrinology* online.

Acknowledgments

Special thanks need to go to Jeanette Simonsen (for the logistical support with the consensus meeting organization). The authors thank the members of the societies of the International Consortium of Pediatric Endocrinology for reviewing this manuscript and for their thoughtful feedback.

Funding

C.H.G. was supported by the Novo Nordisk Foundation (Nos. NNF15OC0016474 and NNF20OC0060610), sygesikringen danmark (No. 2022–0189), and the Independent Research Fund Denmark (Nos. 0134-00406 and 0134-00130B). D.E.S. was supported by a grant from The Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (R01 HD093450).

Conflict of interest: F. A.-N., N.H.A., H.B.A., C.M.B., Å.B., N.M.B., A.D., V.E., S.G., K. de G., C.H., C.H.-L., T.I., E.B.J., A.T.M.-G., K.H.M., L.N., M.N., S.R.P., L.O.R., D.S., R.J.S., A.S., K.S., H.T., F.V., M.H.V. and B.V.W. have no potential conflicts of interest.

P.F.B. has been a consultant for and has received honoraria from: Ascendis Pharma, BioMarin Pharmaceutical, Cavalry Biosciences, Ipsen Biopharmaceuticals, Inc., Novartis, Novo Nordisk, Sandoz, Tolmar Pharmaceuticals, and Upsher-Smith Laboratories. V.B. has received research funds from Lumos Pharma, Pfizer, and Abbvie and is on the Scientific Advisory Board for Long Acting Growth Hormone, Novo Nordisk, Scientific Advisory Board for Turner Syndrome Society of the US and the Steering Committee for the INSIGHTS Committee sponsored by the TSGA. I.B. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Pfizer and Merck and is on the Advisory Board of the Turner Syndrome Society Germany. W.J.B. has research funds from Ascendis Pharma. S.C. is on the advisory board of Ascendis Pharma. S.C.-M. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Theramex, IBSA, Lilly and M.J.C. has received research funds from NIHR Oxford Biomedical Research Centre. S.C.C. has received research funds from The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. C.C. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Echosens, research funds from Intercept Pharmaceuticals and Arrow Generiques, and is on the Advisory Boards of Ipsen, CymaBay and GSK. M.L.C. is on the Turner Syndrome Society of the US Professional Advisory Board, the Turner syndrome Research Registry Scientific Advisory Board and the NSIGHTS Registry Advisory Board. M.D. has received research funds from NIHR and is a patron of the Turner Syndrome Support Society (UK), on the Medical Advisory Council of the British Menopause Society, Chair of oversight committee UKStore, Premature Ovarian Insufficiency guideline update group member at ESHRE, female hypogonadism clinical guidelines group member at the British Endocrine Society and hormone replacement guideline group member at the British Gynaecological Cancer Society. S.D. has received research funds from Ascendis Pharma, the Turner Syndrome Global Alliance, NIH and the Boettcher Foundation. A.D. has received research funds from Abbott Diabetes. T.D.-M. has received research funds from Children's Mercy Hospital, Kansas City, MO, United States and is on the Advisory Board of The INSIGHTS Registry. A.D. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Johnson & Johnson, MSD and Bayer, research funds from Johnson & Johnson, and is on the advisory board of Johnson & Johnson. D.F. has received research funds from Ascendis Pharma and is on the INSIGHT Registry Advisory Board and the Turner syndrome Research Registry Scientific Advisory Board. P.Y.F. has received research funds from Ascendis Pharma. K.F. has received speaker or consultancy fees from GoodLife and Ferring, and research funds from Merck Serono, GoodLife and Ferring. A.G. has received research funds from ESPE Research Unit and is coordinator of the ESPE Turner Syndrome Working Group. M.G. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Spruce Biosciences, research funds from Ascendis Pharma, Diurnal, Neurocrine Biosciences, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer and Spruce Biosciences, is on the Advisory Boards of Adrenas Therapeutics, Ascendis Pharma, Eton Pharmaceuticals, ICON Clinical Research, LLC/Aeterna Zentaris, Neurocrine Biosciences, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer, and Spruce Biosciences, and has royalties at McGraw-Hill and UpToDate. C.H.G. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Novo Nordisk, Merck and AstraZeneca, and is on the Steering committee for the International Disorder of Sex Development Registry (i-DSD). D.H. has received research funds from NIMH and is on the Advisory Boards of AXYS and Little Otter Inc. I. Gutmark-Little has received research funds from Novo Nordisk, Ascendis Pharma, Pfizer and Ipsen and is on the Advisory Board of The Turner Syndrome Society of the United States. M.K. has received research funds from Novo Nordisk and Pfizer. A.K. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Novo Nordisk, Pfizer, Merck, Alexion, Biosidus, Raffo and Sandoz, and is on the Advisory Board of Novo Nordisk Argentina. K.O.K. has received research funds from Ascendis Pharma. B.K., D.M., and T.C.J.S. have received speaker or consultancy fees from Novo Nordisk. P.K. is employed by GeneDx. J.L. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Ascendis Pharma, research funds from Ascendis Pharma and Turner Syndrome of the Carolinas and is on the Turner Syndrome Society of the United States Physician Advisory Board. A.E.L. is on the Advisory Boards of The Turner Syndrome Society of the United States and the

Myhre Syndrome Foundation. N.M. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Agios and research funds from Novo Nordisk, Pfizer, Abbvie, Toolbar and Dexcom. T.M. is on the advisory board of the Danish Turner association. S.K.P. has received research funds from the National Institute of Health, the National Science Foundation and the John Ritter Foundation for Aortic Health and is on the Advisory Boards of The Turner Syndrome Society of the United States and the Turner Syndrome Global Alliance. C.Q. is member of the Health and Research Advisory Committee, InterConnect (formerly Androgen Insensitivity-Differences of Sex Development Support Group, USA). R.K.S. has received research funds from BioMarin and is on the steering committee of the INSIGHTS registry. N.S. has received travel fees from the American Diabetes Association, research funds from National Institute of Health and Helmsley, and is on the American Diabetes Association Camp Advisory Board. A.S. has received travel fees form the Endocrine Academy Sandoz and is on Advisory Boards of the Scottish Paediatric Endocrine Group, the Data Access Committee European Registries for Rare Endocrine Committees, the European Reference Network, the European Society for Endocrinology, the European Society of Paediatric Endocrinology, the International Coalition of Organisations Supporting Endocrine Patients, the Scottish Cross Party Group for Rare and Undiagnosed Condition. J.A.V. has received research funds from Merck. M.W. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Merck, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer and Sandoz, research funds from Pfizer and is on Advisory Boards of Merck, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer and Sandoz. J.W. has received speaker or consultancy fees from Ascendis Pharma, Merck, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer and ICON, is on Advisory boards for Biomarin, Hexal, Novo Nordisk, Pfizer, Roche, and is a board member of the German society for pediatric endocrinology and metabolism (DGKED), and the patient support group BKMF (German association of short-statured people and their families). J.W. has received research funds from the UK Medical Research Council and NIHR.

Authors' contributions

Claus Gravholt (Conceptualization [lead], Formal analysis [equal], Funding acquisition [equal], Methodology [equal], Project administration [lead], Supervision [equal], Writing—original draft [lead], Writing—review & editing [lead]), Niels Holmark Andersen (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Sophie Christin-Maitre (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), SM Davis (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Anthonie Duijnhouwer (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Aneta Gawlik (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Andréa Maciel-Guerra (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Iris Gutmark-Little (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Kathrin Fleischer (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), David S. Hong (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), K. Klein (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Siddharth Prakash (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Roopa Kanakatti Shankar (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), David Sandberg (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Theo Sas (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Anne Skakkebæk (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Kirstine Stochholm (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Janielle van der Velden (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Francisco Álvarez-Nava (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Hanna Avdic (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Camilla Balle (Methodology [equal], Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Vaneeta Bamba (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Ivonne Bedei (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review and editing [equal]), Åsa Bonnard (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Wendy Brickman (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Nicole Brown (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Steven Chernausek (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Jeremy Cobbold (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Sarah Corathers (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Christophe Corpechot (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Melissa Crenshaw (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Melanie Davies (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Asma Deeb (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Arianne Dessens (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Tazim Dowlut-McElroy (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Victoria Elliott (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Doris Fadoju (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Patricia Fechner (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Mitchell Geffner (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Sarah Gitomer (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Katya De Groote (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Jacky Hewitt (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review and editing [equal]), Cindy Ho (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Christa Hutaff-Lee (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Tsuyoshi Isojima (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Emma Johannsen (Methodology [equal], Visualization [equal], Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Masanobu Kawai (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Ana Keselman (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Rebecca Knickmeyer (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Jessica Kremen (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review and editing [equal]), Berit Kristrøm (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Paul Kruszka (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Jennifer Law (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Angela Lin (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Karen Loechner (Writing—original draft

[equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Nelly Mauras (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Deborah Matthews (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Trine Mikkelborg (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Kristian Mortensen (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Leena Nahata (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Mackenzie Norman (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Sheetal Patel (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Charmian Quigley (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Lukas Ridder (Data curation [equal], Methodology [equal], Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Richard Santen (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Nicole Sheanon (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Arlene Smyth (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Helen Turner (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Franciska Verlinde (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Mette Viuff (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Malgorzata Wasniewska (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Berber van der Weijde (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Joachim Woelfle (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), Jeanne Wolstencroft (Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]), and Philippe Backeljauw (Conceptualization [equal], Formal analysis [equal], Funding acquisition [equal], Methodology [equal], Project administration [equal], Supervision [equal], Writing—original draft [equal], Writing—review & editing [equal]).

References

1. Gravholt CH, Andersen NH, Conway GS, *et al.* Clinical practice guidelines for the care of girls and women with Turner syndrome: proceedings from the 2016 Cincinnati International Turner syndrome meeting. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2017;177(3):G1-G70. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-17-0430
2. Saenger P, Wikland KA, Conway GS, *et al.* Recommendations for the diagnosis and management of Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2001;86(7):3061-3069. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.86.7.7683
3. Bondy CA. Care of girls and women with Turner syndrome: a guideline of the Turner syndrome study group. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2007;92(1):10-25. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2006-1374
4. Balshem H, Helfand M, Schunemann HJ, *et al.* GRADE guidelines: 3. Rating the quality of evidence. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011;64(4):401-406. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2010.07.015
5. Ullrich O. Uber typische kombinationsbilder multipler abartungen. *Z Kinderheilkd*. 1930;49(3):271-276. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02248090
6. Turner HH. A syndrome of infantilism, congenital webbed neck, and cubitus valgus. *Endocrinology*. 1938;23(5):566-574. https://doi.org/10.1210/endo-23-5-566
7. Rao E, Weiss B, Fukami M, *et al.* Pseudoautosomal deletions encompassing a novel homeobox gene cause growth failure in idiopathic short stature and Turner syndrome. *Nat Genet*. 1997;16(1):54-63. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0597-54
8. Rappold G, Blum WF, Shavrikova EP, *et al.* Genotypes and phenotypes in children with short stature: clinical indicators of SHOX haploinsufficiency. *J Med Genet*. 2007;44(5):306-313. https://doi.org/10.1136/jmg.2006.046581
9. Zinn AR, Tonk VS, Chen Z, *et al.* Evidence for a Turner syndrome locus or loci at Xp11.2-p22.1. *Am J Hum Genet*. 1998;63(6):1757-1766. https://doi.org/10.1086/302152
10. Russell LM, Strike P, Browne CE, Jacobs PA. X chromosome loss and ageing. *Cytogenet Genome Res*. 2007;116(3):181-185. https://doi.org/10.1159/000098184
11. Bryman I, Sylven L, Berntorp K, *et al.* Pregnancy rate and outcome in Swedish women with Turner syndrome. *Fertil Steril*. 2011;95(8):2507-2510. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2010.12.039
12. El-Mansoury M, Barrenas ML, Bryman I, *et al.* Chromosomal mosaicism mitigates stigmata and cardiovascular risk factors in Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2007;66(5):744-751. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2007.02807.x
13. Snyder EA, San Roman AK, Piña-Aguilar RE, *et al.* Genetic counseling for women with 45,X/46,XX mosaicism: towards more personalized management. *Eur J Med Genet*. 2021;64(3):104140. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmg.2021.104140
14. Sybert VP, McCauley E. Turner's syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;351(12):1227-1238. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMra030360
15. Davenport ML. Approach to the patient with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2010;95(4):1487-1495. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-0926
16. Carvalho AB, Lemos-Marini SHV, Guerra-Junior G, Maciel-Guerra AT. Clinical and cytogenetic features of 516 patients with suspected Turner syndrome—a single-center experience. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2018;31(2):167-173. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2017-0273
17. Gravholt CH, Viuff M, Just J, *et al.* The changing face of Turner syndrome. *Endocr Rev*. 2023;44(1):33-69. https://doi.org/10.1210/endrev/bnac016
18. Wolff DJ, Van Dyke DL, Powell CM. Laboratory guideline for Turner syndrome. *Genet Med*. 2010;12(1):52-55. https://doi.org/10.1097/GIM.0b013e3181c684b2
19. Silva M, de Leeuw N, Mann K, *et al.* European guidelines for constitutional cytogenomic analysis. *Eur J Hum Genet*. 2019;27(1):1-16. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41431-018-0244-x
20. Prakash S, Guo D, Maslen CL, Silberbach M, Milewicz D, Bondy CA. Single-nucleotide polymorphism array genotyping is equivalent to metaphase cytogenetics for diagnosis of Turner syndrome. *Genet Med*. 2014;14(1):53-59. https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2013.77
21. Held KR, Kerber S, Kaminsky E, *et al.* Mosaicism in 45,X Turner syndrome: does survival in early pregnancy depend on the presence of two sex chromosomes? *Hum Genet*. 1992;88(3):288-294. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00197261
22. Hook EB, Warburton D. The distribution of chromosomal genotypes associated with Turner's syndrome: livebirth prevalence rates and evidence for diminished fetal mortality and severity in genotypes associated with structural X abnormalities or mosaicism. *Hum Genet*. 1983;64(1):24-27. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00289473
23. Hook EB, Warburton D. Turner syndrome revisited: review of new data supports the hypothesis that all viable 45,X cases are cryptic mosaics with a rescue cell line, implying an origin by mitotic loss. *Hum Genet*. 2014;133(4):417-424. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00439-014-1420-x
24. Hassold TJ. Chromosome abnormalities in human reproductive wastage. *Trends Genet*. 1986;2:105-110. https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-9525(86)90194-0
25. Schoemaker MJ, Swerdlow AJ, Higgins CD, Wright AF, Jacobs PA. Cancer incidence in women with Turner syndrome in Britain: a national cohort study. *Lancet Oncol*. 2008;9(3):239-246. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045(08)70033-0
26. Cameron-Pimblett A, La RC, King TFJ, Davies MC, Conway GS. The Turner syndrome life course project: karyotype-phenotype

analyses across the lifespan. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2017;87(5):532-538. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13394
27. Schoemaker MJ, Swerdlow AJ, Higgins CD, Wright AF, Jacobs PA. Mortality in women with Turner syndrome in Great Britain: a national cohort study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2008;93(12):4735-4742. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2008-1049
28. Stochholm K, Juul S, Juel K, Naeraa RW, Gravholt CH. Prevalence, incidence, diagnostic delay, and mortality in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;91(10):3897-3902. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2006-0558
29. Viuff MH, Berglund A, Juul S, Andersen NH, Stochholm K, Gravholt CH. Sex hormone replacement therapy in Turner syndrome—impact on morbidity and mortality. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;105(2):468-478. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgz039
30. Noordman ID, van der Velden JA, Timmers HJ, *et al*. Karyotype—phenotype associations in patients with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Endocrinol Rev*. 2019;16(4):431-440. https://doi.org/10.17458/per.vol16.2019.nvt.karyotypeturnersyndrome
31. Sybert VP. Phenotypic effects of mosaicism for a 47,XXX cell line in Turner syndrome. *J Med Genet*. 2002;39(3):217-220. https://doi.org/10.1136/jmg.39.3.217
32. Lindhardt JM, Hagen CP, Rajpert-De ME, *et al*. 45,X/46,XY mosaicism: phenotypic characteristics, growth, and reproductive function—a retrospective longitudinal study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2012;97(8):E1540-E1549. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2012-1388
33. Martinerie L, Morel Y, Gay CL, *et al*. Impaired puberty, fertility, and final stature in 45,X/46,XY mixed gonadal dysgenetic patients raised as boys. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2012;166(4):687-694. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-11-0756
34. Tosson H, Rose SR, Gartner LA. Children with 45,X/46,XY karyotype from birth to adult height. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2010;74(3):190-200. https://doi.org/10.1159/000281468
35. Tosson H, Rose SR, Gartner LA. Description of children with 45,X/46,XY karyotype. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2012;171(3):521-529. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00431-011-1600-9
36. De Groote K, Cools M, De SJ, *et al*. Cardiovascular pathology in males and females with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(2):e54977. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0054977
37. Hamerton JL, Canning N, Ray M, Smith S. A cytogenetic survey of 14,069 newborn infants. I. Incidence of chromosome abnormalities. *Clin Genet*. 1975;8(4):223-243. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-0004.1975.tb01498.x
38. Nielsen J, Wohlert M. Chromosome abnormalities found among 34,910 newborn children: results from a 13-year incidence study in Arhus, Denmark. *Hum Genet*. 1991;87(1):81-83. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01213097
39. Stochholm K, Holmgård C, Davis SM, Gravholt CH, Berglund A. Incidence, prevalence, age at diagnosis, and mortality in individuals with 45,X/46,XY mosaicism: a population-based registry study. *Genet Med*. 2024;26(1):100987. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gim.2023.100987
40. Alkhunaizi E, Albrecht JP, Aarabi M, *et al*. 45,X/46,XY mosaicism: clinical manifestations and long term follow-up. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2024;194(3):e63451. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.63451
41. Chang HJ, Clark RD, Bachman H. The phenotype of 45,X/46,XY mosaicism: an analysis of 92 prenatally diagnosed cases. *Am J Hum Genet*. 1990;46:156-167. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1683543/
42. Lee PA, Houk CP, Ahmed SF, Hughes IA. Consensus statement on management of intersex disorders. International consensus conference on intersex. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(2):e488-e500. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2006-0738
43. Guzewicz L, Howell S, Crerand CE, *et al*. Clinical phenotype and management of individuals with mosaic monosomy X with Y chromosome material stratified by genital phenotype. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2021;185(5):1437-1447. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.62127
44. Knoll MM, Strickland J, Jacobson JD. Can boys have Turner syndrome? More than a question of semantics. *Sex Dev*. 2022;16(1):19-26. https://doi.org/10.1159/000518092
45. Bronshtein M, Zimmer EZ, Blazer S. A characteristic cluster of fetal sonographic markers that are predictive of fetal Turner syndrome in early pregnancy. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2003;188(4):1016-1020. https://doi.org/10.1067/mob.2003.230
46. Kagan KO, Avgidou K, Molina FS, Gajewska K, Nicolaides KH. Relation between increased fetal nuchal translucency thickness and chromosomal defects. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2006;107(1):6-10. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.AOG.0000191301.63871.c6
47. Pauta M, Martinez-Portilla RJ, Borrell A. Diagnostic yield of next-generation sequencing in fetuses with isolated increased nuchal translucency: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2022;59(1):26-32. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.23746
48. Stuurman KE, Joosten M, van der Burgt I, *et al*. Prenatal ultrasound findings of rasopathies in a cohort of 424 fetuses: update on genetic testing in the NGS era. *J Med Genet*. 2019;56(10):654-661. https://doi.org/10.1136/jmedgenet-2018-105746
49. Bardi F, Bosschieter P, Verheij J, *et al*. Is there still a role for nuchal translucency measurement in the changing paradigm of first trimester screening? *Prenat Diagn*. 2020;40(2):197-205. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.5590
50. Surerus E, Huggon IC, Allan LD. Turner's syndrome in fetal life. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2003;22(3):264-267. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.151
51. Bedei I, Gloning KP, Joyeux L, *et al*. Turner syndrome-omphalocele association: incidence, karyotype, phenotype and fetal outcome. *Prenat Diagn*. 2023;43(2):183-191. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6302
52. Wagner P, Sonek J, Hoopmann M, Abele H, Kagan KO. First-trimester screening for trisomies 18 and 13, triploidy and Turner syndrome by detailed early anomaly scan. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2016;48(4):446-451. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.15829
53. Baena N, De Vigan C, Cariati E, *et al*. Turner syndrome: evaluation of prenatal diagnosis in 19 European registries. *Am J Med Genet*. 2004;129A(1):16-20. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.30092
54. Kagan KO, Staboulidou I, Syngelaki A, Cruz J, Nicolaides KH. The 11–13-week scan: diagnosis and outcome of holoprosencephaly, exomphalos and megacystis. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2010;36(1):10-14. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.7646
55. Levy AT, Berghella V, Al-Kouatly HB. Outcome of 45,X fetuses with cystic hygroma: a systematic review. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2021;185(1):26-32. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.61902
56. Koeberl DD, McGillivray B, Sybert VP. Prenatal diagnosis of 45,X/46,XX mosaicism and 45,X: implications for postnatal outcome. *Am J Hum Genet*. 1995;57:661-666. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1801266/
57. Gunther DF, Eugster E, Zagar AJ, Bryant CG, Davenport ML, Quigley CA. Ascertainment bias in Turner syndrome: new insights from girls who were diagnosed incidentally in prenatal life. *Pediatrics*. 2004;114(3):640-644. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2003-1122-L
58. Tokita MJ, Sybert VP. Postnatal outcomes of prenatally diagnosed 45,X/46,XX. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2016;170A(5):1196-1201. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.37551
59. Viuff MH, Stochholm K, Uldbjerg N, Nielsen BB, Danish Fetal Medicine Study Group, Gravholt CH. Only a minority of sex chromosome abnormalities are detected by the Danish national prenatal screening program for Down syndrome. *Hum Reprod*. 2015;30(10):2419-2426. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dev192
60. Maiz N, Valencia C, Kagan KO, Wright D, Nicolaides KH. Ductus venosus Doppler in screening for trisomies 21, 18 and 13 and Turner syndrome at 11–13 weeks of gestation. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2009;33(5):512-517. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.6330
61. Shear MA, Swanson K, Garg R, *et al*. A systematic review and meta-analysis of cell-free DNA testing for detection of fetal sex

chromosome aneuploidy. *Prenat Diagn*. 2023;43(2):133-143. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6298
62. Grati FR, Bajaj K, Zanatta V, *et al*. Implications of fetoplacental mosaicism on cell-free DNA testing for sex chromosome aneuploidies. *Prenat Diagn*. 2017;37(10):1017-1027. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.5138
63. Hui L, Ellis K, Mayen D, *et al*. Position statement from the International Society for Prenatal Diagnosis on the use of non-invasive prenatal testing for the detection of fetal chromosomal conditions in singleton pregnancies. *Prenat Diagn*. 2023;43(7):814-828. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6357
64. Dungan JS, Klugman S, Darilek S, *et al*. Noninvasive prenatal screening (NIPS) for fetal chromosome abnormalities in a general-risk population: an evidence-based clinical guideline of the American college of medical genetics and genomics (ACMG). *Genet Med*. 2023;25(2):100336. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gim.2022.11.004
65. Johnston M, Warton C, Pertile MD, *et al*. Ethical issues associated with prenatal screening using non-invasive prenatal testing for sex chromosome aneuploidy. *Prenat Diagn*. 2023;43(2):226-234. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6217
66. Bedei I, Gehrke T, Gloning KP, *et al*. Multicenter clinical experience with non-invasive cell-free DNA screening for monosomy X and related X-chromosome variants. *Prenat Diagn*. 2023;43(2):192-206. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6320
67. Salomon LJ, Alfirevic Z, Audibert F, *et al*. ISUOG updated consensus statement on the impact of cfDNA aneuploidy testing on screening policies and prenatal ultrasound practice. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2017;49(6):815-816. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.17483
68. Beulen L, Faas BHW, Feenstra I, van Vugt JMG, Bekker MN. Clinical utility of non-invasive prenatal testing in pregnancies with ultrasound anomalies. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol*. 2017;49(6):721-728. https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.17228
69. Bianchi DW, Parsa S, Bhatt S, *et al*. Fetal sex chromosome testing by maternal plasma DNA sequencing: clinical laboratory experience and biology. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;125(2):375-382. https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0000000000000637
70. Bianchi DW. Cherchez la femme: maternal incidental findings can explain discordant prenatal cell-free DNA sequencing results. *Genet Med*. 2018;20(9):910-917. https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2017.219
71. Wang L, Meng Q, Tang X, *et al*. Maternal mosaicism of sex chromosome causes discordant sex chromosomal aneuploidies associated with noninvasive prenatal testing. *Taiwan J Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;54(5):527-531. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tjog.2014.10.009
72. Mardy AH, Norton ME. Diagnostic testing after positive results on cell free DNA screening: CVS or Amnio? *Prenat Diagn*. 2021;41(10):1249-1254. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6021
73. Lüthgens K, Grati FR, Sinzel M, Häbig K, Kagan KO. Confirmation rate of cell free DNA screening for sex chromosomal abnormalities according to the method of confirmatory testing. *Prenat Diagn*. 2021;41(10):1258-1263. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.5814
74. Cornelisse S, Zagers M, Kostova E, Fleischer K, van Wely M, Mastenbroek S. Preimplantation genetic testing for aneuploidies (abnormal number of chromosomes) in in vitro fertilisation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2020;9(9):CD005291. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD005291.pub3
75. De Rycke M, Berckmoes V, De Vos A, *et al*. PREIMPLANTATION GENETIC TESTING: clinical experience of preimplantation genetic testing. *Reproduction*. 2020;160(5):A45-A58. https://doi.org/10.1530/REP-20-0082
76. Goossens V, Traeger-Synodinos J, Coonen E, *et al*. ESHRE PGD consortium data collection XI: cycles from January to December 2008 with pregnancy follow-up to October 2009. *Hum Reprod*. 2012;27(7):1887-1911. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/des106
77. Sutton EJ, McInerney-Leo A, Bondy CA, Gollust SE, King D, Biesecker B. Turner syndrome: four challenges across the lifespan. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2005;139A(2):57-66. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.30911
78. Reimers R, High F, Kremen J, Wilkins-Haug L. Prenatal diagnosis of sex chromosome aneuploidy—what do we tell the prospective parents? *Prenat Diagn*. 2023;43(2):250-260. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6256
79. Hamamy HA, Dahoun S. Parental decisions following the prenatal diagnosis of sex chromosome abnormalities. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol*. 2004;116(1):58-62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejogrb.2003.12.029
80. Hermann M, Khoshnood B, Anselem O, *et al*. Lack of consensus in the choice of termination of pregnancy for Turner syndrome in France. *BMC Health Serv Res*. 2019;19(1):994. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-019-4833-3
81. Jeon KC, Chen LS, Goodson P. Decision to abort after a prenatal diagnosis of sex chromosome abnormality: a systematic review of the literature. *Genet Med*. 2012;14(1):27-38. https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.0b013e31822e57a7
82. Gruchy N, Vialard F, Blondeel E, *et al*. Pregnancy outcomes of prenatally diagnosed Turner syndrome: a French multicenter retrospective study including a series of 975 cases. *Prenat Diagn*. 2014;34(12):1133-1138. https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.4439
83. Jaramillo C, Nyquist C, Riggan KA, Egginton J, Phelan S, Allyse M. Delivering the diagnosis of sex chromosome aneuploidy: experiences and preferences of parents and individuals. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2019;58(3):336-342. https://doi.org/10.1177/0009922818817310
84. Riggan KA, Gross B, Close S, Weinberg A, Allyse MA. Prenatal genetic diagnosis of a sex chromosome aneuploidy: parent experiences. *J Genet Couns*. 2021;30(5):1407-1417. https://doi.org/10.1002/jgc4.1407
85. Savendahl L, Davenport ML. Delayed diagnoses of Turner's syndrome: proposed guidelines for change. *J Pediatr*. 2000;137(4):455-459. https://doi.org/10.1067/mpd.2000.107390
86. Gravholt CH, Juul S, Naeraa RW, Hansen J. Prenatal and postnatal prevalence of Turner's syndrome: a registry study. *BMJ*. 1996;312(7022):16-21. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.312.7022.16
87. Lee MC, Conway GS. Turner's syndrome: challenges of late diagnosis. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. 2014;2(4):333-338. https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-8587(13)70153-0
88. Mohamed S, Roche EF, Hoey HM. Mode of initial presentation and chromosomal abnormalities in Irish patients with Turner syndrome: a single-centre experience. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2015;28(11-12):1215-1218. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2014-0287
89. Rivkees SA, Hager K, Hosono S, *et al*. A highly sensitive, high-throughput assay for the detection of Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2011;96(3):699-705. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2010-1554
90. Correa SC, Rocha MN, Richeti F, *et al*. Neonatal detection of Turner syndrome by real-time PCR gene quantification of the ARSE and MAGEH1 genes. *Genet Mol Res*. 2014;13(4):9068-9076. https://doi.org/10.4238/2014.October.31.22
91. Ibarra-Ramirez M, Zamudio-Osuna MJ, Campos-Acevedo LD, *et al*. Detection of Turner syndrome by quantitative PCR of SHOX and VAMP7 genes. *Genet Test Mol Biomarkers*. 2015;19(2):88-92. https://doi.org/10.1089/gtmb.2014.0236
92. Campos-Acevedo LD, Ibarra-Ramirez M, de Jesús Lugo-Trampe J, *et al*. Dosage of sex chromosomal genes in blood deposited on filter paper for neonatal screening of sex chromosome aneuploidy. *Genet Test Mol Biomarkers*. 2016;20(12):786-790. https://doi.org/10.1089/gtmb.2016.0101
93. Ibarra-Ramírez M, Lugo-Trampe JJ, Campos-Acevedo LD, *et al*. Gene copy number quantification of SHOX, VAMP7, and SRY for the detection of sex chromosome aneuploidies in neonates. *Genet Test Mol Biomarkers*. 2020;24(6):352-358. https://doi.org/10.1089/gtmb.2019.0226

94. Murdock DR, Donovan FX, Chandrasekharappa SC, *et al.* Whole-exome sequencing for diagnosis of Turner syndrome: towards next generation sequencing and newborn screening. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2017;102(5):1529-1537. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2016-3414
95. Kemper AR, Green NS, Calonge N, *et al.* Decision-making process for conditions nominated to the recommended uniform screening panel: statement of the US department of health and human services secretary's advisory committee on heritable disorders in newborns and children. *Genet Med*. 2014;16(2):183-187. https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2013.98
96. Swauger S, Backeljauw P, Hornung L, Shafer J, Casnellie L, Gutmark-Little I. Age at and indication for diagnosis of Turner syndrome in the pediatric population. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2021;185(11):3411-3417. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.62459
97. Woelfle J, Lindberg A, Aydin F, Ong KK, Camacho-Hubner C, Gohlke B. Secular trends on birth parameters, growth, and pubertal timing in girls with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9:54. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00054
98. Wit JM, Kamp GA, Oostdijk W. Towards a rational and efficient diagnostic approach in children referred for growth failure to the general paediatrician. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2019;91(4):223-240. https://doi.org/10.1159/000499915
99. Kruszka P, Addissie YA, Tekendo-Ngongang C, *et al.* Turner syndrome in diverse populations. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2020;182(2):303-313. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.61461
100. Gurovich Y, Hanani Y, Bar O, *et al.* Identifying facial phenotypes of genetic disorders using deep learning. *Nat Med*. 2019;25(1):60-64. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0279-0
101. Alexandrou E, Cabrera-Salcedo C, Labilloy G, *et al.* Algorithm-driven electronic health record notification enhances the detection of Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2020;216:227-231. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2019.09.023
102. Yang Z, Shikany A, Ni Y, Zhang G, Weaver KN, Chen J. Using deep learning and electronic health records to detect Noonan syndrome in pediatric patients. *Genet Med*. 2022;24(11):2329-2337. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gim.2022.08.002
103. Viuff M, Skakkebæk A, Johannsen EB, *et al.* X chromosome dosage and the genetic impact across human tissues. *Genome Med*. 2023;15(1):21. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13073-023-01169-4
104. Rajpathak SN, Vellarikkal SK, Patowary A, Scaria V, Sivasubbu S, Deobagkar DD. Human 45,X fibroblast transcriptome reveals distinct differentially expressed genes including long noncoding RNAs potentially associated with the pathophysiology of Turner syndrome. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(6):e100076. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0100076
105. Zhang X, Hong D, Ma S, *et al.* Integrated functional genomic analyses of Klinefelter and Turner syndromes reveal global network effects of altered X chromosome dosage. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2020;117(9):4864-4873. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1910003117
106. Trolle C, Nielsen MM, Skakkebaek A, *et al.* Widespread DNA hypomethylation and differential gene expression in Turner syndrome. *Sci Rep*. 2016;6(1):34220. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep34220
107. Raznahan A, Parikshak NN, Chandran V, *et al.* Sex-chromosome dosage effects on gene expression in humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2018;115(28):7398-7403. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1802889115
108. Sharma A, Jamil MA, Nuesgen N, *et al.* DNA methylation signature in peripheral blood reveals distinct characteristics of human X chromosome numerical aberrations. *Clin Epigenetics*. 2015;7:76. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13148-015-0112-2
109. Massingham LJ, Johnson KL, Scholl TM, Slonim DK, Wick HC, Bianchi DW. Amniotic fluid RNA gene expression profiling provides insights into the phenotype of Turner syndrome. *Hum Genet*. 2014;133(9):1075-1082. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00439-014-1448-y
110. Farooqui A, Tazyeen S, Ahmed MM, *et al.* Assessment of the key regulatory genes and their interologs for Turner syndrome employing network approach. *Sci Rep*. 2018;8(1):10091-28375. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-28375-0
111. Qi X, Wang Q, Yu M, Kong Y, Shi F, Wang S. Bioinformatic analysis identifies the immunological profile of Turner syndrome with different X chromosome origins. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2023;14:1024244. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2023.1024244
112. Xue R, Tang Q, Zhang Y, *et al.* Integrative analyses of genes associated with otologic disorders in Turner syndrome. *Front Genet*. 2022;13:799783. https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2022.799783
113. San Roman AK, Skaletsky H, Godfrey AK, *et al.* The human Y and inactive X chromosomes similarly modulate autosomal gene expression. *Cell Genom*. 2024;4(1):100462. https://doi.org/10.1101/2023.06.05.543763
114. Sarmiento L, Svensson J, Barchetta I, Giwercman A, Cilio CM. Copy number of the X-linked genes TLR7 and CD40L influences innate and adaptive immune responses. *Scand J Immunol*. 2019;90(2):e12776. https://doi.org/10.1111/sji.12776
115. Skakkebæk A, Kjær-Sørensen K, Matchkov VV, *et al.* Dosage of the pseudoautosomal gene SLC25A6 is implicated in QTc interval duration. *Sci Rep*. 2023;13(1):12089. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-38867-3
116. Ottesen AM, Aksglaede L, Garn I, *et al.* Increased number of sex chromosomes affects height in a nonlinear fashion: a study of 305 patients with sex chromosome aneuploidy. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2010;152A(5):1206-1212. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.33334
117. Abu-Halima M, Oberhoffer FS, El Rahman MA, *et al.* Insights from circulating microRNAs in cardiovascular entities in Turner syndrome patients. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(4):e0231402. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0231402
118. Abu-Halima M, Oberhoffer FS, Wagner V, *et al.* MicroRNA-126–3p/5p and aortic stiffness in patients with Turner syndrome. *Children (Basel)*. 2022;9(8):1109. https://doi.org/10.3390/children9081109
119. Sun YX, Zhang YX, Zhang D, *et al.* XCI-escaping gene KDM5C contributes to ovarian development via downregulating miR-320a. *Hum Genet*. 2017;136(2):227-239. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00439-016-1752-9
120. Johannsen EB, Just J, Viuff MH, *et al.* Sex chromosome aneuploidies give rise to changes in the circular RNA profile: a circular transcriptome-wide study of Turner and Klinefelter syndrome across different tissues. *Front Genet*. 2022;13:928874. https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2022.928874
121. Barrientos-Rios R, Frias S, Velázquez-Aragón JA, *et al.* Low bone mineral density and renal malformation in Mexican patients with Turner syndrome are associated with single nucleotide variants in vitamin D-metabolism genes. *Gynecol Endocrinol*. 2019;35(9):772-776. https://doi.org/10.1080/09513590.2019.1582626
122. Peralta López M, Centeno V, Miras M, *et al.* Association of vitamin D receptor gene Cdx2 polymorphism with bone markers in Turner syndrome patients. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2012;25(7-8):669-671. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2012-0098
123. Corbitt H, Morris SA, Gravholt CH, *et al.* TIMP3 and TIMP1 are risk genes for bicuspid aortic valve and aortopathy in Turner syndrome. *PLoS Genet*. 2018;14(10):e1007692. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1007692
124. Gutierrez J, Davis BA, Nevonen KA, Ward S, Carbone L, Maslen CL. DNA methylation analysis of Turner syndrome BAV. *Front Genet*. 2022;13:872750. https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2022.872750
125. Pinnaro CT, Beck CB, Major HJ, Darbro BW. CRELD1 variants are associated with bicuspid aortic valve in Turner syndrome. *Hum Genet*. 2023;142(4):523-530. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00439-023-02538-0
126. Bianco B, Verreschi IT, Oliveira KC, *et al.* PTPN22 polymorphism is related to autoimmune disease risk in patients with Turner

syndrome. *Scand J Immunol*. 2010;72(3):256-259. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3083.2010.02438.x
127. Santos LOD, Bispo AVS, Barros JV, *et al*. CTLA-4 gene polymorphisms are associated with obesity in Turner syndrome. *Genet Mol Biol*. 2018;41(4):727-734. https://doi.org/10.1590/1678-4685-gmb-2017-0312
128. Álvarez-Nava F, Salinas M, Bastidas D, Vicuña Y, Racines-Orbe M. PPARGC1A promoter DNA-methylation level and glucose metabolism in Ecuadorian women with Turner syndrome. *Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig*. 2020;42(2):159-165. https://doi.org/10.1515/hmbci-2020-0076
129. Calcaterra V, Gamba G, Montani N, *et al*. Thrombophilic screening in Turner syndrome. *J Endocrinol Invest*. 2011;34(9):676-679. https://doi.org/10.3275/7724
130. Binder G, Baur F, Schweizer R, Ranke MB. The d3-growth hormone (GH) receptor polymorphism is associated with increased responsiveness to GH in Turner syndrome and short small-for-gestational-age children. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;91(2):659-664. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2005-1581
131. Binder G, Trebar B, Baur F, Schweizer R, Ranke MB. Homozygosity of the d3-growth hormone receptor polymorphism is associated with a high total effect of GH on growth and a low BMI in girls with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2008;68(4):567-572. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2007.03090.x
132. Braz AF, Costalonga EF, Trarbach EB, *et al*. Genetic predictors of long-term response to growth hormone (GH) therapy in children with GH deficiency and Turner syndrome: the influence of a SOCS2 polymorphism. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2014;99(9):E1808-E1813. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2014-1744
133. Alvarez-Nava F, Marcano H, Pardo T, *et al*. GHR and VDR genes do not contribute to the growth hormone (GH) response in GH deficient and Turner syndrome patients. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2010;23(8):773-782. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem.2010.127
134. Braz AF, Costalonga EF, Montenegro LR, *et al*. The interactive effect of GHR-exon 3 and −202 A/C IGFBP3 polymorphisms on rhGH responsiveness and treatment outcomes in patients with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2012;97(4):E671-E677. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-2521
135. Ko JM, Kim JM, Cheon CK, *et al*. The common exon 3 polymorphism of the growth hormone receptor gene and the effect of growth hormone therapy on growth in Korean patients with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2010;72(2):196-202. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2009.03681.x
136. Stevens A, Murray P, De Leonibus C, *et al*. Gene expression signatures predict response to therapy with growth hormone. *Pharmacogenomics J*. 2021;21(5):594-607. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41397-021-00237-5
137. FitzSimmons J, Fantel A, Shepard TH. Growth parameters in midtrimester fetal Turner syndrome. *Early Hum Dev*. 1994;38(2):121-129. https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-3782(94)90223-2
138. Bernasconi S, Larizza D, Benso L, *et al*. Turner's syndrome in Italy: familial characteristics, neonatal data, standards for birth weight and for height and weight from infancy to adulthood. *Acta Paediatr*. 1994;83(3):292-298. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1651-2227.1994.tb18097.x
139. Isojima T, Yokoya S, Ito J, Horikawa R, Tanaka T. New reference growth charts for Japanese girls with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Int*. 2009;51(5):709-714. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-200X.2009.02838.x
140. Even L, Cohen A, Marbach N, *et al*. Longitudinal analysis of growth over the first 3 years of life in Turner's syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2000;137(4):460-464. https://doi.org/10.1067/mpd.2000.109110
141. Davenport ML, Punyasavatsut N, Stewart PW, Gunther DF, Savendahl L, Sybert VP. Growth failure in early life: an important manifestation of Turner syndrome. *Horm Res*. 2002;57(5-6):157-164. https://doi.org/10.1159/000058376
142. Lyon AJ, Preece MA, Grant DB. Growth curve for girls with Turner syndrome. *Arch Dis Child*. 1985;60(10):932-935. https://doi.org/10.1136/adc.60.10.932
143. Rongen-Westerlaken C, Corel L, Van den Broeck J, *et al*. Reference values for height, height velocity and weight in Turner's syndrome. Swedish study group for GH treatment. *Acta Paediatr*. 1997;86(9):937-942. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1651-2227.1997.tb15174.x
144. Isojima T, Yokoya S. Growth in girls with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2022;13:1068128. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2022.1068128
145. Ellison JW, Wardak Z, Young MF, Robey PG, Laig-Webster M, Chiong W. PHOG, a candidate gene for involvement in the short stature of Turner syndrome. *Hum Mol Genet*. 1997;6(8):1341-1347. https://doi.org/10.1093/hmg/6.8.1341
146. Ranke MB, Blum WF, Haug F, *et al*. Growth hormone, somatomedin levels and growth regulation in Turner's syndrome. *Acta Endocrinol*. 1987;116:305-313. https://doi.org/10.1530/acta.0.1160305
147. Ross JL, Long LM, Loriaux DL, Cutler GBJ. Growth hormone secretory dynamics in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1985;106(2):202-206. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(85)80287-0
148. Zadik Z, Landau H, Chen M, Altman Y, Lieberman E. Assessment of growth hormone (GH) axis in Turner's syndrome using 24-hour integrated concentrations of GH, insulin-like growth factor-I, plasma GH-binding activity, GH binding to IM9 cells, and GH response to pharmacological stimulation. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1992;75(2):412-416. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.75.2.1386373
149. Hochberg Z, Aviram M, Rubin D, Pollack S. Decreased sensitivity to insulin-like growth factor I in Turner's syndrome: a study of monocytes and T lymphocytes. *Eur J Clin Invest*. 1997;27(7):543-547. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2362.1997.1640702.x
150. Lebl J, Pruhova S, Zapletalova J, Pechova M. IGF-I resistance and Turner's syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2001;14(1):37-41. https://doi.org/10.1515/JPEM.2001.14.1.37
151. Gravholt CH, Frystyk J, Flyvbjerg A, Orskov H, Christiansen JS. Reduced free IGF-I and increased IGFBP-3 proteolysis in Turner syndrome: modulation by female sex steroids. *Am J Physiol*. 2001;280:E308-E314. https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.2001.280.2.E308
152. Rongen Westerlaken C, Rikken B, Vastrick P, *et al*. Body proportions in individuals with Turner syndrome. The Dutch growth hormone working group. *Eur J Pediatr*. 1993;152(10):813-817. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02073377
153. Uematsu A, Yorifuji T, Muroi J, Yamanaka C, Momoi T. Relatively longer hand in patients with Ullrich-Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet*. 1999;82(3):254-256. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1096-8628(19990129)82:3<254::AID-AJMG11>3.0.CO;2-J
154. Binder G, Fritsch H, Schweizer R, Ranke MB. Radiological signs of Leri-Weill dyschondrosteosis in Turner syndrome. *Horm Res*. 2001;55(2):71-76. https://doi.org/10.1159/000049973
155. Kim JY, Rosenfeld SR, Keyak JH. Increased prevalence of scoliosis in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Orthop*. 2001;21(6):765-766. https://doi.org/10.1097/01241398-200111000-00012
156. Baxter L, Bryant J, Cave CB, Milne R. Recombinant growth hormone for children and adolescents with Turner syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2007;(3):CD003887. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003887.pub2
157. Kollmann F, Damm M, Reinhardt D, *et al*. Growth-promoting effetcs of human recombinant growth hormone in subjects with Ulrrich-Turner syndrome (UTS). In: Ranke MB, Rosenfeld RG. eds. *Turner Syndrome: Growth Promoting Therapies*. Elsevier Science Publishing; 2016:201-207.
158. Stephure DK. Impact of growth hormone supplementation on adult height in Turner syndrome: results of the Canadian randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2005;90(6):3360-3366. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2004-2187

159. Rosenfeld RG, Attie KM, Frane J, *et al*. Growth hormone therapy of Turner's syndrome: beneficial effect on adult height. *J Pediatr*. 1998;132(2):319-324. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(98)70452-4
160. Ross JL, Quigley CA, Cao D, *et al*. Growth hormone plus childhood low-dose estrogen in Turner's syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 2011;364(13):1230-1242. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1005669
161. Quigley CA, Crowe BJ, Anglin DG, Chipman JJ. Growth hormone and low dose estrogen in Turner syndrome: results of a United States multi-center trial to near-final height. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2002;87(5):2033-2041. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.87.5.8477
162. Davenport ML, Crowe BJ, Travers SH, *et al*. Growth hormone treatment of early growth failure in toddlers with Turner syndrome: a randomized, controlled, multi-center trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2007;92(9):3406-3416. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2006-2874
163. Quigley CA, Fechner PY, Geffner ME, *et al*. Prevention of growth failure in Turner syndrome: long-term results of early growth hormone treatment in the "toddler Turner" cohort. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2021;94(1-2):18-35. https://doi.org/10.1159/000513788
164. Pasquino AM, Pucarelli I, Segni M, Tarani L, Calcaterra V, Larizza D. Adult height in sixty girls with Turner syndrome treated with growth hormone matched with an untreated group. *J Endocrinol Invest*. 2005;28(6):350-356. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03347202
165. Attanasio A, James D, Reinhardt R, Rekers Mombarg L. Final height and long-term outcome after growth hormone therapy in Turner syndrome: results of a German multicentre trial. *Horm Res*. 1995;43(4):147-149. https://doi.org/10.1159/000184263
166. Van den BJ, van Teunenbroek A, Hokken-Koelega A, Wit JM. Efficacy of long-term growth hormone treatment in Turner's syndrome. European study group. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 1999;12(5):673-676. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem.1999.12.5.673
167. Chernausek SD, Attie KM, Cara JF, Rosenfeld RG, Frane J. Growth hormone therapy of Turner syndrome: the impact of age of estrogen replacement on final height. Genentech, Inc., collaborative study group. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2000;85(7):2439-2445. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.85.7.6684
168. Li P, Cheng F, Xiu L. Height outcome of the recombinant human growth hormone treatment in Turner syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Endocr Connect*. 2018;7(4):573-583. https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-18-0115
169. Carel JC, Mathivon L, Gendrel C, Ducret JP, Chaussain JL. Near normalization of final height with adapted doses of growth hormone in Turner's syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1998;83(5):1462-1466. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.83.5.4777
170. Sas TC, Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, Stijnen T, *et al*. Normalization of height in girls with Turner syndrome after long-term growth hormone treatment: results of a randomized dose-response trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1999;84(12):4607-4612. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.84.12.6241
171. Van Pareren YK, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, Stijnen T, *et al*. Final height in girls with Turner syndrome after long-term growth hormone treatment in three dosages and low dose estrogens. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2003;88(3):1119-1125. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2002-021171
172. Plotnick L, Attie KM, Blethen SL, Sy JP. Growth hormone treatment of girls with Turner syndrome: the national cooperative growth study experience. *Pediatrics*. 1998;102 (2 Pt 3):479-481. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.102.S3.479
173. Maghnie M, Ranke MB, Geffner ME, *et al*. Safety and efficacy of pediatric growth hormone therapy: results from the full KIGS cohort. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2022;107(12):3287-3301. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgac517
174. Kriström B, Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Barrenäs ML, Nilsson KO, Albertsson-Wikland K. Normalization of puberty and adult height in girls with Turner syndrome: results of the Swedish growth hormone trials initiating transition into adulthood. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2023;14:1197897. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2023.1197897
175. Reiter EO, Blethen SL, Baptista J, Price L. Early initiation of growth hormone treatment allows age-appropriate estrogen use in Turner's syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2001;86(5):1936-1941. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.86.5.7466
176. Ranke MB, Lindberg A, Longas AF, *et al*. Major determinants of height development in Turner syndrome (TS) patients treated with GH: analysis of 987 patients from KIGS. *Pediatr Res*. 2007;61(1):105-110. https://doi.org/10.1203/01.pdr.0000250039.42000.c9
177. Ranke MB, Lindberg A, Brosz M, *et al*. Accurate long-term prediction of height during the first four years of growth hormone treatment in prepubertal children with growth hormone deficiency or Turner syndrome. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2012;78(1):8-17. https://doi.org/10.1159/000339468
178. Stevens A, Murray P, Wojcik J, *et al*. Validating genetic markers of response to recombinant human growth hormone in children with growth hormone deficiency and Turner syndrome: the PREDICT validation study. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2016;175(6):633-643. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-16-0357
179. Linglart A, Cabrol S, Berlier P, *et al*. Growth hormone treatment before the age of 4 years prevents short stature in young girls with Turner syndrome. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2011;164(6):891-897. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-10-1048
180. Wasniewska M, De Luca F, Bergamaschi R, *et al*. Early treatment with GH alone in Turner syndrome: prepubertal catch-up growth and waning effect. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2004;151:567-572. https://doi.org/10.1530/eje.0.1510567
181. Quigley CA, Wan X, Garg S, Kowal K, Cutler GB, Jr., Ross JL. Effects of low-dose estrogen replacement during childhood on pubertal development and gonadotropin concentrations in patients with Turner syndrome: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2014;99(9):E1754-E1764. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2013-4518
182. Ross JL, Lee PA, Gut R, Germak J. Increased height standard deviation scores in response to growth hormone therapy to near-adult height in older children with delayed skeletal maturation: results from the ANSWER program. *Int J Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2015;2015(1):1. https://doi.org/10.1186/1687-9856-2015-1
183. Bettendorf M, Inta IM, Doerr HG, Hauffa BP, Mehls O, Ranke MB. Height gain in Ullrich-Turner syndrome after early and late growth hormone treatment start: results from a large retrospective German study and potential basis for an individualized treatment approach. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2013;80(5):356-362. https://doi.org/10.1159/000356045
184. Sas TC, Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, Stijnen T, Aanstoot HJ, Drop SL. Carbohydrate metabolism during long-term growth hormone (GH) treatment and after discontinuation of GH treatment in girls with Turner syndrome participating in a randomized dose-response study. Dutch advisory group on growth hormone. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2000;85(2):769-775. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.85.2.6334
185. Blankenstein O, Snajderova M, Blair J, Pournara E, Pedersen BT, Petit IO. Real-life GH dosing patterns in children with GHD, TS or born SGA: a report from the NordiNet® international outcome study. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2017;177(2):145-155. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-16-1055
186. Backeljauw P, Kanumakala S, Loche S, *et al*. Safety and effectiveness of recombinant human growth hormone in children with Turner syndrome: data from the PATRO children study. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2021;94(3-4):133-143. https://doi.org/10.1159/000515875
187. Cleemann Wang A, Hagen CP, Nedaeifard L, Juul A, Jensen RB. Growth and adult height in girls with Turner syndrome following IGF-1 titrated growth hormone treatment. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;105(8):dgaa274. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgaa274
188. Polak M, Konrad D, Tønnes Pedersen B, Puras G, Šnajderová M. Still too little, too late? Ten years of growth hormone therapy

baseline data from the NordiNet® international outcome study. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2018;31(5):521-532. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2017-0489
189. Coutant R, Nicolino M, Cammas B, de Buyst V, Tauber M, Hamel JF. Yearly height gain is dependent on the truly received dose of growth hormone and the duration of periods of poor adherence: practical lessons from the French Easypod™ connect multicenter observational study. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2021;12:790169. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2021.790169
190. Hughes IP, Choong C, Rath S, *et al*. Early cessation and non-response are important and possibly related problems in growth hormone therapy: an OZGROW analysis. *Growth Horm IGF Res*. 2016;29:63-70. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ghir.2016.04.006
191. Bannink EM, van der Palen RL, Mulder PG, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM. Long-term follow-up of GH-treated girls with Turner syndrome: BMI, blood pressure, body proportions. *Horm Res*. 2009;71(6):336-342. https://doi.org/10.1159/000223418
192. Van Pareren YK, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, Stijnen T, Sas TC, Drop SL. Effect of discontinuation of long-term growth hormone treatment on carbohydrate metabolism and risk factors for cardiovascular disease in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2002;87(12):5442-5448. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2002-020789
193. Sas TC, Cromme-Dijkhuis AH, de Muinck K, Stijnen T, van Teunenbroek A, Drop SL. The effects of long-term growth hormone treatment on cardiac left ventricular dimensions and blood pressure in girls with Turner's syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1999;135(4):470-476. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(99)70170-8
194. Radetti G, Crepaz R, Milanesi O, *et al*. Cardiac performance in Turner's syndrome patients on growth hormone therapy. *Horm Res*. 2001;55(5):240-244. https://doi.org/10.1159/000050003
195. Child CJ, Quigley CA, Cutler GB, *et al*. Height gain and safety outcomes in growth hormone-treated children with idiopathic short stature: experience from a prospective observational study. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2019;91(4):241-251. https://doi.org/10.1159/000500087
196. Pfäffle R, Bidlingmaier M, Kreitschmann-Andermahr I, *et al*. Safety and effectiveness of omnitrope®, a biosimilar recombinant human growth hormone: more than 10 years' experience from the PATRO children study. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2020;93(3):154-163. https://doi.org/10.1159/000508190
197. Quigley CA, Child CJ, Zimmermann AG, Rosenfeld RG, Robison LL, Blum WF. Mortality in children receiving growth hormone treatment of growth disorders: data from the genetics and neuroendocrinology of short stature international study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2017;102(9):3195-3205. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2017-00214
198. Coutant R, Bosch Muñoz J, Dumitrescu CP, *et al*. Effectiveness and overall safety of NutropinAq(®) for growth hormone deficiency and other paediatric growth hormone disorders: completion of the international cooperative growth study, NutropinAq(®) European Registry (iNCGS). *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2021;12:676083. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2021.676083
199. Rhie YJ, Yoo JH, Choi JH, *et al*. Long-term safety and effectiveness of growth hormone therapy in Korean children with growth disorders: 5-year results of LG growth study. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(5):e0216927. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0216927
200. Bannink EM, van der Palen RL, Mulder PG, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM. Long-term follow-up of GH-treated girls with Turner syndrome: metabolic consequences. *Horm Res*. 2009;71(6):343-349. https://doi.org/10.1159/000223419
201. Mazzanti L, Bergamaschi R, Castiglioni L, Zappulla F, Pirazzoli P, Cicognani A. Turner syndrome, insulin sensitivity and growth hormone treatment. *Horm Res*. 2005;64(Suppl 3):51-57. https://doi.org/10.1159/000089318
202. Wooten N, Bakalov VK, Hill S, Bondy CA. Reduced abdominal adiposity and improved glucose tolerance in growth hormone-treated girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2008;93(6):2109-2114. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2007-2266
203. Ari M, Bakalov VK, Hill S, Bondy CA. The effects of growth hormone treatment on bone mineral density and body composition in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;91(11):4302-4305. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2006-1351
204. Nour MA, Burt LA, Perry RJ, Stephure DK, Hanley DA, Boyd SK. Impact of growth hormone on adult bone quality in Turner syndrome: a HR-pQCT study. *Calcif Tissue Int*. 2016;98(1):49-59. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00223-015-0064-8
205. Sas TC, Gerver WJ, De Bruin R, *et al*. Body proportions during long-term growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner syndrome participating in a randomized dose-response trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1999;84(12):4622-4628. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.84.12.6225
206. McVey LC, Fletcher A, Murtaza M, Donaldson M, Wong SC, Mason A. Skeletal disproportion in girls with Turner syndrome and longitudinal change with growth-promoting therapy. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2021;94(5):797-803. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14413
207. Davenport ML, Roush J, Liu C, *et al*. Growth hormone treatment does not affect incidences of middle ear disease or hearing loss in infants and toddlers with Turner syndrome. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2010;74(1):23-32. https://doi.org/10.1159/000313964
208. Bell J, Parker KL, Swinford RD, Hoffman AR, Maneatis T, Lippe B. Long-term safety of recombinant human growth hormone in children. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2010;95(1):167-177. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-0178
209. Darendeliler F, Karagiannis G, Wilton P. Headache, idiopathic intracranial hypertension and slipped capital femoral epiphysis during growth hormone treatment: a safety update from the KIGS database. *Horm Res*. 2007;68(Suppl 5):41-47. https://doi.org/10.1159/000110474
210. Child CJ, Zimmermann AG, Scott RS, Cutler GB, Jr., Battelino T, Blum WF. Prevalence and incidence of diabetes mellitus in GH-treated children and adolescents: analysis from the GeNeSIS observational research program. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2011;96(6):E1025-E1034. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2010-3023
211. Sävendahl L, Cooke R, Tidblad A, *et al*. Long-term mortality after childhood growth hormone treatment: the SAGhE cohort study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*. 2020;8(8):683-692. https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-8587(20)30163-7
212. Sävendahl L, Polak M, Backeljauw P, *et al*. Long-term safety of growth hormone treatment in childhood: two large observational studies: NordiNet IOS and ANSWER. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2021;106(6):1728-1741. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgab080
213. Stochholm K, Kiess W. Long-term safety of growth hormone—A combined registry analysis. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2018;88(4):515-528. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13502
214. Allen DB. Safety of human growth hormone therapy: current topics. *J Pediatr*. 1996;128(5):S8-S13. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(96)70003-3
215. Marx JS, Pagadala M, Carney J, *et al*. Scoliosis and kyphosis prevalence in Turner syndrome: a retrospective review at a pediatric tertiary care medical center. *J Pediatr Orthop*. 2023;43(5):299-302. https://doi.org/10.1097/BPO.0000000000002367
216. Irzyniec T, Jeż W, Lepska K, Maciejewska-Paszek I, Frelich J. Childhood growth hormone treatment in women with Turner syndrome—benefits and adverse effects. *Sci Rep*. 2019;9(1):15951. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-52332-0
217. Cabanas P, Garcia-Caballero T, Barreiro J, *et al*. Papillary thyroid carcinoma after recombinant GH therapy for Turner syndrome. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2005;153(4):499-502. https://doi.org/10.1530/eje.1.01988
218. Hong YH, Kim DG, Lee JH, Jung MJ, Choi CY. The unusual case of fibroma of tendon sheath in a young girl with Turner syndrome undergoing growth hormone treatment. *J Clin Res Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2021;13(1):104-108. https://doi.org/10.4274/jcrpe.galenos.2020.2019.0223

219. Mathara Diddhenipothage SAD, Goindoo RJ, Bragg F, *et al.* Tumour occurrence in women with Turner syndrome: a narrative review and single-centre case series. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2023;99(1):64-72. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14910
220. Morotti RA, Killackey M, Shneider BL, Repucci A, Emre S, Thung SN. Hepatocellular carcinoma and congenital absence of the portal vein in a child receiving growth hormone therapy for Turner syndrome. *Semin Liver Dis*. 2007;27(4):427-431. https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-991518
221. Larizza D, Albanesi M, de SA, *et al.* Neoplasia in Turner syndrome. The importance of clinical and screening practices during follow-up. *Eur J Med Genet*. 2016;59(5):269-273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmg.2016.03.005
222. Bolar K, Hoffman AR, Maneatis T, Lippe B. Long-term safety of recombinant human growth hormone in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2008;93(2):344-351. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2007-1723
223. Swerdlow AJ, Cooke R, Beckers D, *et al.* Cancer risks in patients treated with growth hormone in childhood: the SAGhE European cohort study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2017;102(5):1661-1672. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2016-2046
224. Backeljauw P, Blair JC, Ferran JM, *et al.* Early GH treatment is effective and well tolerated in children with Turner syndrome: NordiNet® IOS and ANSWER program. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2023;108(10):2653-2665. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgad159
225. Child CJ, Zimmermann AG, Chrousos GP, *et al.* Safety outcomes during pediatric GH therapy: final results from the prospective GeNeSIS observational program. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2019;104(2):379-389. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2018-01189
226. Radetti G, Pasquino B, Gottardi E, Boscolo CI, Aimaretti G, Rigon F. Insulin sensitivity in Turner's syndrome: influence of GH treatment. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2004;151:351-354. https://doi.org/10.1530/eje.0.1510351
227. Bakalov VK, Cooley MM, Quon MJ, *et al.* Impaired insulin secretion in the Turner metabolic syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2004;89(7):3516-3520. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2004-0122
228. Caprio S, Boulware S, Diamond M, *et al.* Insulin resistance: an early metabolic defect of Turner's syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1991;72(4):832-836. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem-72-4-832
229. Baronio F, Mazzanti L, Girtler Y, *et al.* The influence of GH treatment on glucose homeostasis in girls with Turner syndrome: a 7-year study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2017;102(3):878-883. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2016-3179
230. Gnacińska M, Magnuszewska H, Sworczak K. Metabolic consequences of recombinant human growth hormone therapy in patients with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Endocrinol Diabetes Metab*. 2023;29(1):16-21. https://doi.org/10.5114/pedm.2022.123204
231. Cutfield WS, Wilton P, Bennmarker H, *et al.* Incidence of diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance in children and adolescents receiving growth-hormone treatment. *Lancet*. 2000;355(9204):610-613. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(99)04055-6
232. Thunström S, Thunström E, Naessén S, *et al.* Aortic size predicts aortic dissection in Turner syndrome—a 25-year prospective cohort study. *Int J Cardiol*. 2022;373:47-54 . https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2022.11.023
233. Duijnhouwer AL, Bons LR, Timmers H, *et al.* Aortic dilatation and outcome in women with Turner syndrome. *Heart*. 2019;105(9):693-700. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2018-313716
234. Quezada E, Lapidus J, Shaughnessy R, Chen Z, Silberbach M. Aortic dimensions in Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2015;167A(11):2527-2532. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.37208
235. Uçar A, Tuğrul M, Erol BO, *et al.* Determinants of increased aortic diameters in young normotensive patients with Turner syndrome without structural heart disease. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2018;39(4):786-793. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-018-1821-z
236. Bondy CA, Van PL, Bakalov VK, Ho VB. Growth hormone treatment and aortic dimensions in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;91(5):1785-1788. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2005-2625
237. Grimberg A, DiVall SA, Polychronakos C, *et al.* Guidelines for growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor-I treatment in children and adolescents: growth hormone deficiency, idiopathic short stature, and primary insulin-like growth factor-I deficiency. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2016;86(6):361-397. https://doi.org/10.1159/000452150
238. Collett-Solberg PF, Pessoa de Queiroz AN, Cardoso ME, Jusan RC, Vaisman M, Guimaraes MM. The correlation of the IGF-I, IGFBP-3, and ALS generation test to height velocity after 6 months of recombinant growth hormone therapy in girls with Turner syndrome. *Growth Horm IGF Res*. 2006;16(4):240-246. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ghir.2006.06.002
239. van Teunenbroek A, de Muinck Keizer Schrama S, Stijnen T, *et al.* Growth response and levels of growth factors after two years growth hormone treatment are similar for a once and twice daily injection regimen in girls with Turner syndrome (Dutch working group on growth hormone). *Clin Endocrinol Oxf*. 1997;46(4):451-459. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.1997.1610972.x
240. Juul A. Serum levels of insulin-like growth factor I and its binding proteins in health and disease. *Growth Horm IGF Res*. 2003;13(4):113-170. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1096-6374(03)00038-8
241. Frystyk J, Freda P, Clemmons DR. The current status of IGF-I assays—a 2009 update. *Growth Horm IGF Res*. 2010;20(1):8-18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ghir.2009.09.004
242. Mohammed-Ali Z, Delaney S, Singh R, *et al.* Bias in IGF-1 concentrations and interpretation across three different clinical laboratory assays. *Clin Biochem*. 2022;108:14-19. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2022.06.009
243. Chanson P, Arnoux A, Mavromati M, *et al.* Reference values for IGF-I serum concentrations: comparison of six immunoassays. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2016;101(9):3450-3458. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2016-1257
244. Renehan AG, Zwahlen M, Minder C, O'Dwyer ST, Shalet SM, Egger M. Insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I, IGF binding protein-3, and cancer risk: systematic review and meta-regression analysis. *Lancet*. 2004;363(9418):1346-1353. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(04)16044-3
245. Menke LA, Sas TC, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM, *et al.* Efficacy and safety of oxandrolone in growth hormone-treated girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2010;95(3):1151-1160. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-1821
246. Sas TC, Gault EJ, Bardsley MZ, *et al.* Safety and efficacy of oxandrolone in growth hormone-treated girls with Turner syndrome: evidence from recent studies and recommendations for use. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2014;81(5):289-297. https://doi.org/10.1159/000358195
247. Freriks K, Verhaak CM, Sas TC, *et al.* Long-term effects of oxandrolone treatment in childhood on neurocognition, quality of life and social-emotional functioning in young adults with Turner syndrome. *Horm Behav*. 2015;69:59-67. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yhbeh.2014.12.008
248. Gault EJ, Cole TJ, Casey S, *et al.* Effect of oxandrolone and timing of pubertal induction on final height in Turner syndrome: final analysis of the UK randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Dis Child*. 2019;106(1):74-76. https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2019-317695
249. Gault EJ, Perry RJ, Cole TJ, *et al.* Effect of oxandrolone and timing of pubertal induction on final height in Turner's syndrome: randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. *BMJ*. 2011;342:d1980. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.d1980. d1980
250. Mohamed S, Alkofide H, Adi YA, Amer YS, AlFaleh K. Oxandrolone for growth hormone-treated girls aged up to 18 years with Turner syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2019;2019(10):CD010736. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010736.pub2

251. Sheanon NM, Backeljauw PF. Effect of oxandrolone therapy on adult height in Turner syndrome patients treated with growth hormone: a meta-analysis. *Int J Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2015;2015(1):18-0013. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13633-015-0013-3
252. Freriks K, Sas TC, Traas MA, *et al*. Long-term effects of previous oxandrolone treatment in adult women with Turner syndrome. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2013;168(1):91-99. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-12-0404
253. Verver EJ, Freriks K, Sas TC, *et al*. Karyotype-specific ear and hearing problems in young adults with Turner syndrome and the effect of oxandrolone treatment. *Otol Neurotol*. 2014;35(9):1577-1584. https://doi.org/10.1097/MAO.0000000000000406
254. Ross JL, Roeltgen D, Feuillan P, Kushner H, Cutler GB. Use of estrogen in young girls with Turner syndrome: effects on memory. *Neurology*. 2000;54(1):164-170. https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.54.1.164
255. Ross JL, Roeltgen D, Feuillan P, Kushner H, Cutler GB, Jr. Effects of estrogen on nonverbal processing speed and motor function in girls with Turner's syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1998;83(9):3198-3204. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.83.9.5087
256. Steiner M, Frank J, Saenger P. Long-acting growth hormone in 2022. *Pediatr Investig*. 2023;7(1):36-42. https://doi.org/10.1002/ped4.12358
257. Gao X, Chen J, Cao B, *et al*. First clinical study on long-acting growth hormone therapy in children with Turner sydrome. *Horm Metab Res*. 2022;54(6):389-395. https://doi.org/10.1055/a-1842-0724
258. Kim SJ, Pierce W, Sabharwal S. The etiology of short stature affects the clinical outcome of lower limb lengthening using external fixation. A systematic review of 18 trials involving 547 patients. *Acta Orthop*. 2014;85(2):181-186. https://doi.org/10.3109/17453674.2014.899856
259. Hahn SB, Park HW, Park HJ, Seo YJ, Kim HW. Lower limb lengthening in Turner dwarfism. *Yonsei Med J*. 2003;44(3):502-507. https://doi.org/10.3349/ymj.2003.44.3.502
260. Carel JC, Ecosse E, Bastie-Sigeac I, *et al*. Quality of life determinants in young women with Turner's syndrome after growth hormone treatment: results of the StaTur population-based cohort study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2005;90(4):1992-1997. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2004-1395
261. Krantz E, Landin-Wilhelmsen K, Trimpou P, Bryman I, Wide U. Health-related quality of life in Turner syndrome and the influence of growth hormone therapy: a 20-year follow-up. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2019;104(11):5073-5083. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2019-00340
262. Reis CT, de Assumpcao MS, Guerra-Junior G, de Lemos-Marini SHV. Systematic review of quality of life in Turner syndrome. *Qual Life Res*. 2018;27(8):1985-2006. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-018-1810-y
263. Borgstrom B, Hreinsson JG, Rasmussen C, *et al*. Fertility preservation in girls with Turner syndrome: prognostic signs of the presence of ovarian follicles. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2009;94(1):74-80. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2008-0708
264. Boechat MI, Westra SJ, Lippe B. Normal US appearance of ovaries and uterus in four patients with Turner's syndrome and 45,X karyotype. *Pediatr Radiol*. 1996;26(1):37-39. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01403702
265. Pasquino AM, Passeri F, Pucarelli I, Segni M, Municchi G. Spontaneous pubertal development in Turner's syndrome. Italian study group for Turner's syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1997;82(6):1810-1813. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.82.6.3970
266. Hagen CP, Main KM, Kjaergaard S, Juul A. FSH, LH, inhibin B and estradiol levels in Turner syndrome depend on age and karyotype: longitudinal study of 70 Turner girls with or without spontaneous puberty. *Hum Reprod*. 2010;25(12):3134-3141. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deq291
267. Hankus M, Soltysik K, Szeliga K, *et al*. Prediction of spontaneous puberty in Turner syndrome based on mid-childhood gonadotropin concentrations, karyotype, and ovary visualization: a longitudinal study. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2018;89(2):90-97. https://doi.org/10.1159/000485321
268. Conte FA, Grumbach MM, Kaplan SL. A diphasic pattern of gonadotropin secretion in patients with the syndrome of gonadal dysgenesis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1975;40(4):670-674. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem-40-4-670
269. Gravholt CH, Naeraa RW, Andersson AM, Christiansen JS, Skakkebaek NE. Inhibin A and B in adolescents and young adults with Turner's syndrome and no sign of spontaneous puberty. *Hum Reprod*. 2002;17(8):2049-2053. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/17.8.2049
270. Lunding SA, Aksglaede L, Anderson RA, *et al*. AMH as predictor of premature ovarian insufficiency: a longitudinal study of 120 Turner syndrome patients. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2015;100(7):E1030–E1038. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2015-1621
271. Ruszała A, Wójcik M, Starzyk J. Evaluation of the usefulness of antymüllerian hormone and inhibin B as markers of ovarian activity in patients with Turner syndrome—preliminary results. *Pediatr Endocrinol Diabetes Metab*. 2020;26(2):84-88. https://doi.org/10.5114/pedm.2020.95622
272. Hamza RT, Mira MF, Hamed AI, Ezzat T, Sallam MT. Anti-Müllerian hormone levels in patients with Turner syndrome: relation to karyotype, spontaneous puberty, and replacement therapy. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2018;176(9):1929-1934. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.40473
273. Boncompagni A, McNeilly J, Murtaza M, *et al*. Clinical utility of urinary gonadotrophins in hypergonadotrophic states as Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;33(11):1373-1381. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2020-0170
274. Dabrowski E, Jensen R, Johnson EK, Habiby RL, Brickman WJ, Finlayson C. Turner syndrome systematic review: spontaneous thelarche and menarche stratified by karyotype. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2019;92(3):143-149. https://doi.org/10.1159/000502902
275. Fitz VW, Law JR, Peavey M. Karyotype is associated with timing of ovarian failure in women with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2021;34(3):319-323. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2020-0304
276. Folsom LJ, Slaven JE, Nabhan ZM, Eugster EA. Characterization of spontaneous and induced puberty in girls with Turner syndrome. *Endocr Pract*. 2017;23(7):768-774. https://doi.org/10.4158/EP161738.OR
277. Obara-Moszynska M, Dzialach L, Rabska-Pietrzak B, Niedziela M, Kapczuk K. Uterine development during induced puberty in girls with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2021;12:707031. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2021.707031
278. Norjavaara E, Ankarberg C, Albertsson WK. Diurnal rhythm of 17 beta-estradiol secretion throughout pubertal development in healthy girls: evaluation by a sensitive radioimmunoassay. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1996;81(11):4095-4102. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.81.11.8923866
279. Backeljauw P, Klein K. Sex hormone replacement therapy for individuals with Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):13-17. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31685
280. Cintron D, Rodriguez-Gutierrez R, Serrano V, Latortue-Albino P, Erwin PJ, Murad MH. Effect of estrogen replacement therapy on bone and cardiovascular outcomes in women with Turner syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Endocrine*. 2017;55(2):366-375. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-016-1046-y
281. Dowlut-McElroy T, Shankar RK. The care of adolescents and young adults with Turner syndrome: a pediatric and adolescent gynecology perspective. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2022;35(4):429-434. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2022.02.002
282. Giordano Imbroll M, Gruppetta M. A current perspective into young female sex hormone replacement: a review. *Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;15(6):405-414. https://doi.org/10.1080/17446651.2020.1816820
283. Webber L, Anderson RA, Davies M, Janse F, Vermeulen N. HRT for women with premature ovarian insufficiency: a comprehensive

review. *Hum Reprod Open*. 2017;2017(2):hox007. https://doi.org/10.1093/hropen/hox007
284. Cameron-Pimblett A, Davies MC, Burt E, *et al*. Effects of estrogen therapies on outcomes in Turner syndrome: assessment of induction of puberty and adult estrogen use. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2019;104(7):2820-2826. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2018-02137
285. Mauras N, Torres-Santiago L, Santen R, *et al*. Impact of route of administration on genotoxic oestrogens concentrations using oral vs transdermal oestradiol in girls with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2019;90(1):155-161. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13869
286. Taboada M, Santen R, Lima J, *et al*. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of oral and transdermal 17beta estradiol in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2011; 96(11) 3502-3510. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-1449
287. Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Elfving M, Wikland KA, Norjavaara E. Nocturnal application of transdermal estradiol patches produces levels of estradiol that mimic those seen at the onset of spontaneous puberty in girls. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2001;86(7): 3039-3044. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.86.7.7667
288. Ankarberg-Lindgren C, Gawlik A, Kriström B, Mazzanti L, Ruijgrok EJ, Sas TCJ. Estradiol matrix patches for pubertal induction: stability of cut pieces at different temperatures. *Endocr Connect*. 2019;8(4):360-366. https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-19-0025
289. Labarta JI, Moreno ML, Lopez-Siguero JP, *et al*. Individualised vs fixed dose of oral 17beta-oestradiol for induction of puberty in girls with Turner syndrome: an open-randomised parallel trial. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2012;167(4):523-529. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-12-0444
290. Matthews D, Bath L, Högler W, Mason A, Smyth A, Skae M. Hormone supplementation for pubertal induction in girls. *Arch Dis Child*. 2017;102(10):975-980. https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2016-311372
291. Donaldson M, Kristrom B, Ankarberg-Lindgren C, *et al*. Optimal pubertal induction in girls with Turner syndrome using either oral or transdermal estradiol: a proposed modern strategy. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2019;91(3):1-11. https://doi.org/10.1159/000500050
292. Verdonk SJE, Vesper HW, Martens F, Sluss PM, Hillebrand JJ, Heijboer AC. Estradiol reference intervals in women during the menstrual cycle, postmenopausal women and men using an LC-MS/MS method. *Clin Chim Acta*. 2019;495:198-204. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cca.2019.04.062
293. Gawlik AM, Hankus M, Szeliga K, *et al*. Late-onset puberty induction by transdermal estrogen in Turner syndrome girls-a longitudinal study. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9:23. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00023
294. Hasegawa Y, Ariyasu D, Izawa M, *et al*. Gradually increasing ethinyl estradiol for Turner syndrome may produce good final height but not ideal BMD. *Endocr J*. 2017;64(2):221-227. https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ16-0170
295. Lanes R, Lindberg A, Carlsson M, *et al*. Near adult height in girls with Turner syndrome treated with growth hormone following either induced or spontaneous puberty. *J Pediatr*. 2019;212:172-179.e171. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2019.04.056
296. Golden NH. Bones and birth control in adolescent girls. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2020;33(3):249-254. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2020.01.003
297. Stute P, Neulen J, Wildt L. The impact of micronized progesterone on the endometrium: a systematic review. *Climacteric*. 2016;19(4): 316-328. https://doi.org/10.1080/13697137.2016.1187123
298. Stanczyk FZ, Hapgood JP, Winer S, Mishell DR. Progestogens used in postmenopausal hormone therapy: differences in their pharmacological properties, intracellular actions, and clinical effects. *Endocr Rev*. 2013;34(2):171-208. https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2012-1008
299. Hipolito Rodrigues MA, Gompel A. Micronized progesterone, progestins, and menopause hormone therapy. *Women Health*. 2021;61(1):3-14. https://doi.org/10.1080/03630242.2020.1824956
300. Panay N, Anderson RA, Nappi RE, *et al*. Premature ovarian insufficiency: an international menopause society white paper. *Climacteric*. 2020;23(5):426-446. https://doi.org/10.1080/13697137.2020.1804547
301. Cleemann L, Holm K, Kobbernagel H, *et al*. Dosage of estradiol, bone and body composition in Turner syndrome: a 5-year randomized controlled clinical trial. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2017;176(2):233-242. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-16-0582
302. Burt E, Davies MC, Yasmin E, *et al*. Reduced uterine volume after induction of puberty in women with hypogonadism. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2019;91(6):798-804. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14092
303. Viuff MH, Just J, Brun S, *et al*. Women with Turner syndrome are both estrogen and androgen deficient—the impact of hormone replacement therapy. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2022;107(7): 1983-1993. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgac167
304. Whitehead MI, Townsend PT, Pryse-Davies J, *et al*. Effects of various types and dosages of progestogens on the postmenopausal endometrium. *J Reprod Med*. 1982;27(Suppl 8):539-548.
305. Hamoda H, Panay N, Pedder H, Arya R, Savvas M. The British Menopause Society & Women's Health Concern 2020 recommendations on hormone replacement therapy in menopausal women. *Post Reprod Health*. 2020;26(4):181-209. https://doi.org/10.1177/2053369120957514
306. Bachelot A, Nicolas C, Gricourt S, *et al*. Poor compliance to hormone therapy and decreased bone mineral density in women with premature ovarian insufficiency. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(12): e0164638. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0164638
307. Burt E, Yasmin E, Davies MC, *et al*. Variability of response to early puberty induction demonstrated by transverse uterine diameter measurement and a novel method of 3D breast imaging. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2022;97(1):91-99. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14740
308. Hagen CP, Mouritsen A, Mieritz MG, *et al*. Uterine volume and endometrial thickness in healthy girls evaluated by ultrasound (3-dimensional) and magnetic resonance imaging. *Fertil Steril*. 2015;104(2):452-459.e452. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2015.04.042
309. Asi N, Mohammed K, Haydour Q, *et al*. Progesterone vs. synthetic progestins and the risk of breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Syst Rev*. 2016;5(1):121. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13643-016-0294-5
310. Shim S, Streich-Tilles T, Gutmark-Little I, *et al*. Abnormal uterine bleeding during pubertal induction with transdermal estrogen in individuals with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2023;36(4):358-362. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2023.03.004
311. Mathez ALG, Monteagudo PT, do Nascimento Verreschi IT, Dias-da-Silva MR. Levonorgestrel correlates with less weight gain than other progestins during hormonal replacement therapy in Turner syndrome patients. *Sci Rep*. 2020;10(1):8298. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-64992-4
312. Deeb A, AlSaffar H, Hamza RT, Abass M, Habeb AM. Availability and access to medications for puberty induction and maintenance in adolescents with hypogonadism in the Arab Region. *Int J Clin Pract*. 2022;2022:9142433. https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/9142433
313. Briggs P, Barber K, Cooke K, *et al*. Consensus-led recommendations supporting choice and personalisation of hormone replacement therapy in menopause care. *Post Reprod Health*. 2022;28(2):71-78. https://doi.org/10.1177/20533691221084827
314. Dam TV, Dalgaard LB, Sevdalis V, *et al*. Muscle performance during the menstrual cycle correlates with psychological well-being, but not fluctuations in sex hormones. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2022;54(10): 1678-1689. https://doi.org/10.1249/MSS.0000000000002961
315. Richardson H, Ho V, Pasquet R, *et al*. Baseline estrogen levels in postmenopausal women participating in the MAP.3 breast cancer chemoprevention trial. *Menopause*. 2020;27(6):693-700. https://doi.org/10.1097/GME.0000000000001568

316. Fruzzetti F, Palla G, Gambacciani M, Simoncini T. Tailored hormonal approach in women with premature ovarian insufficiency. *Climacteric*. 2020;23(1):3-8. https://doi.org/10.1080/13697137.2019.1632284
317. Costa GPO, Ferreira-Filho ES, Simoes RDS, Soares-Junior JM, Baracat EC, Maciel GAR. Impact of hormone therapy on the bone density of women with premature ovarian insufficiency: a systematic review. *Maturitas*. 2023;167:105-112. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2022.09.011
318. Shah S, Forghani N, Durham E, Neely EK. A randomized trial of transdermal and oral estrogen therapy in adolescent girls with hypogonadism. *Int J Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2014;2014(1):12. https://doi.org/10.1186/1687-9856-2014-12
319. Frederiksen H, Johannsen TH, Andersen SE, *et al*. Sex-specific estrogen levels and reference intervals from infancy to late adulthood determined by LC-MS/MS. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;105(3):754-768. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgz196
320. Torres-Santiago L, Mericq V, Taboada M, *et al*. Metabolic effects of oral vs. Transdermal 17beta estradiol (E2): a randomized clinical trial in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2013;98(7):2716-2724. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2012-4243
321. Cleemann L, Holm K, Fallentin E, *et al*. Effect of dosage of 17beta-estradiol on uterine growth in Turner syndrome—a randomized controlled clinical pilot trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;105(3):dgz061. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgz061
322. Cleemann L, Holm K, Fallentin E, *et al*. Uterus and ovaries in girls and young women with Turner syndrome evaluated by ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2011;74(6):756-761. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2011.03995.x
323. Lindsay Mart F, Gutmark-Little I, Streich-Tilles T, *et al*. Current recommended estrogen dosing for pubertal induction in Turner syndrome results in normal uterine growth. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2023;109(3):e1040-e1047. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgad649
324. Jivraj S, Stillwell S. Turner syndrome through the lens of a gynaecologist. *Post Reprod Health*. 2021;27(2):98-108. https://doi.org/10.1177/2053369120958593
325. Schoenaker DA, Jackson CA, Rowlands JV, Mishra GD. Socioeconomic position, lifestyle factors and age at natural menopause: a systematic review and meta-analyses of studies across six continents. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2014;43(5):1542-1562. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyu094
326. Klein KO, Rosenfield RL, Santen RJ, *et al*. Estrogen replacement in Turner syndrome: literature review and practical considerations. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2018;103(5):1790-1803. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2017-02183
327. Son KA, Lee DY, Yoon BK, Choi D. The efficacy of long-term estrogen replacement therapy in Turner syndrome women with premature ovarian insufficiency. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2019;32(5):530-534. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2019.05.008
328. Brun S, Cleemann L, Holm K, *et al*. Five-year randomized study demonstrates blood pressure increases in young women with Turner syndrome regardless of estradiol dose. *Hypertension*. 2019;73(1):242-248. https://doi.org/10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.118.11742
329. Itonaga T, Koga E, Nishigaki S, Kawai M, Sakakibara H, Hasegawa Y. A retrospective multicenter study of bone mineral density in adolescents and adults with Turner syndrome in Japan. *Endocr J*. 2020;67(10):1023-1028. https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ20-0083
330. Christ JP, Gunning MN, Palla G, *et al*. Estrogen deprivation and cardiovascular disease risk in primary ovarian insufficiency. *Fertil Steril*. 2018;109(4):594-600.e591. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2017.11.035
331. Sandahl KJ, Just J, Erlandsen M, Mortensen KH, Andersen NH, Gravholt CH. A prospective study of lipids in adult women with Turner syndrome. *J Endocr Soc*. 2023;7(11):bvad124. https://doi.org/10.1210/jendso/bvad124
332. Viuff MH, Stochholm K, Lin A, Berglund A, Juul S, Gravholt CH. Cancer occurrence in Turner syndrome and the effect of sex hormone substitution therapy. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2021;184(1):79-88. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-20-0702
333. Bosze P, Toth A, Torok M. Hormone replacement and the risk of breast cancer in Turner's syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;355(24):2599-2600. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc062795
334. Vincent AJ, Nguyen HH, Ranasinha S, Vollenhoven B. Increased detection of co-morbidities with evaluation at a dedicated adult Turner syndrome clinic. *Climacteric*. 2017;20(5):442-447. https://doi.org/10.1080/13697137.2017.1350841
335. Nabhan ZM, Dimeglio LA, Qi R, Perkins SM, Eugster EA. Conjugated oral versus transdermal estrogen replacement in girls with Turner syndrome: a pilot comparative study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2009;94(6):2009-2014. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2008-2123
336. Mauras N, Shulman D, Hsiang HY, Balagopal P, Welch S. Metabolic effects of oral versus transdermal estrogen in growth hormone-treated girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2007;92(11):4154-4160. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2007-0671
337. Jospe N, Orlowski CC, Furlanetto RW. Comparison of transdermal and oral estrogen therapy in girls with Turner's syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 1995;8(2):111-116. https://doi.org/10.1515/JPEM.1995.8.2.111
338. Ruszala A, Wojcik M, Zygmunt-Gorska A, Janus D, Wojtys J, Starzyk JB. Prepubertal ultra-low-dose estrogen therapy is associated with healthier lipid profile than conventional estrogen replacement for pubertal induction in adolescent girls with Turner syndrome: preliminary results. *J Endocrinol Invest*. 2017;40(8):875-879. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40618-017-0665-3
339. Guttmann H, Weiner Z, Nikolski E, *et al*. Choosing an oestrogen replacement therapy in young adult women with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2001;54(2):159-164. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.2001.01181.x
340. Naeraa RW, Gravholt CH, Kastrup KW, Svenstrup B, Christiansen JS. Morning versus evening administration of estradiol to girls with Turner syndrome receiving growth hormone: impact on growth hormone and metabolism. A randomized placebo-controlled crossover study. *Acta Paediatr*. 2001;90(5):526-531.
341. Alves ST, Gallichio CT, Guimaraes MM. Insulin resistance and body composition in Turner syndrome: effect of sequential change in the route of estrogen administration. *Gynecol Endocrinol*. 2006;22(10):590-594. https://doi.org/10.1080/08916930600929586
342. Koulouri O, Ostberg J, Conway GS. Liver dysfunction in Turner's syndrome: prevalence, natural history and effect of exogenous oestrogen. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2008;69(2):306-310. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2008.03203.x
343. Singh I, Noel G, Barker JM, *et al*. Hepatic abnormalities in youth with Turner syndrome. *Liver Int*. 2022;42(10):2237-2246. https://doi.org/10.1111/liv.15358
344. Viuff MH, Stochholm K, Grønbaek H, Berglund A, Juul S, Gravholt CH. Increased occurrence of liver and gastrointestinal diseases and anaemia in women with Turner syndrome—a nationwide cohort study. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*. 2021;53(7):821-829. https://doi.org/10.1111/apt.16277
345. Roulot D, Degott C, Chazouilleres O, *et al*. Vascular involvement of the liver in Turner's syndrome. *Hepatology*. 2004;39(1):239-247. https://doi.org/10.1002/hep.20026
346. Gravholt CH, Naeraa RW, Fisker S, Christiansen JS. Body composition and physical fitness are major determinants of the growth hormone-IGF axis aberrations in adult Turner syndrome, with important modulations by treatment with 17-beta-estradiol. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1997;82(8):2570-2577. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.82.8.4127
347. Gravholt CH, Poulsen HE, Ott P, Christiansen JS, Vilstrup H. Quantitative liver functions in Turner syndrome with and without

hormone replacement therapy. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2007;156(6):679-686. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-07-0070
348. Larizza D, Locatelli M, Vitali L, *et al*. Serum liver enzymes in Turner syndrome. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2000;159(3):143-148. https://doi.org/10.1007/s004310050038
349. Elsheikh M, Hodgson HJ, Wass JA, Conway GS. Hormone replacement therapy may improve hepatic function in women with Turner's syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2001;55(2):227-231. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.2001.01321.x
350. Wójcik M, Ruszała A, Januś D, Starzyk JB. Liver biochemical abnormalities in adolescent patients with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Res Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2019;11(4):395-399. https://doi.org/10.4274/jcrpe.galenos.2019.2018.0271
351. Soucek O, Schönau E, Lebl J, Willnecker J, Hlavka Z, Sumnik Z. A 6-year follow-up of fracture incidence and volumetric bone mineral density development in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2018;103(3):1188-1197. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2017-02381
352. Nishigaki S, Itonaga T, Hasegawa Y, Kawai M. Starting age of oestrogen-progestin therapy is negatively associated with bone mineral density in young adults with Turner syndrome independent of age and body mass index. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2021;95(1):84-91. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14484
353. Nguyen HH, Wong P, Strauss BJ, Ebeling PR, Milat F, Vincent A. A cross-sectional and longitudinal analysis of trabecular bone score in adults with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2018;103(10):3792-3800. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2018-00854
354. Saito S, Koga E, Okada Y, *et al*. Effects of age at estrogen replacement therapy initiation on trabecular bone score in Japanese adults with Turner syndrome. *Osteoporos Int*. 2021;32(4):671-680. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00198-020-05652-1
355. Nguyen HH, Wong P, Strauss BJ, *et al*. Delay in estrogen commencement is associated with lower bone mineral density in Turner syndrome. *Climacteric*. 2017;20(5):436-441. https://doi.org/10.1080/13697137.2017.1325461
356. Mortensen KH, Andersen NH, Gravholt CH. Cardiovascular phenotype in Turner syndrome—integrating cardiology, genetics, and endocrinology. *Endocr Rev*. 2012;33(5):677-714. https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2011-1059
357. Gravholt CH, Naeraa RW, Nyholm B, *et al*. Glucose metabolism, lipid metabolism, and cardiovascular risk factors in adult Turner's syndrome. The impact of sex hormone replacement. *Diabetes Care*. 1998;21(7):1062-1070. https://doi.org/10.2337/diacare.21.7.1062
358. Peppa M, Pavlidis G, Mavroeidi I, *et al*. Effects of hormone replacement therapy on endothelial function, arterial stiffness and myocardial deformation in women with Turner syndrome. *J Hypertens*. 2021;39(10):2051-2057. https://doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0000000000002903
359. Langrish JP, Mills NL, Bath LE, *et al*. Cardiovascular effects of physiological and standard sex steroid replacement regimens in premature ovarian failure. *Hypertension*. 2009;53(5):805-811. https://doi.org/10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.126516
360. Stachenfeld NS, DiPietro L, Palter SF, Nadel ER. Estrogen influences osmotic secretion of AVP and body water balance in postmenopausal women. *Am J Physiol*. 1998;274(1):R187-R195. https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.1998.274.1.R187
361. Oelkers W, Foidart JM, Dombrovicz N, Welter A, Heithecker R. Effects of a new oral contraceptive containing an antimineralocorticoid progestogen, drospirenone, on the renin-aldosterone system, body weight, blood pressure, glucose tolerance, and lipid metabolism. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1995;80(6):1816-1821. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.80.6.7775629
362. Mohammed K, Abu Dabrh AM, Benkhadra K, *et al*. Oral vs transdermal estrogen therapy and vascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2015;100(11):4012-4020. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2015-2237
363. Paterson WF, Hollman AS, Donaldson MD. Poor uterine development in Turner syndrome with oral oestrogen therapy. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2002;56(3):359-365. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.2002.01477.x
364. Bakalov VK, Shawker T, Ceniceros I, Bondy CA. Uterine development in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2007;151(5):528-531. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2007.04.031
365. Rodrigues EB, Braga J, Gama M, Guimaraes MM. Turner syndrome patients' ultrasound profile. *Gynecol Endocrinol*. 2013;29(7):704-706. https://doi.org/10.3109/09513590.2013.797391
366. Elsedfy HH, Hamza RT, Farghaly MH, Ghazy MS. Uterine development in patients with Turner syndrome: relation to hormone replacement therapy and karyotype. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2012;25(5-6):441-445. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2012-0040
367. Jordan TL, Klabunde M, Green T, *et al*. Longitudinal investigation of cognition, social competence, and anxiety in children and adolescents with Turner syndrome. *Horm Behav*. 2023;149:105300. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yhbeh.2022.105300
368. O'Donoghue S, Green T, Ross JL, *et al*. Brain development in school-age and adolescent girls: effects of Turner syndrome, estrogen therapy, and genomic imprinting. *Biol Psychiatry*. 2020;87(2):113-122. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2019.07.032
369. Ross JL, Stefanatos GA, Kushner H, Zinn A, Bondy C, Roeltgen D. Persistent cognitive deficits in adult women with Turner syndrome. *Neurology*. 2002;58(2):218-225. https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.58.2.218
370. Li M, Zhao C, Xie S, *et al*. Effects of hypogonadism on brain development during adolescence in girls with Turner syndrome. *Hum Brain Mapp*. 2019;40(17):4901-4911. https://doi.org/10.1002/hbm.24745
371. Carel JC, Elie C, Ecosse E, *et al*. Self-esteem and social adjustment in young women with Turner syndrome--influence of pubertal management and sexuality: population-based cohort sx`tudy. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;91(8):2972-2979. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2005-2652
372. Sheaffer AT, Lange E, Bondy CA. Sexual function in women with Turner syndrome. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)*. 2008;17(1):27-33. https://doi.org/10.1089/jwh.2007.0488
373. Bannink EM, Raat H, Mulder PG, de Muinck Keizer-Schrama SM. Quality of life after growth hormone therapy and induced puberty in women with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2006;148(1):95-101. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2005.08.043
374. Naess EE, Bahr D, Gravholt CH. Health status in women with Turner syndrome: a questionnaire study on health status, education, work participation and aspects of sexual functioning. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2010;72(5):678-684. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2009.03715.x
375. Idkowiak J, Smyth A, Mundy L, Wanaguru A, Gleeson H, Högler W. Breast satisfaction in adult women with Turner syndrome-an international survey employing the BREAST-Q questionnaire. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2023;98(1):82-90. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14755
376. Cardona AC, Cameron-Pimblett A, Puri D, *et al*. Relationship and sexual experiences in women with early onset oestrogen deficiency: comparison between women with Turner syndrome and premature ovarian insufficiency. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2020;93(4):473-481. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14271
377. Weissberger AJ, Ho KK, Lazarus L. Contrasting effects of oral and transdermal routes of estrogen replacement therapy on 24-hour growth hormone (GH) secretion, insulin-like growth factor I, and GH-binding protein in postmenopausal women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 1991;72(2):374-381. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem-72-2-374
378. Kam GY, Leung KC, Baxter RC, Ho KK. Estrogens exert route- and dose-dependent effects on insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-binding protein-3 and the acid-labile subunit of the IGF ternary complex. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2000;85(5):1918-1922. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.85.5.6527
379. Reinehr T, Lindberg A, Toschke C, Cara J, Chrysis D, Camacho-Hubner C. Weight gain in Turner syndrome: association to puberty induction?—longitudinal analysis of KIGS data.

Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2016;85(1):85-91. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13044
380. Hamoda H. The British Menopause Society and women's health concern recommendations on the management of women with premature ovarian insufficiency. *Post Reprod Health*. 2017;23(1):22-35. https://doi.org/10.1177/2053369117699358
381. Zuckerman-Levin N, Frolova-Bishara T, Militianu D, Levin M, Aharon-Peretz J, Hochberg Z. Androgen replacement therapy in Turner syndrome: a pilot study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2009;94(12):4820-4827. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-0514
382. Meccanici F, de Bruijn JWC, Dommisse JS, Takkenberg JJM, van den Bosch AE, Roos-Hesselink JW. Prevalence and development of aortic dilation and dissection in women with Turner syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther*. 2023;21(2):133-144. https://doi.org/10.1080/14779072.2023.2172403
383. Lopez L, Arheart KL, Colan SD, *et al.* Turner syndrome is an independent risk factor for aortic dilation in the young. *Pediatrics*. 2008;121(6):e1622-e1627. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2007-2807
384. Gambineri A, Scarano E, Rucci P, *et al.* New insights into the comorbid conditions of Turner syndrome: results from a long-term monocentric cohort study. *J Endocrinol Invest*. 2022;45(12):2247-2256. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40618-022-01853-z
385. Mazzanti L, Cacciari E. Congenital heart disease in patients with Turner's syndrome. Italian study group for Turner syndrome (ISGTS). *J. Pediatr*. 1998;133(5):688-692. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(98)70119-2
386. Sybert VP. Cardiovascular malformations and complications in Turner syndrome. *Pediatrics*. 1998;101(1):E11-E17. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.101.1.e11
387. Volkl TM, Degenhardt K, Koch A, Simm D, Dorr HG, Singer H. Cardiovascular anomalies in children and young adults with Ullrich-Turner syndrome the Erlangen experience. *Clin Cardiol*. 2005;28(2):88-92. https://doi.org/10.1002/clc.4960280209
388. Kim HK, Gottliebson W, Hor K, *et al.* Cardiovascular anomalies in Turner syndrome: spectrum, prevalence, and cardiac MRI findings in a pediatric and young adult population. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2011;196(2):454-460. https://doi.org/10.2214/AJR.10.4973
389. Gotzsche CO, Krag Olsen B, Nielsen J, Sorensen KE, Kristensen BO. Prevalence of cardiovascular malformations and association with karyotypes in Turner's syndrome. *Arch Dis Child*. 1994;71(5):433-436. https://doi.org/10.1136/adc.71.5.433
390. Noordman I, Duijnhouwer A, Kapusta L, *et al.* Phenotype in girls and women with Turner syndrome: association between dysmorphic features, karyotype and cardio-aortic malformations. *Eur J Med Genet*. 2018;61(6):301-306. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmg.2018.01.004
391. Birjiniuk A, Weisman AG, Laternser C, *et al.* Cardiovascular manifestations of Turner syndrome: phenotypic differences between karyotype subtypes [published online ahead of print May 5, 2023]. Pediatr Cardiol. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-023-03159-0
392. Clark EB. Neck web and congenital heart defects: a pathogenic association in 45 X-O Turner syndrome? *Teratology*. 1984;29(3):355-361. https://doi.org/10.1002/tera.1420290305
393. Loscalzo ML, Van PL, Ho VB, *et al.* Association between fetal lymphedema and congenital cardiovascular defects in Turner syndrome. *Pediatrics*. 2005;115(3):732-735. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2004-1369
394. Eckhauser A, South ST, Meyers L, Bleyl SB, Botto LD. Turner syndrome in girls presenting with coarctation of the aorta. *J Pediatr*. 2015;167(5):1062-1066. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2015.08.002
395. Ho VB, Bakalov VK, Cooley M, *et al.* Major vascular anomalies in Turner syndrome: prevalence and magnetic resonance angiographic features. *Circulation*. 2004;110(12):1694-1700. https://doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.0000142290.35842.B0
396. Koenraadt WMC, Siebelink HJ, Bartelings MM, *et al.* Coronary anatomy in Turner syndrome versus patients with isolated bicuspid aortic valves. *Heart*. 2019;105(9):701-707. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2018-313724
397. Gentile F, Castiglione V, De Caterina R. Coronary artery anomalies. *Circulation*. 2021;144(12):983-996. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.121.055347
398. Naito S, Petersen J, Reichenspurner H, Girdauskas E. The impact of coronary anomalies on the outcome in aortic valve surgery: comparison of bicuspid aortic valve versus tricuspid aortic valve morphotype. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg*. 2018;26(4):617-622. https://doi.org/10.1093/icvts/ivx396
399. Dowlut-McElroy T, Davis S, Howell S, *et al.* Cell-free DNA screening positive for monosomy X: clinical evaluation and management of suspected maternal or fetal Turner syndrome. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2022;227(6):862-870. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2022.07.004
400. Donofrio MT, Moon-Grady AJ, Hornberger LK, *et al.* Diagnosis and treatment of fetal cardiac disease: a scientific statement from the American heart association. *Circulation*. 2014;129(21):2183-2242. https://doi.org/10.1161/01.cir.0000437597.44550.5d
401. Dotters-Katz SK, Humphrey WM, Senz KL, Lee VR, Shaffer BL, Caughey AB. The effects of Turner syndrome, 45,X on obstetric and neonatal outcomes: a retrospective cohort evaluation. *Am J Perinatol* 2016;33(12):1152-1158. https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0036-1585083
402. Papp C, Beke A, Mezei G, Szigeti Z, Ban Z, Papp Z. Prenatal diagnosis of Turner syndrome: report on 69 cases. *J Ultrasound Med*. 2006;25(6):711-717. https://doi.org/10.7863/jum.2006.25.6.711
403. Mahle WT, Newburger JW, Matherne GP, *et al.* Role of pulse oximetry in examining newborns for congenital heart disease: a scientific statement from the AHA and AAP. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124(2):823-836. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2009-1397
404. Olivieri LJ, Baba RY, Arai AE, *et al.* Spectrum of aortic valve abnormalities associated with aortic dilation across age groups in Turner syndrome. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2013;6(6):1018-1023. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCIMAGING.113.000526
405. Niaz T, Poterucha JT, Olson TM, *et al.* Characteristic morphologies of the bicuspid aortic valve in patients with genetic syndromes. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr*. 2018;31(2):194-200. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.echo.2017.10.008
406. Szöcs K, Toprak B, Schön G, *et al.* Concomitant cardiovascular malformations in isolated bicuspid aortic valve disease: a retrospective cross-sectional study and meta-analysis. *Cardiovasc Diagn Ther*. 2022;12(4):400-414. https://doi.org/10.21037/cdt-22-112
407. Stout KK, Daniels CJ, Aboulhosn JA, *et al.* 2018 AHA/ACC guideline for the management of adults with congenital heart disease: executive summary: a report of the American college of cardiology/American heart association task force on clinical practice guidelines. *Circulation*. 2019;139(14):e637-e697. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000602
408. Baumgartner H, De Backer J, Babu-Narayan SV, *et al.* 2020 ESC Guidelines for the management of adult congenital heart disease. *Eur Heart J*. 2021;42(6):563-645. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehaa554
409. Vahanian A, Beyersdorf F, Praz F, *et al.* 2021 ESC/EACTS Guidelines for the management of valvular heart disease. *Eur Heart J*. 2022;43(7):561-632. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehab395
410. Madriago E, Nguyen T, McFerson M, *et al.* Frequency and outcomes of cardiac operations and catheter interventions in Turner syndrome. *Am J Cardiol*. 2012;110(4):580-585. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2012.04.036
411. Fuchs MM, Attenhofer Jost CH, Said SM, *et al.* Cardiovascular surgery in Turner syndrome—early outcome and long-term follow-up. *World J Cardiol*. 2020;12(3):97-106. https://doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v12.i3.97

412. Chew JD, Soslow JH, Thurm C, *et al.* Heart transplantation in children with Turner syndrome: analysis of a linked dataset. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2018;39(3):610-616. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-017-1801-8
413. Chew JD, Hill KD, Jacobs ML, *et al.* Congenital heart surgery outcomes in Turner syndrome: the society of thoracic surgeons database analysis. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2019;108(5):1430-1437. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2019.05.047
414. Fuchs MM, Attenhofer Jost C, Babovic-Vuksanovic D, Connolly HM, Egbe A. Long-term outcomes in patients with Turner syndrome: a 68-year follow-up. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2019;8(11):e011501. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.118.011501
415. Cramer JW, Bartz PJ, Simpson PM, Zangwill SD. The spectrum of congenital heart disease and outcomes after surgical repair among children with Turner syndrome: a single-center review. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2014;35(2):253-260. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-013-0766-5
416. Ribé L, Shihadeh FD, Afifi RO, Estrera AL, Prakash SK. Outcomes of cardiothoracic surgery in women with Turner syndrome. *Ann Cardiothorac Surg*. 2023;12(6):569-576. https://doi.org/10.21037/acs-2023-adw-0083
417. van den Hoven AT, Duijnhouwer AL, Eicken A, *et al.* Adverse outcome of coarctation stenting in patients with Turner syndrome. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2017;89(2):280-287. https://doi.org/10.1002/ccd.26728
418. Obara-Moszynska M, Rajewska-Tabor J, Rozmiarek S, *et al.* The usefulness of magnetic resonance imaging of the cardiovascular system in the diagnostic work-up of patients with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9:609. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00609
419. Mortensen KH, Hjerrild BE, Andersen NH, *et al.* Abnormalities of the major intra-thoracic arteries in Turner syndrome: a magnetic resonance imaging study. *Cardiol Young*. 2010;20(2):191-200. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1047951110000041
420. van den Hoven AT, Chelu RG, Duijnhouwer AL, *et al.* Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return in Turner syndrome. *Eur J Radiol*. 2017;95:141-146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrad.2017.07.024
421. Mortensen KH, Wen J, Erlandsen M, *et al.* Aortic growth rates are not increased in Turner syndrome—a prospective CMR study. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2019;20(10):1164-1170. https://doi.org/10.1093/ehjci/jez065
422. Viuff MH, Trolle C, Wen J, *et al.* Coronary artery anomalies in Turner syndrome. *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr*. 2016;10(6):480-484. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcct.2016.08.004
423. Mortensen KH, Gravholt CH, Hjerrild BE, Stochholm K, Andersen NH. Left ventricular hypertrophy in Turner syndrome: a prospective echocardiographic study. *Echocardiography*. 2012;29(9):1022-1030. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-8175.2012.01754.x
424. Kahlert E, Blaschke M, Brockmann K, *et al.* Deficient knowledge in adult care as an incentives for founding Turner centers in Germany. *Endocr Connect*. 2019;8(11):1483-1492. https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-19-0418
425. Mortensen KH, Young L, De BJ, *et al.* Cardiovascular imaging in Turner syndrome: state-of-the-art practice across the lifespan. *Heart*. 2018;104(22):1823-1831. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2017-312658
426. Yetman AT, Starr L, Sanmann J, Wilde M, Murray M, Cramer JW. Clinical and echocardiographic prevalence and detection of congenital and acquired cardiac abnormalities in girls and women with the Turner syndrome. *Am J Cardiol*. 2018;122(2):327-330. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2018.03.357
427. Lanzarini L, Larizza D, Prete G, *et al.* Aortic dimensions in Turner's syndrome: two-dimensional echocardiography versus magnetic resonance imaging. *J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown)*. 2007;8(6):428-437. https://doi.org/10.2459/01.JCM.0000269716.33435.d3
428. Miller MJ, Geffner ME, Lippe BM, *et al.* Echocardiography reveals a high incidence of bicuspid aortic valve in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1983;102(1):47-50. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3476(83)80284-4
429. Krikščiūnienė R, Navickaitė I, Ereminienė E, Lukoševičius S, Žilaitienė B, Verkauskienė R. Relationship between echocardiographic and magnetic resonance-derived measurements of the thoracic aorta in Turner syndrome patients. *Int J Endocrinol*. 2019;2019:9258726. https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/9258726
430. Somerville S, Rosolowsky E, Suntratonpipat S, Girgis R, Goot BH, Tham EB. Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in pediatric Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2016;175:111-115.e111. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.04.080
431. Nejatian A, Yu J, Geva T, White MT, Prakash A. Aortic measurements in patients with aortopathy are larger and more reproducible by cardiac magnetic resonance compared with echocardiography. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2015;36(8):1761-1773. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-015-1231-4
432. Ostberg JE, Brookes JA, McCarthy C, Halcox J, Conway GS. A comparison of echocardiography and magnetic resonance imaging in cardiovascular screening of adults with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2004;89(12):5966-5971. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2004-1090
433. De Groote K, Devos D, Van Herck K, *et al.* Abnormal aortic arch morphology in Turner syndrome patients is a risk factor for hypertension. *Heart Vessels*. 2014;30(5):618-625. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00380-014-0529-0
434. Meccanici F, Schotte MH, Snoeren M, *et al.* Aortic dilation and growth in women with Turner syndrome. *Heart*. 2022;109(2):102-110. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2022-320922
435. Carlson M, Airhart N, Lopez L, Silberbach M. Moderate aortic enlargement and bicuspid aortic valve are associated with aortic dissection in Turner syndrome: report of the international Turner syndrome aortic dissection registry. *Circulation*. 2012;126(18):2220-2226. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.088633
436. Chalard F, Ferey S, Teinturier C, Kalifa G. Aortic dilatation in Turner syndrome: the role of MRI in early recognition. *Pediatr Radiol*. 2005;35(3):323-326. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00247-004-1359-5
437. Baguet JP, Douchin S, Pierre H, Rossignol AM, Bost M, Mallion JM. Structural and functional abnormalities of large arteries in the Turner syndrome. *Heart*. 2005;91(11):1442-1446. https://doi.org/10.1136/hrt.2004.048371
438. Mortensen KH, Hjerrild BE, Stochholm K, *et al.* Dilation of the ascending aorta in Turner syndrome—a prospective cardiovascular magnetic resonance study. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson*. 2011;13(1):24. https://doi.org/10.1186/1532-429X-13-24
439. Isselbacher EM, Preventza O, Hamilton Black J, *et al.* 2022 ACC/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and management of aortic disease: a report of the American heart association/American college of cardiology joint committee on clinical practice guidelines. *Circulation*. 2022;146(24):e334-e482. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0000000000001106
440. Davies RR, Gallo A, Coady MA, *et al.* Novel measurement of relative aortic size predicts rupture of thoracic aortic aneurysms. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2006;81(1):169-177. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2005.06.026
441. Los E, Quezada E, Chen Z, Lapidus J, Silberbach M. Pilot study of blood pressure in girls with Turner syndrome: an awareness gap, clinical associations, and new hypotheses. *Hypertension*. 2016;68(1):133-136. https://doi.org/10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.115.07065
442. Prakash S, Milewicz D. Turner syndrome-specific and general population Z-scores are equivalent for most adults with Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2017;173(4):1094-1096. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.38100
443. Zafar MA, Li Y, Rizzo JA, *et al.* Height alone, rather than body surface area, suffices for risk estimation in ascending aortic aneurysm. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2018;155(5):1938-1950. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtcvs.2017.10.140

444. Campens L, Demulier L, De Groote K, *et al.* Reference values for echocardiographic assessment of the diameter of the aortic root and ascending aorta spanning all age categories. *Am J Cardiol*. 2014;114(6):914-920. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2014.06.024
445. Cleemann L, Mortensen KH, Holm K, *et al.* Aortic dimensions in girls and young women with Turner syndrome: a magnetic resonance imaging study. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2010;31(4):497-504. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-009-9626-8
446. Erbel R, Aboyans V, Boileau C, *et al.* 2014 ESC Guidelines on the diagnosis and treatment of aortic diseases: document covering acute and chronic aortic diseases of the thoracic and abdominal aorta of the adult. The task force for the diagnosis and treatment of aortic diseases of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J*. 2014;35:2873-2926. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehu281.
447. De Groote K, Demulier L, De Backer J, *et al.* Arterial hypertension in Turner syndrome: a review of the literature and a practical approach for diagnosis and treatment. *J Hypertens*. 2015;33(7):1342-1351. https://doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0000000000000599
448. Hiratzka LF, Bakris GL, Beckman JA, *et al.* 2010 ACCF/AHA/AATS/ACR/ASA/SCA/SCAI/SIR/STS/SVM guidelines for the diagnosis and management of patients with thoracic aortic disease: executive summary. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American College of Radiology, American Stroke Association, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Interventional Radiology, Society of Thoracic Surgeons, and Society for Vascular Medicine. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2010;76(2):E43-E86. https://doi.org/10.1002/ccd.22537
449. Matura LA, Ho VB, Rosing DR, Bondy CA. Aortic dilatation and dissection in Turner syndrome. *Circulation*. 2007;116(15):1663-1670. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.685487
450. Lebenthal Y, Levy S, Sofrin-Drucker E, *et al.* The natural history of metabolic comorbidities in Turner syndrome from childhood to early adulthood: comparison between 45,X monosomy and other karyotypes. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9:27. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00027
451. Lin AE, Prakash SK, Andersen NH, *et al.* Recognition and management of adults with Turner syndrome: from the transition of adolescence through the senior years. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2019;179(10):1987-2033. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.61310
452. Sandahl K, Wen J, Erlandsen M, Andersen NH, Gravholt CH. Natural history of hypertension in Turner syndrome during a 12-year pragmatic interventional study. *Hypertension*. 2020;76(5):1608-1615. https://doi.org/10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.120.15292
453. McCarrison S, Carr A, Wong SC, Mason A. The prevalence of hypertension in paediatric Turner syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Hum Hypertens*. 2023;37(8):675-688. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41371-022-00777-8
454. Gravholt CH, Hansen KW, Erlandsen M, Ebbehoj E, Christiansen JS. Nocturnal hypertension and impaired sympathovagal tone in Turner syndrome. *J Hypertens*. 2006;24(2):353-360. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.hjh.0000200509.17947.0f
455. Landin-Wilhelmsen K, Bryman I, Wilhelmsen L. Cardiac malformations and hypertension, but not metabolic risk factors, are common in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2001;86(9):4166-4170. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.86.9.7818
456. Elsheikh M, Casadei B, Conway GS, Wass JA. Hypertension is a major risk factor for aortic root dilatation in women with Turner's syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2001;54(1):69-73. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.2001.01154.x
457. Van De Kelft AS, Lievens C, De Groote K, *et al.* Disproportion and dysmorphism in an adult Belgian population with Turner syndrome: risk factors for chronic diseases? *Acta Clin Belg*. 2020;75(4):258-266. https://doi.org/10.1080/17843286.2019.1606761
458. Jones L, Blair J, Hawcutt DB, Lip GYH, Shantsila A. Hypertension in Turner syndrome: a review of proposed mechanisms, management and new directions. *J Hypertens*. 2023;41(2):203-211. https://doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0000000000003321
459. Kjaer ASL, Petersen JH, Cleemann Wang A, *et al.* Clinical assessment of blood pressure in 60 girls with Turner syndrome compared to 1888 healthy Danish girls. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2022;96(3):428-438. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14669
460. Andersen NH, Hjerrild BE, S›rensen K, *et al.* Subclinical left ventricle dysfunction in normotensive women with Turner's syndrome. *Heart*. 2006;92(10):1516-1517. https://doi.org/10.1136/hrt.2005.081471
461. Sozen AB, Cefle K, Kudat H, *et al.* Left ventricular thickness is increased in nonhypertensive Turner's syndrome. *Echocardiography*. 2009;26(8):943-949. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-8175.2009.00902.x
462. De Groote K, Devos D, Van HK, *et al.* Increased aortic stiffness in prepubertal girls with Turner syndrome. *J Cardiol*. 2017;69(1):201-207. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jjcc.2016.03.006
463. Wen J, Trolle C, Viuff MH, *et al.* Impaired aortic distensibility and elevated central blood pressure in Turner syndrome: a cardiovascular magnetic resonance study. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson*. 2018;20(1):80-0497. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12968-018-0497-0
464. Devos DG, De Groote K, Babin D, *et al.* Proximal aortic stiffening in Turner patients may be present before dilation can be detected: a segmental functional MRI study. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson*. 2017;19(1):27-0331. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12968-017-0331-0
465. Fox DA, Kang KT, Potts JE, *et al.* Non-invasive assessment of aortic stiffness and blood pressure in young Turner syndrome patients. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2019;32(5):489-498. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2018-0346
466. Fudge EB, Constantacos C, Fudge JC, Davenport M. Improving detection of hypertension in girls with Turner syndrome using ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2014;81(1):25-31. https://doi.org/10.1159/000355510
467. Akyurek N, Atabek ME, Eklioglu BS, Alp H. Ambulatory blood pressure and subclinical cardiovascular disease in children with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2014;35(1):57-62. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-013-0740-2
468. Nathwani NC, Unwin R, Brook CG, Hindmarsh PC. Blood pressure and Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2000;52(3):363-370. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.2000.00960.x
469. Nuckols VR, Stroud AK, Armstrong MK, *et al.* Postpartum ambulatory and home blood pressure monitoring in women with history of preeclampsia: diagnostic agreement and detection of masked hypertension. *Pregnancy Hypertens*. 2022;29:23-29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.preghy.2022.05.003
470. Koletsos N, Dipla K, Triantafyllou A, *et al.* A brief submaximal isometric exercise test 'unmasks' systolic and diastolic masked hypertension. *J Hypertens*. 2019;37(4):710-719. https://doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0000000000001943
471. Flynn JT, Kaelber DC, Baker-Smith CM, *et al.* Clinical practice guideline for screening and management of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(3):e20171904. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2017-1904
472. Whelton PK, Carey RM, Aronow WS, *et al.* 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association task force on clinical practice guidelines. *Hypertension*. 2018;71:e13-e115. https://doi.org/10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065
473. Lurbe E, Agabiti-Rosei E, Cruickshank JK, *et al.* 2016 European society of hypertension guidelines for the management of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. *J Hypertens*. 2016;34(10):1887-1920. https://doi.org/10.1097/HJH.0000000000001039

474. Gravholt CH, Mortensen KH, Andersen NH, Ibsen L, Ingerslev J, Hjerrild BE. Coagulation and fibrinolytic disturbances are related to carotid intima thickness and arterial blood pressure in Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2012;76(5):649-656. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2011.04190.x
475. Sigakis CJG, Browne LP, Bang T, Khanna A, Pruente R, Vargas D. Computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging of cardiovascular anomalies associated with Turner syndrome. *J Thorac Imaging*. 2019;34(3):W23-W35. https://doi.org/10.1097/RTI.0000000000000372
476. Kozlowska-Wojciechowska M, Jez W, Zdrojewski T, Chwojnicki K. Are young women with Turner syndrome at greater risk of coronary artery disease? *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2006;13(3):467-469. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.hjr.0000216545.99807.fd
477. O'Gorman CS, Syme C, Lang J, Bradley TJ, Wells GD, Hamilton JK. An evaluation of early cardiometabolic risk factors in children and adolescents with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2013;78(6):907-913. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.12079
478. Delabays B, de La Harpe R, Vollenweider P, *et al*. Comparison of the European and U.S. Guidelines for lipid-lowering therapy in primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2023;30(17):1856-1864. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurjpc/zwad193
479. Alvarez-Jimenez L, Morales-Palomo F, Moreno-Cabañas A, Ortega JF, Mora-Rodríguez R. Effects of statin therapy on glycemic control and insulin resistance: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2023;947:175672. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejphar.2023.175672
480. Abbasi F, Lamendola C, Harris CS, *et al*. Statins are associated with increased insulin resistance and secretion. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 2021;41(11):2786-2797. https://doi.org/10.1161/ATVBAHA.121.316159
481. Davis SM, Geffner ME. Cardiometabolic health in Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):52-58. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31678
482. Schoepp M, Hannah-Shmouni F, Matta J, *et al*. Coronary calcification in adults with Turner syndrome. *Genet Med*. 2017;20(6):664-668. doi:10.1038/gim.2017.149
483. Funck KL, Budde RPJ, Viuff MH, *et al*. Coronary plaque burden in Turner syndrome a coronary computed tomography angiography study. *Heart Vessels*. 2021;36(1):14-23. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00380-020-01660-7
484. Wang T, Chen L, Yang T, *et al*. Congenital heart disease and risk of cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2019;8(10):e012030. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.119.012030
485. Lindholt JS, Søgaard R, Rasmussen LM, *et al*. Five-year outcomes of the Danish Cardiovascular Screening (DANCAVAS) trial. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;387(15):1385-1394. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa2208681
486. Shantsila E, Kozieł-Siołkowska M, Lip GY. Antiplatelet agents and anticoagulants for hypertension. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2022;7:CD003186. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003186.pub4
487. Bondy CA, Van PL, Bakalov VK, *et al*. Prolongation of the cardiac QTc interval in Turner syndrome. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2006;85(2):75-81. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.md.0000205629.16302.bc
488. Sozen AB, Cefle K, Kudat H, *et al*. Atrial and ventricular arryhthmogenic potential in Turner syndrome. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol*. 2008;31(9):1140-1145. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-8159.2008.01154.x
489. Cho JH, Choi EK, Moon IK, *et al*. Chromosomal abnormalities and atrial fibrillation and ischemic stroke incidence: a nationwide population-based study. *Sci Rep*. 2020;10(1):15872-72678. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-72678-0
490. Bondy CA, Ceniceros I, Van PL, Bakalov VK, Rosing DR. Prolonged rate-corrected QT interval and other electrocardiogram abnormalities in girls with Turner syndrome. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(4):e1220-e1225. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2006-0776
491. Noordman ID, Fejzic Z, Bos M, *et al*. Cardiac abnormalities in girls with Turner syndrome: ECG abnormalities, myocardial strain imaging, and karyotype-phenotype associations. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2021;185(8):2399-2408. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.62259
492. Rautaharju PM, Surawicz B, Gettes LS, *et al*. AHA/ACCF/HRS recommendations for the standardization and interpretation of the electrocardiogram: part IV: the ST segment, T and U waves, and the QT interval: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Electrocardiography and Arrhythmias Committee, Council on Clinical Cardiology; the American College of Cardiology Foundation; and the Heart Rhythm Society. Endorsed by the International Society for Computerized Electrocardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2009;53(11):982-991. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2008.12.014
493. Noordman ID, Duijnhouwer AL, Coert M, *et al*. No QTc prolongation in girls and women with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;105(11):e4148-e4156. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgaa552
494. Harrahill NJ, Yetman AT, Danford DA, Starr LJ, Sanmann JN, Robinson JA. The QT interval in patients with the Turner syndrome. *Am J Cardiol*. 2021;140:118-121. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2020.09.061
495. Ackerman MJ, Priori SG, Willems S, *et al*. HRS/EHRA expert consensus statement on the state of genetic testing for the channelopathies and cardiomyopathies this document was developed as a partnership between the Heart Rhythm Society (HRS) and the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA). *Heart Rhythm*. 2011;8(8):1308-1339. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hrthm.2011.05.020
496. Santi M, Flück CE, Hauschild M, Kuhlmann B, Kuehni CE, Sommer G. Health behaviour of women with Turner syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 2021;110(8):2424-2429. https://doi.org/10.1111/apa.15814
497. Thompson T, Zieba B, Howell S, Karakash W, Davis S. A mixed methods study of physical activity and quality of life in adolescents with Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2020;182(2):386-396. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.61439
498. Arnold L, Bacova M, Dalla-Pozza R, Haas NA, Oberhoffer FS. Physical activity and diet quality: effects on cardiovascular morbidity in women with Turner syndrome-results from an online patient survey. *J Clin Med*. 2021;11(1):167. https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm11010167
499. West SL, O'Gorman CS, Elzibak AH, *et al*. Skeletal muscle microvascular function in girls with Turner syndrome. *BBA Clin*. 2015;3:25-30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbacli.2014.12.002
500. Brun S, Berglund A, Mortensen KH, *et al*. Blood pressure, sympathovagal tone, exercise capacity and metabolic status are linked in Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2019;91(1):148-155. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13983
501. Thijssen CGE, Bons LR, Gökalp AL, *et al*. Exercise and sports participation in patients with thoracic aortic disease: a review. *Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther*. 2019;17(4):251-266. https://doi.org/10.1080/14779072.2019.1585807
502. Li J, Boyd A, Huang M, Berookhim J, Prakash SK. Safety of exercise for adults with thoracic aortic aneurysms and dissections. *Front Sports Act Living*. 2022;4:888534. https://doi.org/10.3389/fspor.2022.888534
503. Feng D, Ke J, Huang S, Lang X. A scoping review of exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation for patients with aortic dissection. *Rev Cardiovasc Med*. 2021;22(3):613-624. https://doi.org/10.31083/j.rcm2203072
504. Mas-Stachurska A, Siegert AM, Batlle M, *et al*. Cardiovascular benefits of moderate exercise training in Marfan syndrome: insights from an animal model. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6(9):e006438. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.006438

505. Selamet Tierney ES, Chung S, Stauffer KJ, *et al.* Can 10 000 healthy steps a day slow aortic root dilation in pediatric patients with Marfan syndrome? *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2022;11(23):e027598. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.122.027598
506. Piercy KL, Troiano RP, Ballard RM, *et al.* The physical activity guidelines for Americans. *JAMA*. 2018;320(19):2020-2028. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2018.14854
507. Sheppard MB, Braverman AC. Sports participation and physical activity in individuals with heritable thoracic aortic disease and aortopathy conditions. *Clin Sports Med*. 2022;41(3):511-527. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.csm.2022.02.009
508. Budts W, Pieles GE, Roos-Hesselink JW, *et al.* Recommendations for participation in competitive sport in adolescent and adult athletes with Congenital Heart Disease (CHD): position statement of the Sports Cardiology & Exercise Section of the European Association of Preventive Cardiology (EAPC), the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Working Group on Adult Congenital Heart Disease and the Sports Cardiology, Physical Activity and Prevention Working Group of the Association for European Paediatric and Congenital Cardiology (AEPC). *Eur Heart J*. 2020;41(43):4191-4199. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehaa501
509. Karnis MF, Zimon AE, Lalwani SI, Timmreck LS, Klipstein S, Reindollar RH. Risk of death in pregnancy achieved through oocyte donation in patients with Turner syndrome: a national survey. *Fertil Steril*. 2003;80(3):498-501. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282(03)00974-9
510. Grewal J, Valente AM, Egbe AC, *et al.* Cardiovascular outcomes of pregnancy in Turner syndrome. *Heart*. 2021;107(1):61-66. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2020-316719
511. Calanchini M, Aye CYL, Orchard E, *et al.* Fertility issues and pregnancy outcomes in Turner syndrome. *Fertil Steril*. 2020;114(1):144-154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2020.03.002
512. Kooijman SS, Duijnhouwer AL, van Kimmenade RRJ, *et al.* Influence of pregnancy on aortic diameter in women with the Turner syndrome. *Am J Cardiol*. 2021;140:122-127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2020.10.047
513. Cadoret F, Parinaud J, Bettiol C, *et al.* Pregnancy outcome in Turner syndrome: a French multi-center study after the 2009 guidelines. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol*. 2018;229:20-25. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejogrb.2018.08.005
514. Masoudian P, Nasr A, de Nanassy J, Fung-Kee-Fung K, Bainbridge SA, El Demellawy D. Oocyte donation pregnancies and the risk of preeclampsia or gestational hypertension: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2016;214(3):328-339. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2015.11.020
515. Januzzi JL, Isselbacher EM, Fattori R, *et al.* Characterizing the young patient with aortic dissection: results from the international registry of aortic dissection (IRAD). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004;43(4):665-669. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2003.08.054
516. Nasiell J, Lindqvist PG. Aortic dissection in pregnancy: the incidence of a life-threatening disease. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol*. 2010;149(1):120-121. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejogrb.2009.10.029
517. Hynes JS, Kuller JA, Goldstein SA, Ward CC, Muasher SJ. Increased risk of aortic dissection associated with pregnancy in women with Turner syndrome: a systematic review. *Obstet Gynecol Surv*. 2020;75(9):566-575. https://doi.org/10.1097/OGX.0000000000000833
518. Orwat S, Diller GP, van Hagen IM, *et al.* Risk of pregnancy in moderate and severe aortic stenosis: from the multinational ROPAC registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;68(16):1727-1737. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2016.07.750
519. Chang SA, Khakh P, Janzen M, Kiess M, Rychel V, Grewal J. Pregnancy related changes in Doppler gradients and left ventricular mechanics in women with sub-valvular or valvular aortic stenosis. *Echocardiography*. 2021;38(10):1754-1761. https://doi.org/10.1111/echo.15208
520. Ramlakhan KP, Tobler D, Greutmann M, *et al.* Pregnancy outcomes in women with aortic coarctation. *Heart*. 2020;107(4):290-298. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2020-317513
521. Regitz-Zagrosek V, Roos-Hesselink JW, Bauersachs J, *et al.* 2018 ESC Guidelines for the management of cardiovascular diseases during pregnancy. *Eur Heart J*. 2018;39(34):3165-3241. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehy340
522. Mercadal BA, Imbert R, Demeestere I, Englert Y, Delbaere A. Pregnancy outcome after oocyte donation in patients with Turner's syndrome and partial X monosomy. *Hum Reprod*. 2011;26(8):2061-2068. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/der166
523. Chevalier N, Letur H, Lelannou D, *et al.* Materno-fetal cardiovascular complications in Turner syndrome after oocyte donation: insufficient prepregnancy screening and pregnancy follow-up are associated with poor outcome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2011;96(2):E260-E267. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2010-0925
524. Hagman A, Loft A, Wennerholm UB, *et al.* Obstetric and neonatal outcome after oocyte donation in 106 women with Turner syndrome: a Nordic cohort study. *Hum Reprod*. 2013;28(6):1598-1609. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/det082
525. Steegers EA, von DP, Duvekot JJ, Pijnenborg R. Pre-eclampsia. *Lancet*. 2010;376(9741):631-644. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60279-6
526. Ersbøll AS, Hedegaard M, Sondergaard L, Ersbøll M, Johansen M. Treatment with oral beta-blockers during pregnancy complicated by maternal heart disease increases the risk of fetal growth restriction. *BJOG*. 2014;121(5):618-626. https://doi.org/10.1111/1471-0528.12522
527. Ruys TP, Maggioni A, Johnson MR, *et al.* Cardiac medication during pregnancy, data from the ROPAC. *Int J Cardiol*. 2014;177(1):124-128. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2014.09.013
528. Henderson JT, Vesco KK, Senger CA, Thomas RG, Redmond N. Aspirin use to prevent preeclampsia and related morbidity and mortality: updated evidence report and systematic review for the US preventive services task force. *JAMA*. 2021;326(12):1192-1206. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2021.8551
529. Berntsen S, Larsen EC, la Cour Freiesleben N, Pinborg A. Pregnancy outcomes following oocyte donation. *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol*. 2021;70:81-91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bpobgyn.2020.07.008
530. Webber L, Davies M, Anderson R, *et al.* ESHRE guideline: management of women with premature ovarian insufficiency. *Hum Reprod*. 2016;31(5):926-937. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dew027
531. Sharma N, O'Hare K, Antonelli RC, Sawicki GS. Transition care: future directions in education, health policy, and outcomes research. *Acad Pediatr*. 2014;14(2):120-127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acap.2013.11.007
532. White PH, Cooley WC. Supporting the health care transition from adolescence to adulthood in the medical home. *Pediatrics*. 2018;142(5):e20182587. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2018-2587
533. Pape L, Ernst G. Health care transition from pediatric to adult care: an evidence-based guideline. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2022;181(5):1951-1958. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00431-022-04385-z
534. Prior M, McManus M, White P, Davidson L. Measuring the "triple aim" in transition care: a systematic review. *Pediatrics*. 2014;134(6):e1648-e1661. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2014-1704
535. Campbell F, Biggs K, Aldiss SK, *et al.* Transition of care for adolescents from paediatric services to adult health services. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;4(4):CD009794. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009794.pub2
536. Gabriel P, McManus M, Rogers K, White P. Outcome evidence for structured pediatric to adult health care transition interventions: a systematic review. *J Pediatr*. 2017;188:263-269.e15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2017.05.066
537. Varty M, Popejoy LL. A systematic review of transition readiness in youth with chronic disease. *West J Nurs Res*. 2020;42(7):554-566. https://doi.org/10.1177/0193945919875470

538. Bernard V, Donadille B, Le Poulennec T, Nedelcu M, Martinerie L, Christin-Maitre S. MANAGEMENT OF ENDOCRINE DISEASE: transition of care for young adult patients with Turner syndrome. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2019;180(1):R1-R7. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-18-0238
539. Patel N, Davis S, Nahata L. Transition-related discussions among adolescent females with Turner syndrome: current practices and associated factors. *Endocr Pract*. 2021;27(1):56-62. https://doi.org/10.4158/EP-2020-0287
540. Aversa T, De Sanctis L, Faienza MF, *et al*. Transition from pediatric to adult care in patients with Turner syndrome in Italy: a consensus statement by the TRAMITI project [published online ahead of print February 20, 2024]. *J Endocrinol Invest*. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40618-024-02315-4
541. Kosteria I, Kanaka-Gantenbein C. Turner syndrome: transition from childhood to adolescence. *Metabolism*. 2018;86:145-153. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.metabol.2017.12.016
542. Stinson J, Kohut SA, Spiegel L, *et al*. A systematic review of transition readiness and transfer satisfaction measures for adolescents with chronic illness. *Int J Adolesc Med Health*. 2014;26(2):159-174. https://doi.org/10.1515/ijamh-2013-0512
543. Sawicki GS, Lukens-Bull K, Yin X, *et al*. Measuring the transition readiness of youth with special healthcare needs: validation of the TRAQ—transition readiness assessment questionnaire. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2011;36(2):160-171. https://doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jsp128
544. Beal SJ, Riddle IK, Kichler JC, *et al*. The associations of chronic condition type and individual characteristics with transition readiness. *Acad Pediatr*. 2016;16(7):660-667. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acap.2016.06.007
545. Culen C, Herle M, Ertl DA, *et al*. Less ready for adulthood?—Turner syndrome has an impact on transition readiness. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2020;93(4):449-455. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14293
546. Patel N, Klamer B, Davis S, Nahata L. Patient-parent perceptions of transition readiness in Turner syndrome and associated factors. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2022;96(2):155-164. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14584
547. Davidse K, van Staa A, Geilvoet W, *et al*. We mind your step: understanding and preventing drop-out in the transfer from paediatric to adult tertiary endocrine healthcare. *Endocr Connect*. 2022;11(5):e220025. https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-22-0025
548. Gray WN, Schaefer MR, Resmini-Rawlinson A, Wagoner ST. Barriers to transition from pediatric to adult care: a systematic review. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2018;43(5):488-502. https://doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jsx142
549. Sheanon NM, Beal SJ, Kichler JC, Casnellie L, Backeljauw P, Corathers S. Readiness for transition to adult care in adolescents and young adults with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;33(9):1165-1171. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2020-0155
550. Streur CS, Floody EA, Lapham ZK, Sandberg DE. The transition to independence and adult care for women with Turner syndrome: current status and priorities of 1338 women and parents. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2022;188(2):400-413. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.62564
551. Zahra B, Lyall H, Sastry A, Freel EM, Dominiczak AF, Mason A. Evaluating transition in Turner syndrome in the west of Scotland. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2021;34(4):473-477. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2020-0242
552. Gleeson H, Turner G. Transition to adult services. *Arch Dis Child Educ Pract Ed*. 2012;97(3):86-92. https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2011-300261
553. Liao LM, Tacconelli E, Wood D, Conway G, Creighton SM. Adolescent girls with disorders of sex development: a needs analysis of transitional care. *J Pediatr Urol*. 2010;6(6):609-613. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpurol.2010.07.006
554. Thomsen EL, Boisen KA, Hanghøj S, *et al*. A comprehensive transfer program from pediatrics to adult care for parents of adolescents with chronic illness (ParTNerSTEPs): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials*. 2022;23(1):1034. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-022-06997-0
555. Devernay M, Ecosse E, Coste J, Carel JC. Determinants of medical care for young women with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2009;94(9):3408-3413. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-0495
556. Freriks K, Timmermans J, Beerendonk CC, *et al*. Standardized multidisciplinary evaluation yields significant previously undiagnosed morbidity in adult women with Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2011;96(9):E1517-E1526. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-0346
557. Wolstencroft J, Kerry E, Denyer H, Watkins A, Mandy W, Skuse D. New approaches to social skills training: blended group interventions for girls with social communication difficulties. *Autism Res*. 2021;14(5):1061-1072. https://doi.org/10.1002/aur.2495
558. de Brouwer IJ, Suijkerbuijk M, van de Grift TC, Kreukels BPC. First adolescent romantic and sexual experiences in individuals with differences of sex development/intersex conditions. *J Adolesc Health*. 2022;71(6):688-695. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2022.07.012
559. Lucaccioni L, Wong SC, Smyth A, *et al*. Turner syndrome—issues to consider for transition to adulthood. *Br Med Bull*. 2015;113(1):45-58. https://doi.org/10.1093/bmb/ldu038
560. Ertl DA, Gleiss A, Schubert K, *et al*. Health status, quality of life and medical care in adult women with Turner syndrome. *Endocr Connect*. 2018;7(4):534-543. https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-18-0053
561. Bernard V, Donadille B, Zenaty D, *et al*. Spontaneous fertility and pregnancy outcomes amongst 480 women with Turner syndrome. *Hum Reprod*. 2016;31(4):782-788. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dew012
562. Birkebaek N, Cruger D, Hansen J, Nielsen J, Bruun-Petersen G. Fertility and pregnancy outcome in Danish women with Turner syndrome. *Clin Genet*. 2002;61(1):35-39. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1399-0004.2002.610107.x
563. Hadnott TN, Gould HN, Gharib AM, Bondy CA. Outcomes of spontaneous and assisted pregnancies in Turner syndrome: the U.S. National institutes of health experience. *Fertil Steril*. 2011;95(7):2251-2256. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2011.03.085
564. Słowikowska-Hilczer J, Hirschberg AL, Claahsen-van der Grinten H, *et al*. Fertility outcome and information on fertility issues in individuals with different forms of disorders of sex development: findings from the dsd-LIFE study. *Fertil Steril*. 2017;108(5):822-831. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2017.08.013
565. Sylven L, Magnusson C, Hagenfeldt K, von Schoultz B. Life with Turner's syndrome—a psychosocial report from 22 middle-aged women. *Acta Endocrinol Copenh*. 1993;129(3):188-194. https://doi.org/10.1530/acta.0.1290188
566. Falsey E, Cirino AL, Snyder E, Steeves M, Lin AE. Parenthood among individuals with Turner syndrome: results of an online survey of attitudes towards pregnancy, adoption, and surrogacy. *J Community Genet*. 2022;13(3):263-270. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12687-022-00588-x
567. van Hagen IM, Duijnhouwer AL, Ten Kate-Booij MJ, *et al*. Wish to conceive and concerns to develop cardiovascular complications during pregnancy in patients with Turner syndrome. *J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol*. 2017;38(1):45-52. https://doi.org/10.1080/0167482X.2016.1216961
568. Schmidt PJ, Cardoso GM, Ross JL, Haq N, Rubinow DR, Bondy CA. Shyness, social anxiety, and impaired self-esteem in Turner syndrome and premature ovarian failure. *JAMA*. 2006;295(12):1374-1376. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.295.12.1374
569. Ros C, Alobid I, Balasch J, Mullol J, Castelo-Branco C. Turner's syndrome and other forms of congenital hypogonadism impair quality of life and sexual function. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2013;208(6):484.e1-484.e6. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2013.01.011

570. Stochholm K, Hjerrild B, Mortensen KH, Juul S, Frydenberg M, Gravholt CH. Socio-economic parameters and mortality in Turner syndrome. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2012;166(6):1013-1019. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-11-1066
571. Gould HN, Bakalov VK, Tankersley C, Bondy CA. High levels of education and employment among women with Turner syndrome. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)*. 2013;22(3):230-235. https://doi.org/10.1089/jwh.2012.3931
572. van der Coelen S, van der Velden J, Nadesapillai S, *et al.* The decision-making process regarding ovarian tissue cryopreservation in girls with Turner syndrome by patients, parents, and healthcare providers: a mixed-methods study. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2022;95(4):374-383. https://doi.org/10.1159/000525374
573. Schleedoorn M, van der Velden J, Braat D, *et al.* TurnerFertility trial: PROTOCOL for an observational cohort study to describe the efficacy of ovarian tissue cryopreservation for fertility preservation in females with Turner syndrome. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9(12):e030855. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-030855
574. Graff A, Donadille B, Morel H, *et al.* Added value of buccal cell FISH analysis in the diagnosis and management of Turner syndrome. *Hum Reprod*. 2020;35(10):2391-2398. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deaa197
575. Schleedoorn MJ, Fleischer K, Braat D, Oerlemans A, van der Velden A, Peek R. Why Turner patients with 45, X monosomy should not be excluded from fertility preservation services. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol*. 2022;20(1):143. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12958-022-01015-z
576. Nadesapillai S, van der Velden J, Smeets D, *et al.* Why are some patients with 45,X Turner syndrome fertile? A young girl with classical 45,X Turner syndrome and a cryptic mosaicism in the ovary. *Fertil Steril*. 2021;115(5):1280-1287. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2020.11.006
577. Mortensen KH, Rohde MD, Uldbjerg N, Gravholt CH. Repeated spontaneous pregnancies in 45 X Turner syndrome. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2010;115(2):446-449. https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e3181cb5b2a
578. Nadesapillai S, Mol F, Broer SL, *et al.* Reproductive outcomes of women with Turner syndrome undergoing oocyte vitrification: a retrospective multicenter cohort study. *J Clin Med*. 2023;12(20):6502. https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm12206502
579. Mamsen LS, Charkiewicz K, Anderson RA, *et al.* Characterization of follicles in girls and young women with Turner syndrome who underwent ovarian tissue cryopreservation. *Fertil Steril*. 2019;111(6):1217-1225.e3. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2019.02.003
580. Weenen C, Laven JS, Von Bergh AR, *et al.* Anti-Müllerian hormone expression pattern in the human ovary: potential implications for initial and cyclic follicle recruitment. *Mol Hum Reprod*. 2004;10(2):77-83. https://doi.org/10.1093/molehr/gah015
581. Hagen CP, Aksglaede L, Sorensen K, *et al.* Serum levels of anti-mullerian hormone as a marker of ovarian function in 926 healthy females from birth to adulthood and in 172 Turner syndrome patients. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2010;95(11):5003-5010. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2010-0930
582. Nadesapillai S, van der Velden J, van der Coelen S, *et al.* TurnerFertility trial: fertility preservation in young girls with Turner syndrome by freezing ovarian cortex tissue-a prospective intervention study. *Fertil Steril*. 2023;120(5):1048-1060. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2023.08.004
583. Moolhuijsen LME, Visser JA. Anti-Müllerian hormone and ovarian reserve: update on assessing ovarian function. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;105(11):3361-3373. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgaa513
584. Tarani L, Lampariello S, Raguso G, *et al.* Pregnancy in patients with Turner's syndrome: six new cases and review of literature. *Gynecol Endocrinol*. 1998;12(2):83-87. https://doi.org/10.3109/09513599809024955
585. Quenby S, Gallos ID, Dhillon-Smith RK, *et al.* Miscarriage matters: the epidemiological, physical, psychological, and economic costs of early pregnancy loss. *Lancet*. 2021;397(10285):1658-1667. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)00682-6
586. Keukens A, van Wely M, van der Meulen C, Mochtar MH. Pre-eclampsia in pregnancies resulting from oocyte donation, natural conception or IVF: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Hum Reprod*. 2022;37(3):586-599. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deab267
587. Liao J, Luo K, Cheng D, *et al.* Reproductive outcomes after preimplantation genetic testing in mosaic Turner syndrome: a retrospective cohort study of 100 cycles. *J Assist Reprod Genet*. 2021;38(5):1247-1253. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-021-02127-y
588. Portnoï MF, Chantot-Bastaraud S, Christin-Maitre S, *et al.* Familial Turner syndrome with an X;Y translocation mosaicism: implications for genetic counseling. *Eur J Med Genet*. 2012;55(11):635-640. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmg.2012.07.001
589. Hagman A, Kallen K, Barrenas ML, *et al.* Obstetric outcomes in women with Turner karyotype. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2011;96(11):3475-3482. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2011-1421
590. Ramage K, Grabowska K, Silversides C, Quan H, Metcalfe A. Maternal, pregnancy, and neonatal outcomes for women with Turner syndrome. *Birth Defects Res*. 2020;112(14):1067-1073. https://doi.org/10.1002/bdr2.1739
591. Strypstein L, Van Moer E, Nekkebroeck J, *et al.* First live birth after fertility preservation using vitrification of oocytes in a woman with mosaic Turner syndrome. *J Assist Reprod Genet*. 2022;39(2):543-549. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-022-02420-4
592. Dunlop CE, Jack SA, Telfer EE, Zahra S, Anderson RA. Clinical pregnancy in Turner syndrome following re-implantation of cryopreserved ovarian cortex. *J Assist Reprod Genet*. 2023;40(10):2385-2390. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-023-02905-w
593. Practice Committees of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine and the Society for Assisted Reproductive Technology. Mature oocyte cryopreservation: a guideline. *Fertil Steril*. 2013;99(1):37-43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2012.09.028
594. Viuff M, Gravholt CH. Turner syndrome and fertility. *Ann Endocrinol (Paris)*. 2022;83(4):244-249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ando.2022.06.001
595. Anderson RA, Amant F, Braat D, *et al.* ESHRE guideline: female fertility preservation. *Hum Reprod Open*. 2020;2020(4):hoaa052. https://doi.org/10.1093/hropen/hoaa052
596. Oktay K, Bedoschi G. Oocyte cryopreservation for fertility preservation in postpubertal female children at risk for premature ovarian failure due to accelerated follicle loss in Turner syndrome or cancer treatments. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2014;27(6):342-346. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2014.01.003
597. Talaulikar VS, Conway GS, Pimblett A, Davies MC. Outcome of ovarian stimulation for oocyte cryopreservation in women with Turner syndrome. *Fertil Steril*. 2019;111(3):505-509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2018.11.010
598. Vergier J, Bottin P, Saias J, Reynaud R, Guillemain C, Courbiere B. Fertility preservation in Turner syndrome: karyotype does not predict ovarian response to stimulation. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2019;91(5):646-651. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14076
599. Martel RA, Blakemore JK, Fino ME. The use of oocyte cryopreservation for fertility preservation in patients with sex chromosome disorders: a case series describing outcomes. *J Assist Reprod Genet*. 2022;39(5):1143-1153. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-022-02469-1
600. Balen AH, Harris SE, Chambers EL, Picton HM. Conservation of fertility and oocyte genetics in a young woman with mosaic Turner syndrome. *BJOG*. 2010;117(2):238-242. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2009.02423.x
601. El-Shawarby SA, Sharif F, Conway G, Serhal P, Davies M. Oocyte cryopreservation after controlled ovarian hyperstimulation in mosaic Turner syndrome: another fertility preservation option in a dedicated UK clinic. *BJOG*. 2010;117(2):234-237. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.2009.02422.x
602. Azem F, Brener A, Malinger G, *et al.* Bypassing physiological puberty, a novel procedure of oocyte cryopreservation at age 7: a case

report and review of the literature. *Fertil Steril*. 2020;114(2):374-378. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2020.03.009
603. Ulrich ND, Raja N, Ellman E, Moravek MB. Outcomes of fertility preservation consults for women at risk for primary ovarian insufficiency due to history of cancer treatment or mosaic Turner syndrome. *J Adolesc Young Adult Oncol*. 2022;11(4):427-432. https://doi.org/10.1089/jayao.2021.0115
604. Kavoussi SK, Fisseha S, Smith YR, Smith GD, Christman GM, Gago LA. Oocyte cryopreservation in a woman with mosaic Turner syndrome: a case report. *J Reprod Med*. 2008;53(3):223-226.
605. Lau NM, Huang JY, MacDonald S, *et al*. Feasibility of fertility preservation in young females with Turner syndrome. *Reprod Biomed Online*. 2009;18(2):290-295. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1472-6483(10)60268-4
606. Ito A, Katagiri Y, Tamaki Y, Fukuda Y, Oji A, Morita M. DuoStim: a new option for fertility preservation for a woman with Turner syndrome. *Gynecol Endocrinol*. 2020;36(12):1144-1148. https://doi.org/10.1080/09513590.2020.1822805
607. Brouillet S, Ranisavljevic N, Sonigo C, *et al*. Should we perform oocyte accumulation to preserve fertility in women with Turner syndrome? A multicenter study and systematic review of the literature. *Hum Reprod*. 2023;38(9):1733-1745. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dead135
608. Nadesapillai S, van der Velden J, Braat D, Peek R, Fleischer K. The challenge of defining predictive parameters for fertility preservation counseling in young females with Turner syndrome. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2021;100(6):1155-1156. https://doi.org/10.1111/aogs.14094
609. Peek R, Nadesapillai S, Thi Nguyen TY, *et al*. Assessment of folliculogenesis in ovarian tissue from young patients with Turner syndrome using a murine xenograft model. *Fertil Steril*. 2023;120(2):371-381. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2023.04.008
610. Peek R, Schleedoorn M, Smeets D, *et al*. Ovarian follicles of young patients with Turner's syndrome contain normal oocytes but monosomic 45,X granulosa cells. *Hum Reprod*. 2019;34(9):1686-1696. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dez135
611. Gayete-Lafuente S, Turan V, Oktay KH. Oocyte cryopreservation with in vitro maturation for fertility preservation in girls at risk for ovarian insufficiency. *J Assist Reprod Genet*. 2023;40(12):2777-2785. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-023-02932-7
612. Cobo A, García-Velasco JA, Remohí J, Pellicer A. Oocyte vitrification for fertility preservation for both medical and nonmedical reasons. *Fertil Steril*. 2021;115(5):1091-1101. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2021.02.006
613. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. Electronic address: asrm@asrm.org. Fertility preservation in patients undergoing gonadotoxic therapy or gonadectomy: a committee opinion. *Fertil Steril*. 2019;112(6):1022-1033. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2019.09.013
614. Rodriguez-Wallberg KA, Sergouniotis F, Nilsson HP, Lundberg FE. Trends and outcomes of fertility preservation for girls, adolescents and young adults with Turner syndrome: a prospective cohort study. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2023;14:1135249. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2023.1135249
615. Huang JY, Tulandi T, Holzer H, *et al*. Cryopreservation of ovarian tissue and in vitro matured oocytes in a female with mosaic Turner syndrome: case report. *Hum Reprod*. 2008;23(2):336-339. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dem307
616. Cheng J, Ruan X, Du J, *et al*. Ovarian tissue cryopreservation for a 3-year-old girl with mosaic Turner syndrome in China: first case report and literature review. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2022;13:959912. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2022.959912
617. Joshi VB, Behl S, Pittock ST, *et al*. Establishment of a pediatric ovarian and testicular cryopreservation program for malignant and non-malignant conditions: the Mayo Clinic experience. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2021;34(5):673-680. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2021.04.006
618. Hreinsson JG, Otala M, Fridstrom M, *et al*. Follicles are found in the ovaries of adolescent girls with Turner's syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2002;87(8):3618-3623. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.87.8.8753
619. te Velde ER, Pearson PL. The variability of female reproductive ageing. *Hum Reprod Update*. 2002;8(2):141-154. https://doi.org/10.1093/humupd/8.2.141
620. Baird DT, Webb R, Campbell BK, Harkness LM, Gosden RG. Long-term ovarian function in sheep after ovariectomy and transplantation of autografts stored at −196 C. *Endocrinology*. 1999;140(1):462-471. https://doi.org/10.1210/endo.140.1.6453
621. Cacciottola L, Donnez J, Dolmans MM. Ovarian tissue damage after grafting: systematic review of strategies to improve follicle outcomes. *Reprod Biomed Online*. 2021;43(3):351-369. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rbmo.2021.06.019
622. Schleedoorn MJ, Mulder BH, Braat DDM, *et al*. International consensus: ovarian tissue cryopreservation in young Turner syndrome patients: outcomes of an ethical Delphi study including 55 experts from 16 different countries. *Hum Reprod*. 2020;35(5):1061-1072. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/deaa007
623. Nadesapillai S, van der Coelen S, Goebel L, *et al*. Deciding on future fertility: considerations of girls with Turner syndrome and their parents to opt for or against ovarian tissue cryopreservation. *Reprod Biomed Online*. 2023;46(6):1017-1025. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rbmo.2023.02.013
624. Theroux CI, Elliott V, Davis S, *et al*. Fertility counseling practices for patients with Turner syndrome in pediatric endocrine clinics: results of a Pediatric Endocrine Society Survey. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2022;95(4):321-330. https://doi.org/10.1159/000524573
625. Morgan TL, Kapa HM, Crerand CE, *et al*. Fertility counseling and preservation discussions for females with Turner syndrome in pediatric centers: practice patterns and predictors. *Fertil Steril*. 2019;112(4):740-748. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2019.05.010
626. Więcek M, Gawlik J, Nowak Z, Gawlik A. Questions concerning fertility preservation during transition in girls with Turner syndrome: review of the literature. *Endocr Connect*. 2022;11(12):e220344. https://doi.org/10.1530/EC-22-0344
627. Oktay K, Bedoschi G, Berkowitz K, *et al*. Fertility preservation in women with Turner syndrome: a comprehensive review and practical guidelines. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol*. 2016;29(5):409-416. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2015.10.011
628. Rowell EE, Lautz TB, Lai K, *et al*. The ethics of offering fertility preservation to pediatric patients: a case-based discussion of barriers for clinicians to consider. *Semin Pediatr Surg*. 2021;30(5):151095. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sempedsurg.2021.151095
629. Blakemore JK, Wei LS, Quinn GP. Addressing practical concerns surrounding fertility preservation in patients with Turner syndrome. *Fertil Steril*. 2019;112(4):651-652. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2019.05.033
630. Fiot E, Zenaty D, Boizeau P, Haignere J, Dos SS, Leger J. X chromosome gene dosage as a determinant of congenital malformations and of age-related comorbidity risk in patients with Turner syndrome, from childhood to early adulthood. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2019;180(6):397-406. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-18-0878
631. Sari E, Bereket A, Yeşilkaya E, *et al*. Anthropometric findings from birth to adulthood and their relation with karyotpye distribution in Turkish girls with Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2016;170A(4):942-948. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.37498
632. Andersen AR, Urhoj SK, Tan J, *et al*. The burden of disease for children born alive with Turner syndrome-a European cohort study. *Birth Defects Res*. 2023;115(16):1459-1468. https://doi.org/10.1002/bdr2.2222
633. Lara DA, Ethen MK, Canfield MA, Nembhard WN, Morris SA. A population-based analysis of mortality in patients with Turner syndrome and hypoplastic left heart syndrome using the Texas birth defects registry. *Congenit Heart Dis*. 2017;12(1):105-112. https://doi.org/10.1111/chd.12413

634. Alam S, Claxton JS, Mortillo M, *et al*. Thirty-year survival after cardiac surgery for patients with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2021;239:187-192.e1. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2021.08.034
635. Zakaria D, Tang X, Bhakta R, ElHassan NO, Prodhan P. Chromosomal abnormalities affect the surgical outcome in infants with hypoplastic left heart syndrome: a large cohort analysis. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2018;39(1):11-18. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-017-1717-3
636. Martin-Giacalone BA, Lin AE, Rasmussen SA, *et al*. Prevalence and descriptive epidemiology of Turner syndrome in the United States, 2000–2017: a report from the national birth defects prevention network. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2023;191(5):1339-1349. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.63181
637. Starke M, Albertsson Wikland K, Möller A. Parents' descriptions of development and problems associated with infants with Turner syndrome: a retrospective study. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2003;39(4):293-298. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1440-1754.2003.00150.x
638. Alkhayyat H, Christesen HB, Steer J, Stewart H, Brusgaard K, Hussain K. Mosaic Turner syndrome and hyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;19(12):1451-1457. https://doi.org/10.1515/JPEM.2006.19.12.1451
639. Cappella M, Graziani V, Pragliola A, *et al*. Hyperinsulinemic hypoglycaemia in a Turner syndrome with Ring (X). *Case Rep Pediatr*. 2015;2015:561974. https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/561974
640. Pietzner V, Weigel JF, Wand D, Merkenschlager A, Bernhard MK. Low-level hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic spells in an infant with mosaic Turner syndrome and mild kabuki-like phenotype: a case report and review of the literature. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2014;27(1-2):165-170. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2013-0090
641. Gibson CE, Boodhansingh KE, Li C, *et al*. Congenital hyperinsulinism in infants with Turner syndrome: possible association with monosomy X and KDM6A haploinsufficiency. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2018;89(6):413-422. https://doi.org/10.1159/000488347
642. Kostopoulou E, Dastamani A, Güemes M, *et al*. Syndromic forms of hyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia—A 15-year follow-up study. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2021;94(3):399-412. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14393
643. Thornton PS, Stanley CA, De Leon DD, *et al*. Recommendations from the Pediatric Endocrine Society for evaluation and management of persistent hypoglycemia in neonates, infants, and children. *J Pediatr*. 2015;167(2):238-245. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2015.03.057
644. Denniston AK, Butler L. Ophthalmic features of Turner's syndrome. *Eye*. 2004;18(7):680 684 https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.eye.6701323
645. Huang J, Basith SST, Patel S, *et al*. Ocular findings in pediatric Turner syndrome. *Ophthalmic Genet*. 2022;43(4):450-453. https://doi.org/10.1080/13816810.2022.2045512
646. Wikiera B, Mulak M, Koltowska-Haggstrom M, Noczynska A. The presence of eye defects in patients with Turner syndrome is irrespective of their karyotype. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2015;83(6):842-848. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.12794
647. Viuff MH, Stochholm K, Juul S, Gravholt CH. Disorders of the eye, ear, skin, and nervous system in women with Turner syndrome -a nationwide cohort study. *Eur J Hum Genet*. 2021;30(2):229-236. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41431-021-00989-5
648. Geerardyn A, Willaert A, Decallonne B, Desloovere C, Verhaert N. Prevalence of otological disease in Turner syndrome: a systematic review. *Otol Neurotol*. 2021;42(7):953-958. https://doi.org/10.1097/MAO.0000000000003118
649. Mann L, VanLooy L. The impact of amplification on quality of life in women with Turner syndrome. *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2024;19(1):119. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-024-03122-z
650. Hamberis AO, Mehta CH, Dornhoffer JR, Meyer TA. Characteristics and progression of hearing loss in children with Turner's syndrome. *Laryngoscope*. 2020;130(6):1540-1546. https://doi.org/10.1002/lary.28264
651. Bonnard Å, Bark R, Hederstierna C. Clinical update on sensorineural hearing loss in Turner syndrome and the X-chromosome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):18-24. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31673
652. Kubba H, McAllister K, Hunter K, Mason A. Annual hearing screening in girls with Turner syndrome: results from the first three years in Glasgow. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 2019;120:152-156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijporl.2019.02.025
653. Álvarez-Nava F, Racines-Orbe M, Witt J, *et al*. Metabolic syndrome as a risk factor for sensorineural hearing loss in adult patients with Turner syndrome. *Appl Clin Genet*. 2020;13:25-35. https://doi.org/10.2147/TACG.S229828
654. Fukami M, Seki A, Ogata T. SHOX haploinsufficiency as a cause of syndromic and nonsyndromic short stature. *Mol Syndromol*. 2016;7(1):3-11. https://doi.org/10.1159/000444596
655. Lim D, Hassani S, Lupton K, *et al*. Prevalence, risk factors and management strategies for otological problems in girls with Turner syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 2020;109(10):2075-2083. https://doi.org/10.1111/apa.15128
656. Cook KD, Shpargel KB, Starmer J, *et al*. T follicular helper cell-dependent clearance of a persistent virus infection requires T cell expression of the histone demethylase UTX. *Immunity*. 2015;43(4):703-714. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.immuni.2015.09.002
657. Thrasher BJ, Hong LK, Whitmire JK, Su MA. Epigenetic dysfunction in Turner syndrome immune cells. *Curr Allergy Asthma Rep*. 2016;16(5):36. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11882-016-0612-y
658. Alvarez-Nava F, Lanes R. Epigenetics in Turner syndrome. *Clin Epigenetics*. 2018;10(1):45. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13148-018-0477-0
659. Simonoska R, Stenberg AE, Duan M, *et al*. Inner ear pathology and loss of hearing in estrogen receptor-beta deficient mice. *J Endocrinol*. 2009;201(3):397-406. https://doi.org/10.1677/JOE-09-0060
660. Ostberg JE, Beckman A, Cadge B, Conway GS. Oestrogen deficiency and growth hormone treatment in childhood are not associated with hearing in adults with Turner syndrome. *Horm Res*. 2004;62(4):182-186. https://doi.org/10.1159/000080888
661. Lieu JEC, Kenna M, Anne S, Davidson L. Hearing loss in children: a review. *JAMA*. 2020;324(21):2195-2205. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2020.17647
662. El-Mansoury M, Barrenas ML, Bryman I, Hanson C, Landin-Wilhelmsen K. Impaired body balance, fine motor function and hearing in women with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2009;71(2):273-278. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2008.03473.x
663. Maier C, Dumančić J, Brkić H, *et al*. Tooth crown morphology in Turner and Klinefelter syndrome individuals from a Croatian sample. *Acta Stomatol Croat*. 2019;53(2):106-118. https://doi.org/10.15644/asc53/2/2
664. Preda SA, Predescu AM, Stoica LE, *et al*. Histopathological and immunohistochemical changes of the marginal periodontium in patients with Turner syndrome. *Rom J Morphol Embryol*. 2021;62(1):239-247. https://doi.org/10.47162/RJME.62.1.24
665. Kjellberg H, Lundgren T, Barrenäs ML, Rizell S. Apical root resorptions in girls with Turner syndrome: a controlled longitudinal study. *Eur J Orthod*. 2022;44(6):705-710. https://doi.org/10.1093/ejo/cjac024
666. Ahiko N, Baba Y, Tsuji M, Horikawa R, Moriyama K. Investigation of maxillofacial morphology and oral characteristics with Turner syndrome and early mixed dentition. *Congenit Anom (Kyoto)*. 2019;59(1):11-17. https://doi.org/10.1111/cga.12284
667. Cazzolla AP, Lo Muzio L, Di Fede O, *et al*. Orthopedic-orthodontic treatment of the patient with Turner's syndrome: review of the literature and case report. *Spec Care Dentist*. 2018;38(4):239-248. https://doi.org/10.1111/scd.12295
668. Wójcik D, Beń-Skowronek I. Craniofacial morphology in children with growth hormone deficiency and Turner syndrome. *Diagnostics (Basel)*. 2020;10(2):88. https://doi.org/10.3390/diagnostics10020088

669. Eklund M, Kotilainen J, Evälahti M, Waltimo-Sirén J. Cephalometric analysis of pharyngeal airway space dimensions in Turner syndrome. *Eur J Orthod*. 2012;34(2):219-225. https://doi.org/10.1093/ejo/cjs001
670. Pham TT, Davis SM, Tong S, Campa KA, Friedman NR, Gitomer SA. High prevalence of obstructive sleep-disordered breathing in pediatric patients with Turner syndrome. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 2024;170(3):905-912. https://doi.org/10.1002/ohn.576
671. Wu CR, Tu YK, Chuang LP, *et al*. Diagnostic meta-analysis of the pediatric sleep questionnaire, OSA-18, and pulse oximetry in detecting pediatric obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. *Sleep Med Rev*. 2020;54:101355. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.smrv.2020.101355
672. da Silva Gusmão Cardoso T, Pompéia S, Miranda MC. Cognitive and behavioral effects of obstructive sleep apnea syndrome in children: a systematic literature review. *Sleep Med*. 2018;46:46-55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sleep.2017.12.020
673. Said JT, Pithadia DJ, Snyder E, Elsharkawi I, Lin A, Lilly E. Dermatologic findings in individuals with Turner syndrome: a cross-sectional study across the lifespan. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. 2022;87(2):476-479. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaad.2021.10.023
674. Bellini C, Di BE, Boccardo F, *et al*. The role of lymphoscintigraphy in the diagnosis of lymphedema in Turner syndrome. *Lymphology*. 2009;42(3):123-129.
675. Atton G, Gordon K, Brice G, *et al*. The lymphatic phenotype in Turner syndrome: an evaluation of nineteen patients and literature review. *Eur J Hum Genet*. 2015;23(12):1634-1639. https://doi.org/10.1038/ejhg.2015.41
676. Lee YL, Wu LL. Clinical features of girls with Turner syndrome in a single centre in Malaysia. *J ASEAN Fed Endocr Soc*. 2019;34(1):22-28. https://doi.org/10.15605/jafes.034.01.05
677. Wonkam A, Veigne SW, Abass A, *et al*. Features of Turner syndrome among a group of Cameroonian patients. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet*. 2015;129(3):264-266. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgo.2014.11.025
678. Jungbauer WN, Jr., Rich MD, Barta RJ, Lacey MS. Surgical techniques for the repair of webbed neck: a scoping review. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2022;33(8):2644-2649. https://doi.org/10.1097/SCS.0000000000008821
679. Mehri Turki I. Surgical correction of the webbed neck: an alternative lateral approach. *GMS Interdiscip Plast Reconstr Surg DGPW*. 2017;6:Doc04. https://doi.org/10.3205/iprs000106
680. Nunes MR, Pereira TG, Correia HVD, *et al*. Clinical and cytogenetic characteristics of patients diagnosed with Turner syndrome in a clinical genetics service: cross-sectional retrospective study. *Sao Paulo Med J*. 2021;139(5):435-442. https://doi.org/10.1590/1516-3180.2020.0470.r2.110321
681. Zelinska N, Shevchenko I, Globa E. Nationwide study of Turner syndrome in Ukrainian children: prevalence, genetic variants and phenotypic features. *J Clin Res Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2018;10(3):256-263. https://doi.org/10.4274/jcrpe.5119
682. Ji J, Zöller B, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Risk of solid tumors and hematological malignancy in persons with Turner and klinefelter syndromes: a national cohort study. *Int J Cancer*. 2016;139(4):754-758. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.30126
683. Lippe B, Geffner ME, Dietrich RB, Boechat MI, Kangarloo H. Renal malformations in patients with Turner syndrome: imaging in 141 patients. *Pediatrics*. 1988;82(6):852-856. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.82.6.852
684. Hamza RT, Shalaby MH, Hamed LS, Abdulla DBA, Elfekky SM, Sultan OM. Renal anomalies in patients with Turner syndrome: is scintigraphy superior to ultrasound? *Am J Med Genet A*. 2016;170A(2):355-362. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.37425
685. Akalın A, Ertuğrul İ, Şimşek-Kiper P, Utine GE, Boduroğlu K. Main physical features, echocardiographic and renal ultrasonographic findings of Turner syndrome in 107 pediatric patients. *Mol Syndromol*. 2021;12(6):335-341. https://doi.org/10.1159/000516816
686. Ogawa T, Takizawa F, Mukoyama Y, Ogawa A, Ito J. Renal morphology and function from childhood to adulthood in Turner syndrome. *Clin Exp Nephrol*. 2021;25(6):633-640. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10157-021-02031-w
687. Nicolaou N, Renkema KY, Bongers EM, Giles RH, Knoers NV. Genetic, environmental, and epigenetic factors involved in CAKUT. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. 2015;11(12):720-731. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrneph.2015.140
688. Bilge I, Kayserili H, Emre S, *et al*. Frequency of renal malformations in Turner syndrome: analysis of 82 Turkish children. *Pediatr Nephrol*. 2000;14(12):1111-1114. https://doi.org/10.1007/s004670000315
689. Seikaly MG, Ho PL, Emmett L, Fine RN, Tejani A. Chronic renal insufficiency in children: the 2001 annual report of the NAPRTCS. *Pediatr Nephrol*. 2003;18(8):796-804. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00467-003-1158-5
690. Pasquali L, d'Annunzio G, Gastaldi R, *et al*. Collectrin gene screening in Turner syndrome patients with kidney malformation. *J Genet*. 2009;88(1):105-108. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12041-009-0015-0
691. Izumita Y, Nishigaki S, Satoh M, *et al*. Retrospective study of the renal function using estimated glomerular filtration rate and congenital anomalies of the kidney-urinary tract in pediatric Turner syndrome. *Congenit Anom (Kyoto)*. 2020;60(6):175-179. https://doi.org/10.1111/cga.12384
692. Chang P, Tsau YK, Tsai WY, *et al*. Renal malformations in children with Turner's syndrome. *J Formos Med Assoc*. 2000;99(10):796-798.
693. Álvarez-Nava F, Racines M, Witt J, Guarderas J, Estévez M, Lanes R. Anthropometric variables as cardiovascular risk predictors in a cohort of adult subjects with Turner syndrome. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes*. 2019;12:1795-1809. https://doi.org/10.2147/DMSO.S214787
694. Salem NA, Batouty NM, Tawfik AM, *et al*. Epicardial and perihepatic fat as cardiometabolic risk predictors in girls with Turner syndrome: a cardiac magnetic resonance study. *J Clin Res Pediatr Endocrinol*. 2021;13(4):408-417. https://doi.org/10.4274/jcrpe.galenos.2021.2021.0030
695. Hanew K, Tanaka T, Horikawa R, Hasegawa T, Fujita K, Yokoya S. Women with Turner syndrome are at high risk of lifestyle-related disease -from questionnaire surveys by the Foundation for Growth Science in Japan. *Endocr J*. 2016;63(5):449-456. https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ15-0288
696. Kelley JC, Gutmark-Little I, Backeljauw P, Bamba V. Increased non-high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in children and young adults with Turner syndrome is not explained by BMI alone. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2017;88(3-4):208-214. https://doi.org/10.1159/000477761
697. Malhotra R, Shukla R, Rastogi V, Khadgawat R. Isochromosome Xq and the risk of metabolic comorbidities in Turner syndrome. *Diabetes Metab Syndr*. 2023;17(2):102708. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsx.2023.102708
698. Baldin AD, Siviero-Miachon AA, Fabbri T, *et al*. Turner syndrome and metabolic derangements: another example of fetal programming. *Early Hum Dev*. 2011;88(2):99-102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2011.07.014
699. Binder G, Frank L, Ziegler J, Blumenstock G, Schweizer R. Resting energy expenditure in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2017;30(3):327-332. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2016-0295
700. Gravholt CH, Klausen IC, Weeke J, Christiansen JS. Lp(a) and lipids in adult Turner's syndrome: impact of treatment with 17beta-estradiol and norethisterone. *Atherosclerosis*. 2000;150(1):201-208. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9150(99)00369-X
701. Gravholt CH, Hjerrild BE, Mosekilde L, *et al*. Body composition is distinctly altered in Turner syndrome: relations to glucose metabolism, circulating adipokines, and endothelial adhesion molecules. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2006;155(4):583-592. https://doi.org/10.1530/eje.1.02267

702. Akyürek N, Atabek ME, Eklioglu BS, Alp H. The relationship of periaortic fat thickness and cardiovascular risk factors in children with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2015;36(5):925-929. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00246-015-1098-4
703. Bakalov VK, Cheng C, Zhou J, Bondy CA. X-chromosome gene dosage and the risk of diabetes in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2009;94(9):3289-3296. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-0384
704. Ibarra-Gasparini D, Altieri P, Scarano E, *et al*. New insights on diabetes in Turner syndrome: results from an observational study in adulthood. *Endocrine*. 2018;59(3):651-660. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-017-1336-z
705. Sun L, Wang Y, Zhou T, *et al*. Glucose metabolism in Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2019;10:49. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2019.00049
706. Jorgensen KT, Rostgaard K, Bache I, *et al*. Autoimmune diseases in women with Turner's syndrome. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2010;62(3):658-666. https://doi.org/10.1002/art.27270
707. Álvarez-Nava F, Bastidas D, Racines-Orbe M, Guarderas J. Insulin sensitivity and pancreatic β-cell function in Ecuadorian women with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2020;11:482. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2020.00482
708. Sheanon N, Elder D, Khoury J, *et al*. Increased prevalence of β-cell dysfunction despite normal HbA1c in youth and young adults with Turner syndrome. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2021;94(7-8):297-306. https://doi.org/10.1159/000520233
709. Hjerrild BE, Holst JJ, Juhl CB, Christiansen JS, Schmitz O, Gravholt CH. Delayed beta-cell response and glucose intolerance in young women with Turner syndrome. *BMC Endocr Disord*. 2011;11:6(1):6. https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6823-11-6
710. Sandberg DE, Singer D, Bugajski B, *et al*. Research priorities of people living with Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):43-51. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31676
711. Baldin AD, Fabbri T, Siviero-Miachon AA, *et al*. Effects of growth hormone on body proportions in Turner syndrome compared with non-treated patients and normal women. *J Endocrinol Invest*. 2010;33(10):691-695. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03346671
712. Segerer SE, Segerer SG, Partsch CJ, Becker W, Nawroth F. Increased insulin concentrations during growth hormone treatment in girls with Turner syndrome are ameliorated by hormone replacement therapy. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2020;11:586055. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2020.586055
713. Dyrka K, Rozkiewicz N, Obara-Moszynska M, Niedziela M. The influence of growth hormone therapy on the cardiovascular system in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;33(11):1363-1372. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2020-0266
714. Calanchini M, Moolla A, Tomlinson JW, *et al*. Liver biochemical abnormalities in Turner syndrome: a comprehensive characterization of an adult population. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2018;89(5):667-676. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13811
715. Bourcigaux N, Dubost E, Buzzi JC, *et al*. Focus on liver function abnormalities in patients with Turner syndrome: risk factors and evaluation of fibrosis risk. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2023;108(9):2255-2261. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgad108
716. Gravholt CH, Juul S, Naeraa RW, Hansen J. Morbidity in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 1998;51(2):147-158. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0895-4356(97)00237-0
717. Yamamura S, Eslam M, Kawaguchi T, *et al*. MAFLD identifies patients with significant hepatic fibrosis better than NAFLD. *Liver Int*. 2020;40(12):3018-3030. https://doi.org/10.1111/liv.14675
718. Cusi K, Isaacs S, Barb D, *et al*. American Association of Clinical Endocrinology clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis and management of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease in primary care and endocrinology clinical settings: co-sponsored by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD). *Endocr Pract*. 2022;28(5):528-562. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eprac.2022.03.010
719. Fedor I, Zold E, Barta Z. Liver abnormalities in Turner syndrome: the importance of estrogen replacement. *J Endocr Soc*. 2022;6(10):bvac124. https://doi.org/10.1210/jendso/bvac124
720. Ching AS, Zhang X, Furuya KN, Benoy ME, Bartlett HL. Turner syndrome may be associated with hepatic adenoma. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2023;191(10):2578-2584. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.63341
721. Lazarus JV, Mark HE, Anstee QM, *et al*. Advancing the global public health agenda for NAFLD: a consensus statement. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2022;19(1):60-78. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41575-021-00523-4
722. Bischoff SC, Barazzoni R, Busetto L, *et al*. European guideline on obesity care in patients with gastrointestinal and liver diseases—joint European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism / United European Gastroenterology Guideline. *United European Gastroenterol J*. 2022;10(7):663-720. https://doi.org/10.1002/ueg2.12280
723. Villanueva-Ortega E, Ahedo B, Fonseca-Sánchez MA, *et al*. Analysis of PTPN22, ZFAT and MYO9B polymorphisms in Turner syndrome and risk of autoimmune disease. *Int J Immunogenet*. 2017;44(4):153-157. https://doi.org/10.1111/iji.12323
724. Al-Bluwi GSM, AlNababteh AH, Östlundh L, Al-Shamsi S, Al-Rifai RH. Prevalence of celiac disease in patients with Turner syndrome: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Front Med (Lausanne)*. 2021;8:674896. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2021.674896
725. Marild K, Stordal K, Hagman A, Ludvigsson JF. Turner syndrome and celiac disease: a case-control study. *Pediatrics*. 2016;137(2):e20152232. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2015-2232
726. Naessén S, Eliasson M, Berntorp K, *et al*. Autoimmune disease in Turner syndrome in Sweden: an up to 25 years´ controlled follow-up study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2024;109(2):e602-e612. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgad566
727. Al-Toma A, Volta U, Auricchio R, *et al*. European society for the Study of Coeliac Disease (ESsCD) guideline for coeliac disease and other gluten-related disorders. *United European Gastroenterol J*. 2019;7(5):583-613. https://doi.org/10.1177/2050640619844125
728. Dirvanskyte P, Gurram B, Bolton C, *et al*. Chromosomal numerical aberrations and rare copy number variation in patients with inflammatory Bowel disease. *J Crohns Colitis*. 2023;17(1):49-60. https://doi.org/10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjac103
729. Gatti S, Gelzoni G, Catassi GN, Catassi C. The clinical spectrum of inflammatory Bowel disease associated with specific genetic syndromes: two novel pediatric cases and a systematic review. *Front Pediatr*. 2021;9:742830. https://doi.org/10.3389/fped.2021.742830
730. Elsheikh M, Dunger DB, Conway GS, Wass JA. Turner's syndrome in adulthood. *Endocr Rev*. 2002;23(1):120-140. https://doi.org/10.1210/edrv.23.1.0457
731. Hayward PA, Satsangi J, Jewell DP. Inflammatory bowel disease and the X chromosome. *QJM*. 1996;89(9):713-718. https://doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/89.9.713
732. Keating E, Kelleher TB, Lahiff C. De novo anti-TNF-α-induced congestive heart failure in a patient with Turner syndrome and Crohn's disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*. 2020;26(12):e161-e162. https://doi.org/10.1093/ibd/izaa176
733. Kucharska A, Józefczuk P, Książyk M, Labochka D, Banaszkiewicz A. Gastrointestinal vascular malformations in patients with Turner's syndrome: a systematic review of case reports. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2018;90(1):39-43. https://doi.org/10.1159/000490425
734. Witkowska-Krawczak E, Zapolska A, Banaszkiewicz A, Kucharska A. Recurrent gastrointestinal bleeding due to vascular malformations in a girl with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Endocrinol Diabetes Metab*. 2021;27(3):222-226. https://doi.org/10.5114/pedm.2021.107722

735. Bakalov VK, Bondy CA. Fracture risk and bone mineral density in Turner syndrome. *Rev Endocr Metab Disord*. 2008;9(2):145-151. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11154-008-9076-2
736. Gravholt CH, Vestergaard P, Hermann AP, Mosekilde L, Brixen K, Christiansen JS. Increased fracture rates in Turner's syndrome: a nationwide questionnaire survey. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2003; 59(1):89-96. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.2003.01807.x
737. Shi K, Liu L, He YJ, *et al*. Body composition and bone mineral status in patients with Turner syndrome. *Sci Rep*. 2016;6(1):38026. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep38026.38026
738. Soucek O, Lebl J, Snajderova M, *et al*. Bone geometry and volumetric bone mineral density in girls with Turner syndrome of different pubertal stages. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2011;74(4): 445-452. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2010.03955.x
739. Schweizer R, Mayer J, Binder G. Normal bone density but altered geometry in girls with Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2023;36(3):270-277. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2022-0516
740. Aycan Z, Cetinkaya E, Darendeliler F, *et al*. The effect of growth hormone treatment on bone mineral density in prepubertal girls with Turner syndrome: a multicentre prospective clinical trial. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2008;68(5):769-772. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2007.03107.x
741. Carrascosa A, Gussinye M, Terradas P, Yeste D, Audi L, Vicens-Calvet E. Spontaneous, but not induced, puberty permits adequate bone mass acquisition in adolescent Turner syndrome patients. *J Bone Miner Res*. 2000;15(10):2005-2010. https://doi.org/10.1359/jbmr.2000.15.10.2005
742. Nabhan ZM, Feezle LK, Kunselman AR, Johnson NB, Lee PA. Normal adult height among girls treated for central precocious puberty with gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog therapy. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2009;22(4):309-316. https://doi.org/10.1515/JPEM.2009.22.4.309
743. Landin-Wilhelmsen K, Bryman I, Windh M, Wilhelmsen L. Osteoporosis and fractures in Turner syndrome-importance of growth promoting and oestrogen therapy. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 1999;51(4):497-502. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2265.1999.00841.x
744. Augoulea A, Zachou G, Lambrinoudaki I. Turner syndrome and osteoporosis. *Maturitas*. 2019;130:41-49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2019.09.010
745. Nordenström A, Ahmed SF, van den Akker E, *et al*. Pubertal induction and transition to adult sex hormone replacement in patients with congenital pituitary or gonadal reproductive hormone deficiency: an Endo-ERN clinical practice guideline. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2022;186(6):G9-G49. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-22-0073
746. Herrick KA, Storandt RJ, Afful J, *et al*. Vitamin D status in the United States, 2011–2014. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2019;110(1): 150-157. https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/nqz037
747. Kondapalli AV, Walker MD. Celiac disease and bone. *Arch Endocrinol Metab*. 2022;66(5):756-764. https://doi.org/10.20945/2359-3997000000561
748. Chedid VG, Kane SV. Bone health in patients with inflammatory Bowel diseases. *J Clin Densitom*. 2020;23(2):182-189. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jocd.2019.07.009
749. Brunetti G, D'Amato G, De Santis S, Grano M, Faienza MF. Mechanisms of altered bone remodeling in children with type 1 diabetes. *World J Diabetes*. 2021;12(7):997-1009. https://doi.org/10.4239/wjd.v12.i7.997
750. Zhu X, Li M, Dong X, Liu F, Li S, Hu Y. A systematic review of the relationship between normal range of serum thyroid-stimulating hormone and bone mineral density in the postmenopausal women. *BMC Womens Health*. 2023;23(1):358. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12905-023-02488-9
751. Hansen S, Brixen K, Gravholt CH. Compromised trabecular microarchitecture and lower finite element estimates of radius and tibia bone strength in adults with Turner syndrome: a cross-sectional study using high-resolution-pQCT. *J Bone Miner Res*. 2012;27(8):1794-1803. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbmr.1624
752. Ikegawa K, Hasegawa Y. Fracture risk, underlying pathophysiology, and bone quality assessment in patients with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2022;13:967857. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2022.967857
753. Zemel BS, Leonard MB, Kelly A, *et al*. Height adjustment in assessing dual energy x-ray absorptiometry measurements of bone mass and density in children. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2010;95(3): 1265-1273. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2009-2057
754. Kindler JM, Lappe JM, Gilsanz V, *et al*. Lumbar spine bone mineral apparent density in children: results from the bone mineral density in childhood study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2019; 104(4):1283-1292. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2018-01693
755. Crabtree NJ, Shaw NJ, Bishop NJ, *et al*. Amalgamated reference data for size-adjusted bone densitometry measurements in 3598 children and young adults-the ALPHABET study. *J Bone Miner Res*. 2017;32(1):172-180. https://doi.org/10.1002/jbmr.2935
756. Faienza MF, Ventura A, Colucci S, Cavallo L, Grano M, Brunetti G. Bone fragility in Turner syndrome: mechanisms and prevention strategies. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2016;7:34. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2016.00034
757. Han TS, Cadge B, Conway GS. Hearing impairment and low bone mineral density increase the risk of bone fractures in women with Turner's syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2006;65(5):643-647. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2265.2006.02643.x
758. Cardona Attard C, Cameron-Pimblett A, Puri D, *et al*. Fracture rate in women with oestrogen deficiency—comparison of Turner syndrome and premature ovarian insufficiency. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2019;91(6):743-749. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14110
759. Alqahtani FF, Offiah AC. Diagnosis of osteoporotic vertebral fractures in children. *Pediatr Radiol*. 2019;49(3):283-296. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00247-018-4279-5
760. Bachrach LK, Gordon CM; SECTION ON ENDOCRINOLOGY. Bone densitometry in children and adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(4):e20162398. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2016-2398
761. Acosta AM, Steinman SE, White KK. Orthopaedic manifestations in Turner syndrome. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*. 2019;27(23): e1021-e1028. https://doi.org/10.5435/JAAOS-D-17-00796
762. Mondal S, Bhattacharjee R, Chowdhury S, Mukhopadhyay S. Karyotype-phenotype correlation in Turner syndrome at a single center in Eastern India. *Indian Pediatr*. 2021;58(1):34-37. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13312-021-2093-x
763. Wu HH, Li H. Karyotype classification, clinical manifestations and outcome in 124 Turner syndrome patients in China. *Ann Endocrinol (Paris)*. 2019;80(1):10-15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ando.2017.10.011
764. Bucerzan S, Miclea D, Popp R, *et al*. Clinical and genetic characteristics in a group of 45 patients with Turner syndrome (monocentric study). *Ther Clin Risk Manag*. 2017;13:613-622. https://doi.org/10.2147/TCRM.S126301
765. Frelich J, Irzyniec T, Lepska K, Jeż W. New insights into clinical features, karyotypes, and age at diagnosis in women with Turner syndrome. *Endokrynol Pol*. 2019;70(4):342-349. https://doi.org/10.5603/EP.a2019.0016
766. Kilinc S, Yildiz M, Guven A. Associated clinical abnormalities among patients with Turner syndrome. *North Clin Istanb*. 2020;7(3):226-230. https://doi.org/10.14744/nci.2019.84758
767. Miguel-Neto J, Carvalho AB, Marques-de-Faria AP, Guerra-Júnior G, Maciel-Guerra AT. New approach to phenotypic variability and karyotype-phenotype correlation in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2016;29(4):475-479. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2015-0346
768. Trzcinska D, Olszewska E, Wisniewski A, Milde K, Madej M. The knee alignment and the foot arch in patients with Turner syndrome. *Pediatr Endocrinol Diabetes Metab*. 2011;17(3):138-144.
769. Clement-Jones M, Schiller S, Rao E, *et al*. The short stature homeobox gene SHOX is involved in skeletal abnormalities in

Turner syndrome. *Hum Mol Genet*. 2000;9(5):695-702. https://doi.org/10.1093/hmg/9.5.695
770. Day G, Szvetko A, Griffiths L, *et al*. SHOX gene is expressed in vertebral body growth plates in idiopathic and congenital scoliosis: implications for the etiology of scoliosis in Turner syndrome. *J Orthop Res*. 2009;27(6):807-813. https://doi.org/10.1002/jor.20801
771. Ricotti S, Petrucci L, Carenzio G, *et al*. Prevalence and incidence of scoliosis in Turner syndrome: a study in 49 girls followed-up for 4 years. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med*. 2011;47(3):447-453.
772. Kim SE, Park SH, Han K, Cho WK, Suh BK, Park YG. Population prevalence, cancer risk, and mortality risk of Turner syndrome in south Korean women based on national health insurance service data. *Yonsei Med J*. 2022;63(11):991-998. https://doi.org/10.3349/ymj.2022.0143
773. Karila D, Donadille B, Léger J, *et al*. Prevalence and characteristics of gonadoblastoma in a retrospective multi-center study with follow-up investigations of 70 patients with Turner syndrome and a 45,X/46,XY karyotype. *Eur J Endocrinol*. 2022;187(6):873-881. https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-22-0593
774. Dabrowski E, Johnson EK, Patel V, *et al*. Turner syndrome with Y chromosome: spontaneous thelarche, menarche, and risk of malignancy. *J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol* 2020;33(1):10-14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpag.2019.08.011
775. Mittal S, Weaver J, Aghababian A, *et al*. Deferring gonadectomy in patients with Turner syndrome with a genetic Y component is not a safe practice. *J Pediatr Urol*. 2023;19(3):294.e1-294.e5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpurol.2022.12.012
776. Mortensen KH, Cleemann L, Hjerrild BE, *et al*. Increased prevalence of autoimmunity in Turner syndrome—influence of age. *Clin Exp Immunol*. 2009;156(2):205-210. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2249.2009.03895.x
777. Lee YL, Zaini AA, Idris AN, *et al*. Thyroid autoimmunity and autoimmune thyroid disease in Malaysian girls with Turner syndrome: an understudied population. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2023;59(7):879-884. https://doi.org/10.1111/jpc.16405
778. Mohamed SOO, Elkhidir IHE, Abuzied AIH, Noureddin AAMH, Ibrahim GAA, Mahmoud AAA. Prevalence of autoimmune thyroid diseases among the Turner syndrome patients: meta-analysis of cross sectional studies. *BMC Res Notes*. 2018;11(1):842. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-018-3950-0
779. Chenbhanich J, Ungprasert P, Kroner PT. Inpatient epidemiology, healthcare utilization, and association with comorbidities of Turner syndrome: a national inpatient sample study. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2023;191(7):1870-1877. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.63217
780. Gawlik AM, Berdej-Szczot E, Blat D, *et al*. Immunological profile and predisposition to autoimmunity in girls with Turner syndrome. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*. 2018;9:307. https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00307
781. Kanakatti Shankar R. Immunological profile and autoimmunity in Turner syndrome. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2020;93(7-8):415-422. https://doi.org/10.1159/000512904
782. Stoklasova J, Zapletalova J, Frysak Z, *et al*. An isolated Xp deletion is linked to autoimmune diseases in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2019;32(5):479-488. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2019-0067
783. Hanew K, Tanaka T, Horikawa R, Hasegawa T, Yokoya S. Prevalence of diverse complications and its association with karyotypes in Japanese adult women with Turner syndrome-a questionnaire survey by the Foundation for Growth Science. *Endocr J*. 2018;65(5):509-519. https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ17-0401
784. Vrtel P, Vrtel R, Klaskova E, *et al*. Haplotype analysis of the X chromosome in patients with Turner syndrome in order to verify the possible effect of imprinting on selected symptoms. *Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub*. 2022;166(1):63-67. https://doi.org/10.5507/bp.2020.060
785. Malhotra R, Shukla R, Kabra M, Gupta Y, Jyotsna VP, Khadgawat R. Impact of parental origin of X-chromosome on clinical and biochemical profile in Turner syndrome. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 2020;33(9):1155-1163. https://doi.org/10.1515/jpem-2020-0104
786. Pereira AM, Hiort O. Introduction to Endo-ERN-scope and mission. *Endocrine*. 2021;71(3):537-538. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-020-02602-z
787. Osei-Twum JA, Wiles B, Killackey T, Mahood Q, Lalloo C, Stinson JN. Impact of project ECHO on patient and community health outcomes: a scoping review. *Acad Med*. 2022;97(9):1393-1402. https://doi.org/10.1097/ACM.0000000000004749
788. Fiot E, Alauze B, Donadille B, *et al*. Turner syndrome: French national diagnosis and care protocol (NDCP; National Diagnosis and Care Protocol). *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2022;17(Suppl 1):261. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-022-02423-5
789. Duis J, van Wattum PJ, Scheimann A, *et al*. A multidisciplinary approach to the clinical management of Prader-Willi syndrome. *Mol Genet Genomic Med*. 2019;7(3):e514. https://doi.org/10.1002/mgg3.514
790. Grosse SD, Schechter MS, Kulkarni R, Lloyd-Puryear MA, Strickland B, Trevathan E. Models of comprehensive multidisciplinary care for individuals in the United States with genetic disorders. *Pediatrics*. 2009;123(1):407-412. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2007-2875
791. Kremen J, Davis SM, Nahata L, *et al*. Neuropsychological and mental health concerns in a multicenter clinical sample of youth with Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2023;191(4):962-976. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.63103
792. Garcia JF, Faye E, Reid MW, *et al*. Greater telehealth use results in increased visit frequency and lower physician related-distress in adolescents and young adults with type 1 diabetes. *J Diabetes Sci Technol*. 2023;17(4):878-886. https://doi.org/10.1177/19322968221146806
793. Vagg T, Shanthikumar S, Morrissy D, Chapman WW, Plant BJ, Ranganathan S. Telehealth and virtual health monitoring in cystic fibrosis. *Curr Opin Pulm Med*. 2021;27(6):544-553. https://doi.org/10.1097/MCP.0000000000000821
794. Raymond JK, Reid MW, Fox S, *et al*. Adapting home telehealth group appointment model (CoYoT1 clinic) for a low SES, publicly insured, minority young adult population with type 1 diabetes. *Contemp Clin Trials*. 2020;88:105896. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cct.2019.105896
795. Curfman A, McSwain SD, Chuo J, *et al*. Pediatric telehealth in the COVID-19 pandemic era and beyond. *Pediatrics*. 2021;148(3):e2020047795. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2020-047795
796. Berkanish P, Pan S, Viola A, Rademaker Q, Devine KA. Technology-based peer support interventions for adolescents with chronic illness: a systematic review. *J Clin Psychol Med Settings*. 2022;29(4):911-942. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10880-022-09853-0
797. Prakash SK, Lugo-Ruiz S, Rivera-Davila M, *et al*. The Turner syndrome research registry: creating equipoise between investigators and participants. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):135-140. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31689
798. Purwar N, Tiwari P, Mathur N, *et al*. Higher CNV frequencies in chromosome 14 of girls with Turner syndrome phenotype. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2021;106(12):e4935-e4955. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgab572
799. Berglund A, Viuff MH, Skakkebaek A, Chang S, Stochholm K, Gravholt CH. Changes in the cohort composition of Turner syndrome and severe non-diagnosis of Klinefelter, 47,XXX and 47,XYY syndrome: a nationwide cohort study. *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2019;14(1):16-0976. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-018-0976-2
800. Tuke MA, Ruth KS, Wood AR, *et al*. Mosaic Turner syndrome shows reduced penetrance in an adult population study. *Genet Med*. 2019;21(4):877-886. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41436-018-0271-6
801. Prakash SK, Crenshaw ML, Backeljauw PF, *et al*. 45,X mosaicism in a population-based biobank: implications for Turner syndrome.

Genet Med. 2019;21(8):1882-1883. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41436-018-0411-z
802. Kuntsi J, Skuse D, Elgar K, Morris E, Turner C. Ring-X chromosomes: their cognitive and behavioural phenotype. *Ann Hum Genet*. 2000;64(4):295-305. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1469-1809.2000.6440295.x
803. Fryns JP, Kleczkowska A, Van den Berghe H. High incidence of mental retardation in Turner syndrome patients with ring chromosome X formation. *Genet Couns*. 1990;1(2):161-165.
804. Leppig KA, Sybert VP, Ross JL, *et al*. Phenotype and X inactivation in 45,X/46,X,r(X) cases. *Am J Med Genet*. 2004;128A(3):276-284. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.30002
805. Turner C, Dennis NR, Skuse DH, Jacobs PA. Seven ring (X) chromosomes lacking the XIST locus, six with an unexpectedly mild phenotype. *Hum Genet*. 2000;106(1):93-100. https://doi.org/10.1007/s004399900221
806. Viuff M, Skakkebaek A, Nielsen MM, Chang S, Gravholt CH. Epigenetics and genomics in Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):68-75. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31683
807. Nielsen MM, Trolle C, Vang S, *et al*. Epigenetic and transcriptomic consequences of excess X-chromosome material in 47,XXX syndrome-A comparison with Turner syndrome and 46,XX females. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2020;184(2):279-293. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31799
808. Barr M, Jr., Oman-Ganes L. Turner syndrome morphology and morphometrics: cardiac hypoplasia as a cause of midgestation death. *Teratology*. 2002;66(2):65-72. https://doi.org/10.1002/tera.10064
809. De Asis-Cruz J, Limperopoulos C. Harnessing the power of advanced fetal neuroimaging to understand in utero footprints for later neuropsychiatric disorders. *Biol Psychiatry*. 2023;93(10):867-879. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2022.11.019
810. Sadhwani A, Wypij D, Rofeberg V, *et al*. Fetal brain volume predicts neurodevelopment in congenital heart disease. *Circulation*. 2022;145(15):1108-1119. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.121.056305
811. Mathisen B, Reilly S, Skuse D. Oral-motor dysfunction and feeding disorders of infants with Turner syndrome. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 1992;34(2):141-149. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8749.1992.tb14980.x
812. Van Borsel J, Dhooge I, Verhoye K, Derde K, Curfs L. Communication problems in Turner syndrome: a sample survey. *J Commun Disord*. 1999;32(6):435-444. quiz 444–436. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9924(99)00020-9
813. Pretzel RE, Knickmeyer RC, DeRamus M, *et al*. Early development of infants with Turner syndrome. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2020;41(6):470-479. https://doi.org/10.1097/DBP.0000000000000788
814. Wolstencroft J, Mandy W, Skuse D. Mental health and neurodevelopment in children and adolescents with Turner syndrome. *Womens Health (Lond)*. 2022;18:17455057221133635. https://doi.org/10.1177/17455057221133635
815. Sánchez XC, Montalbano S, Vaez M, *et al*. Associations of psychiatric disorders with sex chromosome aneuploidies in the Danish iPSYCH2015 dataset: a case-cohort study. *Lancet Psychiatry*. 2023;10(2):129-138. https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(23)00004-4
816. Reinhartsen DB, Cornea E, DeRamus M, *et al*. Turner syndrome: language profile of young girls at 12 and 24 months of age. *J Neurodev Disord*. 2021;13(1):52. https://doi.org/10.1186/s11689-021-09401-1
817. Davenport ML, Cornea E, Xia K, *et al*. Altered brain structure in infants with Turner syndrome. *Cereb Cortex*. 2020;30(2):587-596. https://doi.org/10.1093/cercor/bhz109
818. Cook J, Hull L, Crane L, Mandy W. Camouflaging in autism: a systematic review. *Clin Psychol Rev*. 2021;89:102080. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2021.102080
819. Pennington BF, Heaton RK, Karzmark P, Pendleton MG, Lehman R, Shucard DW. The neuropsychological phenotype in Turner syndrome. *Cortex*. 1985;21(3):391-404. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0010-9452(85)80004-6
820. Baker JM, Klabunde M, Jo B, Green T, Reiss AL. On the relationship between mathematics and visuospatial processing in Turner syndrome. *J Psychiatr Res*. 2020;121:135-142. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2019.11.004
821. Pennington BF, Bender B, Puck M, Salbenblatt J, Robinson A. Learning disabilities in children with sex chromosome anomalies. *Child Dev*. 1982;53(5):1182-1192. https://doi.org/10.2307/1129006
822. Rovet JF. The psychoeducational characteristics of children with Turner syndrome. *J Learn Disabil*. 1993;26(5):333-341. https://doi.org/10.1177/002221949302600506
823. Mazzocco MM. Math learning disability and math LD subtypes: evidence from studies of Turner syndrome, fragile X syndrome, and neurofibromatosis type 1. *J Learn Disabil*. 2001;34(6):520-533. https://doi.org/10.1177/002221940103400605
824. Murphy MM, Mazzocco MM, Gerner G, Henry AE. Mathematics learning disability in girls with Turner syndrome or fragile X syndrome. *Brain Cogn*. 2006;61(2):195-210. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bandc.2005.12.014
825. Baker JM, Reiss AL. A meta-analysis of math performance in Turner syndrome. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 2016;58(2):123-130. https://doi.org/10.1111/dmcn.12961
826. Karipidis II, Hong DS. Specific learning disorders in sex chromosome aneuploidies: neural circuits of literacy and mathematics. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2020;184(2):518-530. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31801
827. Green T, Naylor PE, Davies W. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) in phenotypically similar neurogenetic conditions: Turner syndrome and the RASopathies. *J Neurodev Disord*. 2017;9(1):25. https://doi.org/10.1186/s11689-017-9205-x
828. Russell HF, Wallis D, Mazzocco MM, *et al*. Increased prevalence of ADHD in Turner syndrome with no evidence of imprinting effects. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2006;31(9):945-955. https://doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jsj106
829. Björlin Avdic H, Kleberg JL, van der Poll M, *et al*. Cognitive profile in adult women with Turner syndrome: IQ split and associations with ADHD and ASD. *Cogn Neuropsychiatry*. 2023;28(3):207-225. https://doi.org/10.1080/13546805.2023.2209312
830. Saad K, Abdelrahman AA, Abdel-Raheem YF, *et al*. Turner syndrome: review of clinical, neuropsychiatric, and EEG status: an experience of tertiary center. *Acta Neurol Belg*. 2014;114(1):1-9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13760-013-0264-9
831. Temple CM. Oral fluency and narrative production in children with Turner's syndrome. *Neuropsychologia*. 2002;40(8):1419-1427. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0028-3932(01)00201-9
832. Carl A, Good M, Haag E, *et al*. Anxiety in Turner syndrome: engaging community to address barriers and facilitators to diagnosis and care [published online ahead of print March 25, 2024]. *Am J Med Genet A*. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.a.63564
833. Lozano Wun V, Foland-Ross LC, Jo B, *et al*. Adolescent brain development in girls with Turner syndrome. *Hum Brain Mapp*. 2023;44(10):4028-4039. https://doi.org/10.1002/hbm.26327
834. Xie S, Yang J, Zhang Z, *et al*. The effects of the X chromosome on intrinsic functional connectivity in the human brain: evidence from Turner syndrome patients. *Cereb Cortex*. 2017;27(1):474-484. https://doi.org/10.1093/cercor/bhv240
835. Alexandrou E, Corathers S, Gutmark-Little I, *et al*. Improving anxiety screening in patients with Turner syndrome. *Horm Res Paediatr*. 2022;95(1):68-75. https://doi.org/10.1159/000524169
836. Morris LA, Tishelman AC, Kremen J, Ross RA. Depression in Turner syndrome: a systematic review. *Arch Sex Behav*. 2020;49(2):769-786. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10508-019-01549-1
837. Björlin Avdic H, Butwicka A, Nordenström A, *et al*. Neurodevelopmental and psychiatric disorders in females with Turner syndrome: a population-based study. *J Neurodev Disord*. 2021;13(1):51. https://doi.org/10.1186/s11689-021-09399-6

838. Knickmeyer RC, Hooper SR. The deep biology of cognition: moving toward a comprehensive neurodevelopmental model of Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):91-99. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31679
839. Green T, Bade SS, Chromik LC, *et al*. Elucidating X chromosome influences on attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and executive function. *J Psychiatr Res*. 2015;68:217-225. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2015.06.021
840. Knouse LE, Hu X, Sachs G, Isaacs S. Usability and feasibility of a cognitive-behavioral mobile app for ADHD in adults. *PLOS Digit Health*. 2022;1(8):e0000083. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pdig.0000083
841. Andersen AC, Sund AM, Thomsen PH, Lydersen S, Young S, Nøvik TS. Cognitive behavioural group therapy for adolescents with ADHD: a study of satisfaction and feasibility. *Nord J Psychiatry*. 2022;76(4):280-286. https://doi.org/10.1080/08039488.2021.1965212
842. Pan MR, Zhang SY, Qiu SW, *et al*. Efficacy of cognitive behavioural therapy in medicated adults with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in multiple dimensions: a randomised controlled trial. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2022;272(2):235-255. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00406-021-01236-0
843. Jensen CM, Amdisen BL, Jørgensen KJ, Arnfred SM. Cognitive behavioural therapy for ADHD in adults: systematic review and meta-analyses. *Atten Defic Hyperact Disord*. 2016;8(1):3-11. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12402-016-0188-3
844. Hutaff-Lee C, Bennett E, Howell S, Tartaglia N. Clinical developmental, neuropsychological, and social-emotional features of Turner syndrome. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet*. 2019;181(1):126-134. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajmg.c.31687
845. Jez W, Tobiasz-Adamczyk B, Brzyski P, Majkowicz M, Pankiewicz P, Irzyniec TJ. Social and medical determinants of quality of life and life satisfaction in women with Turner syndrome. *Adv Clin Exp Med*. 2018;27(2):229-236. https://doi.org/10.17219/acem/66986
846. Lagrou K, Froidecoeur C, Verlinde F, *et al*. Psychosocial functioning, self-perception and body image and their auxologic correlates in growth hormone and oestrogen treated young adult women with Turner syndrome. *Horm Res*. 2006;66(6):277-284. https://doi.org/10.1159/000095547
847. Verlinde F, Massa G, Lagrou K, *et al*. Health and psychosocial status of patients with Turner syndrome after transition to adulthood: the Belgian experience. *Horm Res*. 2004;62(4):161-167. https://doi.org/10.1159/000080099
848. Noordman ID, van der Velden JA, Timmers HJ, *et al*. Socioeconomic status in patients with Turner syndrome. *Compr Psychoneuroendocrinol*. 2021;5:100030. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpnec.2021.100030
849. Fjermestad KW, Naess EE, Bahr D, Gravholt CH. A 6-year follow-up survey of health status in middle-aged women with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2016;85(3):423-429. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.13068
850. Wolstencroft J, Skuse D. Social skills and relationships in Turner syndrome. *Curr Opin Psychiatry*. 2016;32(2):85-91. https://doi.org/10.1097/YCO.0000000000000472
851. Wolstencroft J, Mandy W, Skuse D. Experiences of social interaction in young women with Turner syndrome: a qualitative study. *Child Care Health Dev*. 2020;46(1):46-55. https://doi.org/10.1111/cch.12710
852. Savas M, Wester VL, Dykgraaf RHM, *et al*. Long-term cortisol exposure and associations with height and comorbidities in Turner syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2019;104(9):3859-3867. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2019-00148
853. van den Hoven AT, Bons LR, Dykgraaf RHM, *et al*. A value-based healthcare approach: health-related quality of life and psychosocial functioning in women with Turner syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 2020;92(5):434-442. https://doi.org/10.1111/cen.14166
854. Rosenberg AGW, Dingemans VDA, Bos-Roubos AG, *et al*. Associations between fatigue and endocrine and non-endocrine health problems in Turner syndrome: cohort study and review. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2023;108(12):e1649-e1659. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgad337
855. Hardy KK, Olson K, Cox SM, Kennedy T, Walsh KS. Systematic review: a prevention-based model of neuropsychological assessment for children with medical illness. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2017;42(8):815-822. https://doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jsx060
856. Baum KT, Powell SK, Jacobson LA, *et al*. Implementing guidelines: proposed definitions of neuropsychology services in pediatric oncology. *Pediatr Blood Cancer*. 2017;64(8):e26446. https://doi.org/10.1002/pbc.26446
857. Wolfe KR, Hutaff-Lee C, Wilkening G. Neuropsychological screening in pediatric multidisciplinary clinics: group characteristics and predictive utility. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2022;37(4):789-797. https://doi.org/10.1093/arclin/acab090
858. Stein RE, Jessop DJ. A noncategorical approach to chronic childhood illness. *Public Health Rep*. 1982;97(4):354-362.
859. Claahsen-van der Grinten HL, Speiser PW, Ahmed SF, *et al*. Congenital adrenal hyperplasia-current insights in pathophysiology, diagnostics, and management. *Endocr Rev*. 2022;43(1):91-159. https://doi.org/10.1210/endrev/bnab016
860. Houtzager BA, Möller EL, Maurice-Stam H, Last BF, Grootenhuis MA. Parental perceptions of child vulnerability in a community-based sample: association with chronic illness and health-related quality of life. *J Child Health Care*. 2015;19(4):454-465. https://doi.org/10.1177/1367493514530954
861. Cousino MK, Hazen RA. Parenting stress among caregivers of children with chronic illness: a systematic review. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2013;38(8):809-828. https://doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jst049
862. Lindström C, Aman J, Norberg AL. Increased prevalence of burnout symptoms in parents of chronically ill children. *Acta Paediatr*. 2010;99(3):427-432. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1651-2227.2009.01586.x
863. Zan H, Scharff RL. The heterogeneity in financial and time burden of caregiving to children with chronic conditions. *Matern Child Health J*. 2015;19(3):615-625. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10995-014-1547-3
864. Sentenac M, Arnaud C, Gavin A, Molcho M, Gabhainn SN, Godeau E. Peer victimization among school-aged children with chronic conditions. *Epidemiol Rev*. 2012;34(1):120-128. https://doi.org/10.1093/epirev/mxr024
865. Pinquart M. Self-esteem of children and adolescents with chronic illness: a meta-analysis. *Child Care Health Dev*. 2013;39(2):153-161. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2214.2012.01397.x
866. Sorkin DL, Gates-Ulanet P, Mellon NK. Psychosocial aspects of hearing loss in children. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am*. 2015;48(6):1073-1080. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.otc.2015.07.008
867. Stevenson J, Kreppner J, Pimperton H, Worsfold S, Kennedy C. Emotional and behavioural difficulties in children and adolescents with hearing impairment: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2015;24(5):477-496. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00787-015-0697-1
868. Pinquart M. Body image of children and adolescents with chronic illness: a meta-analytic comparison with healthy peers. *Body Image*. 2013;10(2):141-148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bodyim.2012.10.008
869. Pozo J, Argente J. Delayed puberty in chronic illness. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2002;16(1):73-90. https://doi.org/10.1053/beem.2002.0182
870. Jordan A, Carter B, Forgeron P, Fournier K, Sanders K. Romantic relationships in young people with long-term health conditions: a scoping review. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2021;46(3):264-279. https://doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jsaa106
871. Maurice-Stam H, Nijhof SL, Monninkhof AS, Heymans HSA, Grootenhuis MA. Review about the impact of growing up with a chronic disease showed delays achieving psychosocial

milestones. *Acta Paediatr*. 2019;108(12):2157-2169. https://doi.org/10.1111/apa.14918
872. McGonagle AK, Barnes-Farrell JL. Chronic illness in the workplace: stigma, identity threat and strain. *Stress Health*. 2014;30(4):310-321. https://doi.org/10.1002/smi.2518
873. Kazak AE, Schneider S, Didonato S, Pai AL. Family psychosocial risk screening guided by the pediatric psychosocial preventative health model (PPPHM) using the psychosocial assessment tool (PAT). *Acta Oncol*. 2015;54(5):574-580. https://doi.org/10.3109/0284186X.2014.995774
874. Boman UW, Bryman I, Halling K, Moller A. Women with Turner syndrome: psychological well-being, self-rated health and social life. *J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol*. 2001;22(2):113-122. https://doi.org/10.3109/01674820109049961
875. Płatos M, Wojaczek K, Laugeson EA. Effects of social skills training for adolescents on the autism spectrum: a randomized controlled trial of the Polish adaptation of the PEERS® intervention via hybrid and in-person delivery. *J Autism Dev Disord*. 2023;53(11):4132-4146. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-022-05714-9
876. Rabin SJ, Laugeson EA, Mor-Snir I, Golan O. An Israeli RCT of PEERS®: intervention effectiveness and the predictive value of parental sensitivity. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol*. 2021;50(6):933-949. https://doi.org/10.1080/15374416.2020.1796681
877. Yoo HJ, Bahn G, Cho IH, *et al*. A randomized controlled trial of the Korean version of the PEERS(®) parent-assisted social skills training program for teens with ASD. *Autism Res*. 2014;7(1):145-161. https://doi.org/10.1002/aur.1354
878. Laugeson EA, Gantman A, Kapp SK, Orenski K, Ellingsen R. A randomized controlled trial to improve social skills in young adults with autism spectrum disorder: the UCLA PEERS(®) program. *J Autism Dev Disord*. 2015;45(12):3978-3989. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-015-2504-8
879. Laugeson EA, Frankel F, Gantman A, Dillon AR, Mogil C. Evidence-based social skills training for adolescents with autism spectrum disorders: the UCLA PEERS program. *J Autism Dev Disord*. 2012;42(6):1025-1036. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-011-1339-1
880. Greenhill LL, Swanson JM, Hechtman L, *et al*. Trajectories of growth associated with long-term stimulant medication in the multimodal treatment study of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2020;59(8):978-989. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaac.2019.06.019
881. Last BF, Stam H, Onland-van Nieuwenhuizen AM, Grootenhuis MA. Positive effects of a psycho-educational group intervention for children with a chronic disease: first results. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2007;65(1):101-112. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2006.06.017
882. Nisbet M, O'Connor R, Mason A, Hunter E. A qualitative study utilizing interpretative phenomenological analysis to explore disclosure in adolescents with Turner syndrome. *Br J Health Psychol*. 2022;27(3):990-1010. https://doi.org/10.1111/bjhp.12586
883. Sutton EJ, Young J, McInerney-Leo A, Bondy CA, Gollust SE, Biesecker BB. Truth-telling and Turner syndrome: the importance of diagnostic disclosure. *J Pediatr*. 2006;148(1):102-107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpeds.2005.08.022
884. Cooley WC, Sagerman PJ. Supporting the health care transition from adolescence to adulthood in the medical home. *Pediatrics*. 2011;128(1):182-200. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2011-0969
885. Willis ER, McDonagh JE. Transition from children's to adults' services for young people using health or social care services (NICE guideline NG43). *Arch Dis Child Educ Pract Ed*. 2018;103(5):253-256. https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2017-313208
886. Sowislo JF, Orth U. Does low self-esteem predict depression and anxiety? A meta-analysis of longitudinal studies. *Psychol Bull*. 2013;139(1):213-240. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0028931
887. Steca P, Abela JR, Monzani D, Greco A, Hazel NA, Hankin BL. Cognitive vulnerability to depressive symptoms in children: the protective role of self-efficacy beliefs in a multi-wave longitudinal study. *J Abnorm Child Psychol*. 2014;42(1):137-148. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10802-013-9765-5
888. Diehl M, Hay EL. Self-concept differentiation and self-concept clarity across adulthood: associations with age and psychological well-being. *Int J Aging Hum Dev*. 2011;73(2):125-152. https://doi.org/10.2190/AG.73.2.b
889. Campbell JD. Self-esteem and clarity of the self-concept. *J Pers Soc Psychol*. 1990;59(3):538-549. https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.59.3.538
890. Weidler EM, Suorsa-Johnson KI, Baskin AS, *et al*. "It became easier once I knew": stakeholder perspectives for educating children and teenagers about their difference of sex development. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2023;113:107763. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2023.107763
891. Pathmalingam T, Moola FJ, Woodgate RL. Illness conversations: self-disclosure among children and youth with chronic illnesses. *Chronic Illn*. 2023;19(3):475-494. https://doi.org/10.1177/17423953221110152
892. Moyer DN, Suorsa-Johnson KI, Weidler EM, Ernst MM. Information sharing in differences of sex development: the creation of a caregiver-support tool. *Fam Syst Health*. 2023;41(2):256-264. https://doi.org/10.1037/fsh0000724
893. Rolstad SG, Moller A, Bryman I, Boman UW. Sexual functioning and partner relationships in women with Turner syndrome: some empirical data and theoretical considerations regarding sexual desire. *J Sex Marital Ther*. 2007;33(3):231-247. https://doi.org/10.1080/00926230701267886
894. Pavlidis K, McCauley E, Sybert VP. Psychosocial and sexual functioning in women with Turner syndrome. *Clin Genet*. 1995;47(2):85-89. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-0004.1995.tb03929.x
895. Vijayakanthi N, Marcus DJ, Fritz SP, Xiang Y, Fadoju D. Body image, self-perception, and satisfaction among girls with Turner syndrome: a prospective cross-sectional study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2022;107(4):e1382-e1389. https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgab889
896. van de Grift TC, Kreukels BPC. Breast development and satisfaction in women with disorders/differences of sex development. *Hum Reprod*. 2019;34(12):2410-2417. https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dez230
897. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists' Committee on Practice Bulletins—Gynecology. Female sexual dysfunction: ACOG practice bulletin clinical management guidelines for obstetrician-gynecologists, number 213. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2019;134(1):e1-e18. https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0000000000003324
898. Meston CM, Bradford A. Sexual dysfunctions in women. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol*. 2007;3(1):233-256. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.clinpsy.3.022806.091507
899. Clayton AH, Valladares Juarez EM. Female sexual dysfunction. *Med Clin North Am*. 2019;103(4):681-698. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mcna.2019.02.008
900. Thompson DM, Booth L, Moore D, Mathers J. Peer support for people with chronic conditions: a systematic review of reviews. *BMC Health Serv Res*. 2022;22(1):427. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-022-07816-7
901. Sartore GM, Pourliakas A, Lagioia V. Peer support interventions for parents and carers of children with complex needs. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2021;12(12):Cd010618. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010618.pub2
902. Institute of Medicine Committee on Quality of Health Care in A. *Crossing the Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Century*. National Academies Press (US) Copyright 2001 by the National Academy of Sciences; 2001. All rights reserved.
903. Légaré F, Witteman HO. Shared decision making: examining key elements and barriers to adoption into routine clinical practice. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2013;32(2):276-284. https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2012.1078
904. Elwyn G, Laitner S, Coulter A, Walker E, Watson P, Thomson R. Implementing shared decision making in the NHS. *BMJ*. 2010;341:c5146. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.c5146

905. Stacey D, Suwalska V, Boland L, Lewis KB, Presseau J, Thomson R. Are patient decision aids used in clinical practice after rigorous evaluation? A survey of trial authors. *Med Decis Making*. 2019; 39(7):805-815. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X19868193
906. Elwyn G, Rix A, Holt T, Jones D. Why do clinicians not refer patients to online decision support tools? Interviews with front line clinics in the NHS. *BMJ Open*. 2012;2(6):e001530. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2012-001530
907. Stacey D, Légaré F, Lewis K, *et al*. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2017;4(4):Cd001431. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001431.pub5

AUSTRALIAN PRODUCT INFORMATION

ESTRADOT®

Estradiol transdermal patch

WARNING

Estrogens with or without progestogens should not be used for the prevention of cardiovascular disease or dementia.

The Women's Health Initiative (WHI) study reported increased risks of stroke and deep vein thrombosis in postmenopausal women (50 to 79 years of age) during 6.8 years of treatment with conjugated estrogens (0.625 mg) relative to placebo (See Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

The WHI study reported increased risks of myocardial infarction, stroke, invasive breast cancer, pulmonary emboli, and deep vein thrombosis in postmenopausal women (50 to 79 years of age) during 5 years of treatment with conjugated estrogens (0.625 mg) combined with medroxyprogesterone acetate (2.5 mg) relative to placebo (See Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

The Women's Health Initiative Memory Study (WHIMS), a substudy of WHI, reported increased risk of developing probable dementia in postmenopausal women 65 years of age or older during 4 to 5.2 years of treatment with conjugated estrogens, with or without medroxyprogesterone acetate, relative to placebo. It is unknown whether this finding applies to younger postmenopausal women (See Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

Other doses of conjugated estrogens and medroxyprogesterone acetate, and other combinations and dosage forms of estrogens and progestogens were not studied in the WHI clinical trials and, in the absence of comparable data, these risks should be assumed to be similar. Because of these risks, estrogens with or without progestogens should be prescribed at the lowest effective doses and for the shortest duration consistent with treatment goals and risks for the individual woman.

1 NAME OF THE MEDICINE

Estradiol.

2 QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Estradot is a matrix transdermal drug delivery system (patch) containing estradiol.

Estradot is available in five strengths and sizes:

- Estradot 25: 2.5 cm^2 patch containing 0.39 mg estradiol (as hemihydrate) with a nominal *in vivo* release rate of 25 micrograms estradiol per day.
- Estradot 37.5: 3.75 cm^2 patch containing 0.585 mg estradiol (as hemihydrate) with a nominal *in vivo* release rate of 37.5 micrograms estradiol per day.
- Estradot 50: 5 cm^2 patch containing 0.78 mg estradiol (as hemihydrate) with a nominal *in vivo* release rate of 50 micrograms estradiol per day.
- Estradot 75: 7.5 cm^2 patch containing 1.17 mg estradiol (as hemihydrate) with a nominal *in vivo* release rate of 75 micrograms estradiol per day.

- Estradot 100: 10 cm^2 patch containing 1.56 mg estradiol (as hemihydrate) with a nominal *in vivo* release rate 100 micrograms estradiol per day.

For the full list of excipients, see Section 6.1 List of excipients.

3 PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Transdermal drug delivery system (patch).

Rectangular patch with round corners, comprising an adhesive layer with a translucent polymeric backing on one side and a release liner on the other side.

4 CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 THERAPEUTIC INDICATIONS

Short term treatment of symptoms of estrogen deficiency due to the menopause, whether natural or surgically induced.

In women with an intact uterus, estrogen should always be opposed by progestogen in an adequate dosage regimen to ensure secretory transformation of the endometrium at regular intervals (see Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials and Section 4.2 DOSE AND METHOD OF ADMINISTRAION).

Combination HRT should not be used in hysterectomised women because it is not needed in these women and it may increase the risk of breast cancer.

4.2 DOSE AND METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION

The lowest effective dose should be used and consideration should be given to the shortest duration of use. A careful appraisal of the risks and benefits should be undertaken over time in women treated with HRT and the need for treatment re-evaluated periodically. Treatment with either estrogens alone or estrogen-progestogen combined HRT therapy should only be continued as long as the benefits outweigh the risks for the individual (see Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

Dosage

Treatment is usually initiated with an Estradot 50 patch. Depending on the clinical response the dose should then be adjusted to the woman's individual needs. If, after three months, there is an insufficient response in the form of alleviated symptoms, the dose should be increased. If symptoms of overdose arise (e.g. tender breasts) the dose should be decreased. Maintenance therapy must always be at the lowest effective dose.

General Instructions

Estradot is administered as continuous therapy (uninterrupted application twice weekly).

In women with an intact uterus, Estradot should be combined with a progestogen approved for addition to estrogen treatment as follows: the progestogen is added either for the last 12 to 14 days of every 4-week cycle (continuous-sequential) or every day without interruption (continuous-combined).

In women not currently taking oral estrogens or in women switching from another estradiol transdermal therapy, treatment with Estradot may be initiated at any convenient time. In women who are currently taking oral estrogens, treatment with Estradot should be initiated one week after withdrawal of oral hormone replacement therapy, or sooner if menopausal symptoms reappear within one week.

Method of Administration

The adhesive side of Estradot should be placed on a clean, dry area of the abdomen.

Estradot should be replaced twice weekly (i.e. every 3 to 4 days). (It's easier to remember if the patch is changed on the same days, e.g. Monday morning and Thursday evening so that each patch is worn for 3½ days).

The site of application must be rotated, with an interval of at least 1 week allowed between applications to a particular site. The area selected should not be oily, damaged or irritated. The waistline should be avoided, since tight clothing may dislodge the patch.

The patch should be applied immediately after opening the sachet and removing the protective liner. The patch should be pressed firmly in place with the palm of the hand for about 10 seconds, making sure there is good contact, especially around the edges.

In the event that a patch should fall off, the same patch may be reapplied. If necessary, a new patch may be applied. In either case, the original treatment schedule should be continued.

If a woman has forgotten to apply a patch, she should apply a new patch as soon as possible. The subsequent patch should be applied according to the original treatment schedule. Interruption of treatment may increase the likelihood of recurrence of symptoms.

- **Estradot must not be applied to the breasts.**
- **The patch should not be affixed twice in succession to the same site.**
- **The applied patch should not be directly exposed to sunlight or worn in a solarium.** Immediately after removal from the pouch, Estradot should be applied to skin sites that will be covered by clothes.

The patch must not be cut or torn.

4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS

- Known, past or suspected carcinoma (or history of carcinoma) of the breast
- Known or suspected carcinoma of the endometrium or other estrogen-dependent neoplasia
- Undiagnosed abnormal vaginal bleeding
- Severe hepatic impairment
- Active venous thromboembolism [VTE] (e.g. deep venous thrombosis, pulmonary embolism), known thrombophilic or thromboembolic disorders (e.g. thrombophlebitis), arterial thromboembolic disease (e.g. coronary heart disease, stroke), or a documented history of these conditions
- Porphyria
- Known or suspected pregnancy
- Breast-feeding
- Non-hysterectomised women unless on concomitant progestogen therapy
- Known hypersensitivity to estrogens or any other component of the Estradot transdermal patch.

4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE

The benefits and risks of estrogen / progestogen therapy must always be carefully weighed, including consideration of the emergence of risks as therapy continues.

1. Cardiovascular disorders

Estrogen and estrogen/progestogen therapy has been associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events such as myocardial infarction and stroke, as well as venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism (venous thromboembolism or VTE). Should any of these occur or be suspected, estrogen/progestogen therapy should be discontinued immediately.

Risk factors for arterial vascular disease (e.g. hypertension, diabetes mellitus, tobacco use, hypercholesterolaemia and obesity) and/or venous thromboembolism (e.g. personal history or family history of VTE, obesity and systemic lupus erythematosus) should be managed appropriately.

a. Coronary heart disease and stroke

In the estrogen alone substudy of the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) study, an increased risk of stroke was observed in women receiving conjugated estrogens (CE) 0.625 mg per day compared to women receiving placebo (44 vs 32 per 10,000 women-years). The increase in risk was observed in year one and persisted. (See Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials)

In the estrogen plus progestogen substudy of WHI, an increased risk of coronary heart disease (CHD) events (defined as nonfatal myocardial infarction and CHD death) was observed in women receiving CE + MPA (conjugated estrogens 0.625 mg/day plus medroxyprogesterone acetate 2.5 mg/day) compared to women receiving placebo (37 vs 30 per 10,000 women-years). The increase in risk was observed in year one and persisted.

In the same estrogen plus progestogen substudy of WHI, an increased risk of stroke was observed in women receiving CE + MPA compared to women receiving placebo (29 vs 21 per 10,000 women-years). The increase in risk was observed after the first year and persisted.

In postmenopausal women with documented heart disease (n = 2,763, average age 66.7 years) a controlled clinical trial of secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease (Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study; HERS) treatment with CE + MPA demonstrated no cardiovascular benefit. During an average follow-up of 4.1 years, treatment with CE + MPA did not reduce the overall rate of CHD events in postmenopausal women with established coronary heart disease. There were more CHD events in the CE + MPA -treated group than in the placebo group in year 1, but not during the subsequent years. Two thousand three hundred and twenty one women from the original HERS trial agreed to participate in an open label extension of HERS, HERS II. Average follow-up in HERS II was an additional 2.7 years, for a total of 6.8 years overall. Rates of CHD events were comparable among women in the CE + MPA group and the placebo group in HERS, HERS II, and overall.

b. Venous thromboembolism (VTE)

In the estrogen alone substudy of the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) study, an increased risk of deep vein thrombosis was observed in women receiving CE compared to placebo (21 vs 15 per 10,000 women-years). The increase in VTE risk was observed during the first year. (See Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials)

In the estrogen plus progestogen substudy of WHI, a 2-fold greater rate of VTE, including deep venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism, was observed in women receiving CE + MPA compared to women receiving placebo. The rate of VTE was 34 per 10,000 women-years in the CE + MPA group compared to 16 per 10,000 women-years in the placebo group. The increase in VTE risk was observed during the first year and persisted.

If feasible, estrogens should be discontinued at least 4 to 6 weeks before surgery of the type associated with an increased risk of thromboembolism, or during periods of prolonged immobilisation.

Generally recognised risk factors for VTE include a personal history (see Section 4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS), a family history of thromboembolic disease (the occurrence of VTE in a direct relative at a relatively early age may indicate genetic predisposition), severe obesity (Body Mass Index > 30 kg/m^2) and systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). The risk of VTE also increases with age. There is no consensus about the possible role of varicose veins in VTE.

A history of recurrent spontaneous abortions should be investigated to exclude thrombophilic predisposition. In patients in whom this diagnosis is confirmed, the use of Estradot is contraindicated.

Patients should be told to contact their doctor immediately if they become aware of a potential thromboembolic symptom (e.g. painful swelling of a leg, sudden pain in the chest, dyspnoea).

If VTE develops after initiating HRT, the drug should be discontinued.

2. Malignant neoplasms

a. Endometrial cancer

The use of unopposed estrogens in women with intact uteri has been associated with an increased risk of endometrial cancer. The reported endometrial cancer risk among unopposed estrogen users with an intact uterus is about 2- to 12-fold greater than in non-users, and appears dependent on duration of treatment and on estrogen dose. Most studies show no significant increased risk associated with the use of estrogens for less than one year. The greatest risk appears associated with prolonged use, with increased risks of 15- to 24-fold for five to ten years or more, and this risk has been shown to persist for at least 8 to 15 years after estrogen therapy is discontinued.

Clinical surveillance of all women taking estrogen/progestogen combinations is important. Adequate diagnostic measures, including endometrial sampling when indicated, should be undertaken to rule out malignancy in all cases of undiagnosed persistent or recurring abnormal vaginal bleeding. There is no evidence that the use of natural estrogens results in a different endometrial risk profile than synthetic estrogens of equivalent estrogen dose. Adding a progestogen to postmenopausal estrogen therapy has been shown to reduce the risk of endometrial hyperplasia, which may be a precursor to endometrial cancer.

b. Breast cancer

In some studies, the use of estrogens and progestogens by postmenopausal women has been reported to increase the risk of breast cancer. The most important randomised clinical trial providing information about this issue is the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) trial of estrogen plus progestogen (see Section 5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES, Clinical Trials). The results from observational studies are generally consistent with those of the WHI clinical trial.

After a mean follow-up of 5.6 years, the WHI trial reported an increased risk of breast cancer in women who took estrogen plus progestogen. Observational studies have also reported an increased risk for estrogen/progestogen combination therapy, and a smaller increased risk for estrogen alone therapy, after several years of use. For both findings, the excess risk increased with duration of use, and appeared to return to baseline over about five years after stopping treatment (only the observational studies have substantial data on risk after stopping). In these studies, the risk of breast cancer was greater, and became apparent earlier, with estrogen/progestogen combination therapy as compared to estrogen alone therapy. However, these studies have not found significant variation in the risk of breast cancer among different estrogens or among different estrogen/progestogen combinations, doses, or routes of administration.

In the WHI trial of estrogen plus progestogen, 26% of the women reported prior use of estrogen alone and/or estrogen/progestogen combination hormone therapy. After a mean follow-up of 5.6 years during the clinical trial, the overall relative risk of invasive breast cancer was 1.24 (95% confidence interval 1.01-1.54), and the overall absolute risk was 41 vs. 33 cases per 10,000 women-years, for estrogen plus progestogen compared with placebo. Among women who reported prior use of hormone therapy, the relative risk of invasive breast cancer was 1.86, and the absolute risk was 46 vs. 25 cases per 10,000 women-years, for estrogen plus progestogen compared with placebo. Among women who reported no prior use of hormone therapy, the relative risk of invasive breast cancer was 1.09, and the absolute risk was 40 vs. 36 cases per 10,000 women-years for estrogen plus progestogen compared with placebo. In the WHI trial, invasive breast cancers were larger and diagnosed at a more advanced stage in the estrogen plus progestogen group compared with the placebo group. Metastatic disease was rare with no apparent difference between the two groups. Other prognostic factors such as histologic subtype, grade and hormone receptor status did not differ between the groups.

The observational Million Women Study in Europe reported an increased risk of mortality due to breast cancer among current users of estrogens alone or estrogens plus progestogens compared to never users, while the estrogen plus progestogen sub-study of WHI showed no effect on breast cancer mortality with a mean follow-up of 5.6 years.

The use of estrogen plus progestogen has been reported to result in an increase in abnormal mammograms requiring further evaluation. All women should receive yearly breast examinations by a healthcare provider and perform monthly breast self-examinations. In addition, mammography examinations should be scheduled based on patient age, risk factors, and prior mammogram results.

3. Dementia

In the estrogen alone Women's Health Initiative Memory Study (WHIMS), a substudy of WHI, a population of 2,947 hysterectomised women aged 65 to 79 years was randomised to conjugated estrogens (CE) 0.625 mg/day or placebo. In the estrogen plus progestogen WHIMS substudy, a population of 4,532 postmenopausal women aged 65 to 79 years was randomised to CE + MPA or placebo.

In the estrogen alone substudy, after an average follow-up of 5.2 years, 28 women in the estrogen alone group and 19 women in the placebo group were diagnosed with probable dementia. The relative risk of probable dementia for CE alone versus placebo was 1.49 (95% CI 0.83-2.66). The absolute risk of probable dementia for CE alone versus placebo was 37 versus 25 cases per 10,000 women-years.

In the estrogen plus progestogen substudy, after an average follow-up of 4 years, 40 women in the estrogen plus progestogen group and 21 women in the placebo group were diagnosed with probable dementia. The relative risk of probable dementia for estrogen plus progestogen versus placebo was 2.05 (95% CI 1.21-3.48). The absolute risk of probable dementia for CE + MPA versus placebo was 45 versus 22 cases per 10,000 women-years.

Since both substudies were conducted in women aged 65 to 79 years, it is unknown whether these findings apply to younger postmenopausal women. (See BOXED WARNING and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE, Use in the elderly.)

4. Severe anaphylactic/anaphylactoid reactions and angioedema

Cases of anaphylactic/anaphylactoid reactions, which developed anytime during the course of estradiol treatment and required emergency medical management, have been reported in the post marketing setting. Involvement of skin (urticaria, pruritus, swelling of the face, throat, lips, tongue, skin and periorbital oedema) and either respiratory tract (respiratory compromise) or gastrointestinal tract (abdominal pain, vomiting) has been noted.

Angioedema requiring medical intervention involving eye/eyelid, face, larynx, pharynx, tongue and extremity (hands, legs, ankles, and fingers) with or without urticaria has occurred in the post marketing experience of using estradiol. If angioedema involves the tongue, glottis, or larynx, airway obstruction may occur. Patients who develop angioedema after treatment with estradiol should not receive Estradot again.

Estrogens may induce or exacerbate symptoms of angioedema, in particular in women with hereditary angioedema.

5. Gallbladder Disease

A 2- to 4-fold increase in the risk of gallbladder disease requiring surgery in postmenopausal women receiving estrogens has been reported.

6. Hypercalcaemia

Estrogen administration may lead to severe hypercalcaemia in patients with breast cancer and bone metastases. If hypercalcaemia occurs, use of the drug should be stopped and appropriate measures taken to reduce the serum calcium level.

7. Visual Abnormalities

Retinal vascular thrombosis has been reported in patients receiving estrogens. Discontinue medication pending examination if there is sudden partial or complete loss of vision, or a sudden onset of proptosis, diplopia, or migraine. If examination reveals papilledema or retinal vascular lesions, estrogens should be discontinued.

8. General precautions

a. ***Addition of a progestogen when a woman has not had a hysterectomy.***

Studies of the addition of a progestogen for 10 or more days of a cycle of estrogen administration, or daily with estrogen in a continuous regimen, have reported a lowered incidence of endometrial hyperplasia than would be induced by estrogen treatment alone. Endometrial hyperplasia may be a precursor to endometrial cancer.

There are, however, possible risks that may be associated with the use of progestogens with estrogens compared with estrogen-alone regimens. These include a possible increased risk of breast cancer and impairment of glucose tolerance.

b. ***Elevated blood pressure***

In a small number of case reports, substantial increases in blood pressure have been attributed to idiosyncratic reactions to estrogens. In a large, randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trial, a generalised effect of estrogen therapy on blood pressure was not seen. Blood pressure should be monitored at regular intervals with estrogen use.

c. ***Hypertriglyceridaemia***

In patients with pre-existing hypertriglyceridaemia, estrogen therapy may be associated with elevations of plasma triglycerides leading to pancreatitis and other complications.

d. ***Impaired liver function and past history of cholestatic jaundice***

Estrogens may be poorly metabolised in patients with impaired liver function. For patients with a history of cholestatic jaundice associated with past estrogen use or with pregnancy, caution should be exercised and in the case of recurrence, medication should be discontinued.

e. ***Hypothyroidism***

Estrogen administration leads to increased thyroid-binding globulin (TBG) levels. Patients with normal thyroid function can compensate for the increased TBG by making more thyroid hormone, thus maintaining free T_4 and T_3 serum concentrations in the normal range. Patients dependent on thyroid hormone replacement therapy who are also receiving estrogens may require increased doses of their thyroid replacement therapy. These patients should have their thyroid function monitored in order to maintain their free thyroid hormone levels in an acceptable range.

f. ***Fluid retention***

Because estrogens/progestogens may cause some degree of fluid retention, patients with conditions that might be influenced by this factor, such as cardiac or renal dysfunction, warrant careful observation when estrogens are prescribed.

g. ***Hypocalcaemia***

Estrogens should be used with caution in individuals with severe hypocalcaemia.

h. ***Ovarian cancer***

Ovarian cancer is much rarer than breast cancer.

Epidemiological evidence from a large meta-analysis suggests a slightly increased risk in women taking estrogen-only or combined estrogen-progestogen HRT, which becomes apparent within 5 years of use and diminishes over time after stopping.

Some other studies, including the WHI trial suggest that use of combined HRTs may be associated with a similar or slightly smaller risk (see Section 4.8 ADVERSE EFFECTS (UNDESIRABLE EFFECTS).

i. ***Exacerbation of endometriosis***

Endometriosis may be exacerbated with administration of estrogen therapy.

A few cases of malignant transformation of residual endometrial implants have been reported in women treated post-hysterectomy with estrogen alone therapy. For patients known to have residual endometriosis post-hysterectomy, the addition of progestogen should be considered.

j. *Exacerbation of other conditions*

Estrogen therapy may cause an exacerbation of asthma, diabetes mellitus with or without vascular involvement), epilepsy, migraine or severe headache, porphyria, systemic lupus erythematosus and hepatic hemangiomas and should be used with caution in women with these conditions.

The patient should also be closely monitored if any of the following conditions are present or have occurred previously (including during pregnancy or a previous hormone treatment): leiomyoma (uterine fibroids), hepatic disorders (e.g. liver adenoma), cholelithiasis, heart failure, past endometriosis, endometrial hyperplasia, otosclerosis, gallbladder disease, estrogen-related jaundice and pruritus.

It should be taken into account that these conditions may recur or be aggravated during treatment with estrogens. If worsening of any of the above conditions is diagnosed or suspected during HRT, the benefits and risks of continuing HRT should be reassessed.

Treatment with HRT should be stopped in the following situations: an increase in epileptic seizures, jaundice or deterioration in liver function, a significant increase in blood pressure, new onset of migraine type headache, pregnancy or if a condition described under Section 4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS develops.

Thyroid function should be monitored regularly in patients who require thyroid hormone replacement therapy and who are also taking estrogen in order to ensure that thyroid hormone levels remain within an acceptable range.

k. *Contact sensitisation*

Contact sensitisation is known to occur with all topical drug applications. Although contact sensitisation to any components of the patch is extremely rare, patients who develop it should be warned that a severe hypersensitivity reaction may occur with subsequent exposure to the causative agent.

l. Patient monitoring

Estradot, like any other form of sex-hormone therapy, should only be prescribed or reinstated after a thorough general medical and family history and a gynaecological examination, including a cervical smear, and endometrial abnormalities and breast cancer have been ruled out. In patients receiving prolonged treatment, these examinations should be repeated at least once a year.

Regular examination of the breasts is desirable. Women should be advised that changes in their breasts should be reported to their doctor or nurse. Investigations, including mammography, should be carried out in accordance with currently accepted screening practices and adapted to the clinical needs of the individual woman.

In all cases of undiagnosed persistent or irregular vaginal bleeding, adequate diagnostic measures, including endometrial sampling when indicated, should be undertaken to rule out abnormality and the treatment should be re-evaluated.

Women should be advised that Estradot is not a contraceptive, nor will it restore fertility.

Use in hepatic impairment

No studies were performed in patients with hepatic impairment.

All estrogen preparations are contraindicated in patients with severe hepatic impairment (see Section 4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS).

Use in renal impairment

No studies were performed in patients with renal impairment.

Use in the elderly

Of the total number of subjects in the estrogen alone substudy of the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) study, 46% (n=4,943) were 65 years and over, while 7.1% (n=767) were 75 years and over. There was a higher relative risk (CE vs. placebo) of stroke in women less than 75 years of age compared to women 75 years and over.

In the estrogen alone substudy of the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study (WHIMS), a substudy of WHI, a population of 2,947 hysterectomised women, aged 65 to 79 years, was randomised to conjugated estrogens (CE) 0.625 mg/day or placebo. In the estrogen alone group, after an average follow-up of 5.2 years, the relative risk (CE versus placebo) of probable dementia was 1.49 (95% CI 0.83-2.66).

Of the total number of subjects in the estrogen plus progestogen substudy of the Women's Health Initiative study, 44% (n=7,320) were 65 years and over, while 6.6% (n=1,095) were 75 years and over. There was a higher relative risk (CE + MPA vs placebo) of stroke and invasive breast cancer in women 75 and over compared to women less than 75 years of age.

In the estrogen plus progestogen substudy of WHIMS, a population of 4,532 postmenopausal women, aged 65 to 79 years, was randomised to CE + MPA or placebo. In the estrogen plus progestogen group, after an average follow-up of 4 years, the relative risk (CE + MPA versus placebo) of probable dementia was 2.05 (95% CI 1.21-3.48).

Pooling the events in women receiving CE or CE + MPA in comparison to those in women on placebo, the overall relative risk for probable dementia was 1.76 (95% CI 1.19-2.60). Since both substudies were conducted in women aged 65 to 79 years, it is unknown whether these findings apply to younger postmenopausal women. (See BOXED WARNING and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE, Dementia.)

Paediatric use

Estradot should not be used in children.

Effects on laboratory tests

Some laboratory tests may be influenced by estrogen therapy, such as tests for glucose tolerance or thyroid function.

4.5 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER MEDICINES AND OTHER FORMS OF INTERACTIONS

The metabolism of estrogens and progestogens may be increased by concomitant use of substances known to induce drug-metabolising enzymes, specifically cytochrome P450 enzymes, such as anticonvulsants (e.g. phenobarbitone, phenytoin, carbamazepine), meprobamate, phenylbutazone and anti-infectives (e.g. rifampicin, rifabutin, nevirapine, efavirenz).

Estradiol is predominantly metabolized by CYP3A4; concomitant administration of inhibitors of CYP3A4 such as ketoconazole, erythromycin or ritonavir may therefore result in an increase of approximately 50% in estradiol exposure.

Caution should be used if the patient is receiving protease inhibitors (e.g. ritonavir and nelfinavir), which are known as strong inhibitors of cytochrome P450 enzymes and, by contrast, exhibit inducing properties when used concomitantly with steroid hormones.

<u>Effect of HRT with estrogens on other medicinal products</u>

Although the potential interaction between hormone replacement therapy and lamotrigine has not been studied, concomitant administration of lamotrigine with estradiol has been shown to significantly decrease plasma concentrations of lamotrigine when co-administered due to induction of lamotrigine glucuronidation. This may lead to a reduction in seizure control among women taking both medicinal products together.

Herbal preparations containing St. John's wort (*Hypericum Perforatum*) may induce the metabolism of estrogens and progestogens.

Clinically, increased metabolism of estrogens and progestogens may lead to decreased effect and changes in the uterine bleeding profile. With transdermal HRT administration, the first-pass effect in the liver is avoided and, thus, transdermally applied estrogens may be less affected by enzyme inducers than oral hormones.

4.6 FERTILITY, PREGNANCY AND LACTATION

Effects on fertility

None known

Use in pregnancy – Pregnancy Category B1

Estrogens must not be used during pregnancy (see Section 4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS). Both estrogens and progestogens may cause foetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman.

Use in lactation.

Estrogens must not be used while breast-feeding (see Section 4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS).

4.7 EFFECTS ON ABILITY TO DRIVE AND USE MACHINES

No known effects. However, adverse effects of these medicines include dizziness which could affect the ability to drive or use machines (see Section 4.8 ADVERSE EFFECT (UNDESIRABLE EFFECTS))

4.8 ADVERSE EFFECTS (UNDESIRABLE EFFECTS)

Reporting suspected adverse effects

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after registration of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit-risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions at www.tga.gov.au/reporting-problems.

Adverse reactions from multiple sources including clinical trials (Table 1) and post-marketing experience are listed according to the system organ class in MedDRA. Within each system organ class, the adverse drug reactions are ranked by frequency, the most frequent first. Within each frequency grouping, adverse drug reactions are presented in the order of decreasing seriousness. In addition the corresponding frequency using the following convention (CIOMS III) is also provided for each adverse drug reaction: *very common (≥1/10); common (≥ 1/100, < 1/10); uncommon (≥ 1/1,000, < 1/100); rare (≥ 1/10,000, < 1/1,000); very rare (< 1/10,000),* including isolated reports and not known.

Table 1

Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (including cysts and polyps)		
	Uncommon:	Breast cancer.
Immune system disorders		
	Not known [(1)]:	Anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactoid reaction, hypersensitivity
Psychiatric disorders		
	Common:	Depression.
	Not known	Nervousness, affect liability
Nervous system disorders		
	Common:	Headache, migraine, dizziness.

Cardiac disorders		
	Not known [(1)]:	Embolism, hypertension
Gastrointestinal disorders		
	Common:	Nausea, abdominal pain, abdominal distension.
	Uncommon:	Vomiting.
	Not known [(1)]:	Cholelithiassis, liver function tests abnormal, diarrhoea
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder		
	Not known [(1)]:	Back pain, pain in extremity
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders		
	Uncommon:	Alopecia, hirsutism.
	Not known[(1)]:	Angioedema, erythema nodosum rash generalised, pruritus generalised, erythema multiforme, urticaria, contact dermatitis, chloasma.
Reproductive system and breast disorders		
	Very common:	Breast tenderness.
	Common:	Menstrual disorders (changes in vaginal bleeding pattern and abnormal withdrawal bleeding or flow), metrorrhagia ,cervical discharge, breast enlargement.
	Uncommon:	Genital candidiasis, uterine leiomyoma.
	Not known[(1)]:	Endometrial hyperplasia, breast discomfort, breast pain, dysmenorrhoea, fibrocystic breast disease, breast discharge.
General disorders and administration site conditions		
	Very common:	Application site reaction [2] (at the patch application site, observed after removing the patch by peeling from the skin).
	Common:	Weight change, oedema, pruritus and rash (around the application site).
	Uncommon:	Libido increased or decreased.

[1] *Reported in post-marketing experience*

[2] *Application site reactions include localized bleeding, bruising, burning, discomfort, dryness, eczema, edema, erythema, inflammation, irritation, pain, papules, paraesthesia, pruritus, rash, skin discolouration, skin pigmentation, swelling, urticaria, and vesicles*

The following adverse reactions have been reported in association with some estrogen-progestogen treatments:

- estrogen-dependent neoplasms, benign and malignant (e.g. endometrial cancer)

- Embolism venous thromboembolism (e.g. deep leg or pelvic venous thrombosis and pulmonary embolism)
- Cerebrovascular accident
- myocardial infarction
- cholestatic jaundice
- gallbladder disease
- aggravation of porphyria (see Section 4.3 CONTRAINDICATIONS).
- dementia
- chorea
- contact lens intolerance (dry eyes and tear film compositions changes)
- purpura
- chloasma
- carbohydrate tolerance decreased

Ovarian cancer

Use of estrogen-only or combined estrogen-progestogen HRT has been associated with a slightly increased risk of having ovarian cancer diagnosed.

A meta-analysis from 52 epidemiological studies reported an increased risk of ovarian cancer in women currently using HRT compared to women who have never used HRT (RR 1.43, 95% CI 1.31-1.56). For women aged 50 to 54 years taking 5 years of HRT, this results in about 1 extra case per 2000 users. In women aged 50 to 54 who are not taking HRT, about 2 women in 2000 will be diagnosed with ovarian cancer over a 5-year period.

4.9 OVERDOSE

For information on the management of overdose, contact the Poisons Information Centre on 13 11 26 (Australia).

Acute overdosage is unlikely due to the mode of administration. The most common symptoms of overdosage in clinical use are breast tenderness and/or vaginal bleeding. If such symptoms occur, a reduction in dosage should be considered. The effects of overdosage can be rapidly reversed by removal of the patch.

Safety note concerning children

Estradot should be kept out of the reach of children both before and after use. Used patches contain residual estradiol.

5 PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 PHARMACODYNAMIC PROPERTIES

Mechanism of action

The active substance in Estradot, 17beta-estradiol, is chemically and biologically identical to the endogenous human 17beta-estradiol and is classified as a natural estrogen. It compensates for the decreasing estrogen production in menopausal women and alleviates menopausal symptoms. Estradiol prevents bone loss after the menopause or after an ovariectomy. When Estradot is used for the short-term relief of menopausal symptoms, it will provide a concomitant preventative effect in reducing bone mineral density loss.

Clinical trials

There are no clinical efficacy and safety data available for Estradot. However, the development of Estradot was based on the essential similarity of this product to Menorest (estradiol) patches, for which there are clinical data.

Study 305: A two-year, randomised, double blind, placebo-controlled study was conducted with Menorest in post-menopausal women. 242 (intent-to-treat) women received Menorest (25, 50 or 75 microgram/day) or placebo patches applied twice weekly for a 28 day cycle. In women with an intact uterus, dydrogesterone tablets were taken with Menorest, or placebo tablets with the placebo patch, for the last 14 days of the cycle. Changes in postmenopausal symptoms were evaluated as a secondary efficacy variable. All three active treatments produced a statistically significant decrease in the severity of hot flushes when compared to placebo. The difference between each active treatment group and placebo at 3 months was statistically significant ($p \leq 0.01$) and continued throughout the study. The severity of sweating was also decreased in the active treatment groups compared to placebo at 3 months and was maintained for the duration of the study ($p<0.027$ for all active treatment groups compared to baseline values).

Clinical data are not available for the elderly post-menopausal population.

Women's Health Initiative (WHI) Studies

The Women's Health Initiative (WHI) enrolled a total of 27,000 predominantly healthy postmenopausal women to assess the risks and benefits of either the use of oral conjugated estrogens (CE) 0.625 mg/day alone or the use of a continuous combined regimen of conjugated estrogens 0.625 mg/day plus medroxyprogesterone acetate 2.5 mg/day (CE + MPA) compared to placebo in the prevention of certain chronic diseases. The primary endpoint was the incidence of coronary heart disease (CHD) (nonfatal myocardial infarction and CHD death), with invasive breast cancer as the primary adverse outcome studied. A "global index" included the earliest occurrence of CHD, invasive breast cancer, stroke, pulmonary embolism (PE), endometrial cancer, colorectal cancer, hip fracture, or death due to other cause. The study did not evaluate the effects of CE alone or CE + MPA on menopausal symptoms.

The estrogen alone substudy was stopped early because an increased risk of stroke was observed and it was deemed that no further information would be obtained regarding the risks and benefits of estrogen alone in predetermined primary endpoints. Results of the estrogen alone substudy, which included 10,739 women (average age of 63 years, range 50 to 79; 75.3% White, 15% Black, 6.1% Hispanic), after an average follow-up of 6.8 years are presented in Table 2.

TABLE 2. RELATIVE AND ABSOLUTE RISK SEEN IN THE ESTROGEN ALONE SUBSTUDY OF WHI[a]			
Event[c]	Relative Risk* CE alone vs Placebo at 6.8 Years (95% CI)	Placebo n = 5429	CE alone n = 5310
		Absolute Risk per 10,000 Women-years	
CHD events	0.91 (0.75-1.12)	54	49
Non-fatal MI	*0.89 (0.70-1.12)*	*41*	*37*
CHD death	*0.94 (0.65-1.36)*	*16*	*15*
Invasive breast cancer	0.77 (0.59-1.01)	33	26
Stroke	1.39 (1.10-1.77)	32	44
Pulmonary embolism	1.34 (0.87-2.06)	10	13
Colorectal cancer	1.08 (0.75-1.55)	16	17
Hip fracture	0.61 (0.41-0.91)	17	11
Death due to other causes than the events above	1.08 (0.88-1.32)	50	53
Global Index[b]	1.01 (0.91-1.12)	190	192
Deep vein thrombosis[c]	1.47 (1.04-2.08)	15	21
Vertebral fractures[c]	0.62 (0.42-0.93)	17	11
Total fractures[c]	0.70 (0.63-0.79)	195	139

a: adapted from JAMA, 2004; 291:1701-1712
b: a subset of the events was combined in a "global index," defined as the earliest occurrence of CHD events, invasive breast cancer, stroke, pulmonary embolism, endometrial cancer, colorectal cancer, hip fracture, or death due to other causes
c: not included in Global Index
* nominal confidence intervals unadjusted for multiple looks and multiple comparisons.

For those outcomes included in the WHI "global index" that reached statistical significance, the absolute excess risk per 10,000 women-years in the group treated with CEE alone were 12 more strokes while the absolute risk reduction per 10,000 women-years was 6 fewer hip fractures. The absolute excess risk of events included in the "global index" was a nonsignificant 2 events per 10,000 women-years. There was no difference between the groups in terms of all-cause mortality. (See BOXED WARNING and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

The estrogen plus progestogen substudy was also stopped early because, according to the predefined stopping rule, the increased risk of breast cancer and cardiovascular events exceeded the specified benefits included in the "global index". Results of the estrogen plus progestogen substudy, which included 16,608 women (average age of 63 years, range 50 to 79; 83.9% White, 6.5% Black, 5.5% Hispanic), after an average follow-up of 5.2 years are presented in Table 3.

TABLE 3. RELATIVE AND ABSOLUTE RISK SEEN IN THE ESTROGEN PLUS PROGESTOGEN SUBSTUDY OF WHI[a]			
Event[c]	Relative Risk CE + MPA vs Placebo at 5.2 Years (95% CI*)	Placebo n = 8102	CE + MPA n = 8506
		Absolute Risk per 10,000 Women-years	
CHD events	1.29 (1.02-1.63)	30	37
Non-fatal MI	*1.32 (1.02-1.72)*	*23*	*30*
CHD death	*1.18 (0.70-1.97)*	*6*	*7*
Invasive breast cancer[b]	1.26 (1.00-1.59)	30	38
Stroke	1.41 (1.07-1.85)	21	29
Pulmonary embolism	2.13 (1.39-3.25)	8	16
Colorectal cancer	0.63 (0.43-0.92)	16	10
Endometrial cancer	0.83 (0.47-1.47)	6	5
Hip fracture	0.66 (0.45-0.98)	15	10
Death due to causes other than the events above	0.92 (0.74-1.14)	40	37
Global Index [c]	1.15 (1.03-1.28)	151	170
Deep vein thrombosis[d]	2.07 (1.49-2.87)	13	26
Vertebral fractures[d]	0.66 (0.44-0.98)	15	9
Other osteoporotic fractures[d]	0.77 (0.69-0.86)	170	131

a: adapted from JAMA, 2002; 288:321-333
b: includes metastatic and non-metastatic breast cancer with the exception of in situ breast cancer
c: a subset of the events was combined in a "global index," defined as the earliest occurrence of CHD events, invasive breast cancer, stroke, pulmonary embolism, endometrial cancer, colorectal cancer, hip fracture, or death due to other causes
d: not included in Global Index
* nominal confidence intervals unadjusted for multiple looks and multiple comparisons.

For those outcomes included in the WHI "global index", the absolute excess risks per 10,000 women-years in the group treated with CE + MPA were 7 more CHD events, 8 more strokes, 8 more PEs, and 8 more invasive breast cancers, while the absolute risk reductions per 10,000 women-years were 6 fewer colorectal cancers and 5 fewer hip fractures. The absolute excess risk of events included in the "global index" was 19 per 10,000 women-years. There was no difference between the groups in terms of all-cause mortality. (See BOXED WARNING and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

Women's Health Initiative Memory Study.

The estrogen alone Women's Health Initiative Memory Study (WHIMS), a substudy of WHI, enrolled 2,947 predominantly healthy postmenopausal women 65 years of age and older (45% were age 65 to 69 years, 36% were 70 to 74 years, and 19% were 75 years of age and older) to evaluate the effects of conjugated estrogens (CE) 0.625 mg/day alone on the incidence of probable dementia (primary outcome) compared with placebo.

After an average follow-up of 5.2 years, 28 women in the estrogen alone group (37 per 10,000 women-years) and 19 in the placebo group (25 per 10,000 women-years) were diagnosed with probable dementia. The relative risk of probable dementia in the estrogen alone group was 1.49 (95% CI, 0.83 to 2.66) compared to placebo. It is unknown whether these findings apply to younger postmenopausal women. (See BOXED WARNING and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE, Dementia and Use in the elderly.)

The estrogen plus progestogen WHIMS substudy enrolled 4,532 predominantly healthy postmenopausal women 65 years of age and older (47% were age 65 to 69 years, 35% were 70 to 74 years, and 18% were 75 years of age and older) to evaluate the effects of oral conjugated estrogens 0.625 mg/day plus medroxyprogesterone acetate 2.5 mg/day (CE + MPA) on the incidence of probable dementia (primary outcome) compared with placebo.

After an average follow-up of 4 years, 40 women in the estrogen/progestogen group (45 per 10,000 women-years) and 21 in the placebo group (22 per 10,000 women-years) were diagnosed with probable dementia. The relative risk of probable dementia in the hormone therapy group was 2.05 (95% CI, 1.21 to 3.48) compared to placebo. Differences between groups became apparent in the first year of treatment. It is unknown whether these findings apply to younger postmenopausal women. (See BOXED WARNING and Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE, Dementia and Use in the elderly.)

5.2 PHARMACOKINETIC PROPERTIES

Absorption

Transdermal administration of estradiol achieves therapeutic plasma concentrations using a lower total dose of estradiol than required with oral administration. Plasma levels of oestrone and oestrone conjugates are also lower with the transdermal route.

In studies in postmenopausal women with application of 2.5, 3.75, 5 and 10 cm^2 Estradot patches, average peak estradiol serum levels (C_{max}) were approximately 25 pg/mL, 35 pg/mL, 50-55 pg/mL and 95-105 pg/mL, respectively. Dose-proportional pharmacokinetics have been demonstrated for estradiol following transdermal administration.

At steady state, after repeated applications of 5 cm^2 (50 micrograms/day) Estradot patches, estradiol C_{max} and C_{min} values (57 and 28 pg/mL, respectively) were similar to those in the single application study, while oestrone C_{max} and C_{min} values were lower (42 and 31 pg/mL, respectively).

A comparative, multiple dose, cross-over bioequivalence study in 30 healthy post-menopausal women administered Estradot 50 or Menorest 50 for four 84-hour dosing periods with a 7-day washout period between treatments demonstrated that, at steady state, the $AUC_{(0\text{-}84h)}$ and C_{max} values for estradiol were comparable for the Estradot 50 microgram/day patch and the Menorest 50 microgram/day patch.

Distribution

Estradiol is more than 50% bound to plasma proteins such as sex hormone binding globulin and albumin. Only 2% is free and biologically active.

Metabolism

Once systemically absorbed, transdermally applied estradiol is metabolised in the same way as the endogenous hormone. Estradiol is metabolised primarily in the liver to oestrone, then later to oestriol, epioestriol and catechol estrogens, which are then conjugated to sulphates and glucuronides. Cytochrome 450 isoforms CYP1A2 and CYP3A4 catalyze the hydroxylation of estradiol forming oestriol. Oestriol is glucuronidated by UGT1A1 and UGT2B7 in humans. Estradiol metabolites are subject to enterohepatic circulation.

Excretion

The sulfate and glucuronide esters along with a small proportion of estradiol and several other metabolites are excreted in the urine. Only a small amount is excreted in faeces.

Since estradiol has a short half-life (approximately one hour), serum concentrations of estradiol and oestrone returned to baseline values within 24 hours following removal of the patch.

5.3 PRECLINICAL SAFETY DATA

Genotoxicity

There is limited evidence available in the literature suggesting that estradiol may be weakly genotoxic. Genotoxicity assays with estradiol have revealed no evidence of gene mutation in bacterial or

mammalian cells, but there is evidence for the induction of chromosomal aberrations and aneuploidy and an increased incidence of sister chromatid exchanges (indicative of DNA damage) in mammalian cells. None of these effects were induced by estradiol in human lymphocyte cultures. Importantly, there was no evidence of micronuclei formation in rodent bone marrow micronucleus assays.

Carcinogenicity

Unopposed estrogen therapy in women with intact uteri is associated with an increased risk of endometrial carcinoma, particularly with prolonged use. An increased risk of tumours in estrogen-sensitive target organs, such as breast and ovary, is also associated with prolonged estrogen therapy (see Section 4.4 SPECIAL WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR USE).

Long-term animal studies of natural and synthetic estrogens have shown an increased incidence of carcinomas in the breast, uterus, cervix, vagina, testis and liver.

6 PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Dipropylene glycol, povidone and oleyl alcohol. Proprietary ingredients: Gelva RA-788 acrylic adhesive, BIO-PSA (R) 7-4502 silicone adhesive, Dow BLF 2550 non-removable backing layer film and Scotchpak 1022 removable release liner.

6.2 INCOMPATIBILITIES

Incompatibilities were either not assessed or not identified as part of the registration of this medicine.

6.3 SHELF LIFE

In Australia, information on the shelf life can be found on the public summary of the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG). The expiry date can be found on the packaging.

6.4 SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR STORAGE

Store below 25°C. Protect from light. Do not freeze.

6.5 NATURE AND CONTENTS OF CONTAINER

Each Estradot patch is individually sealed in an aluminium laminate sachet.

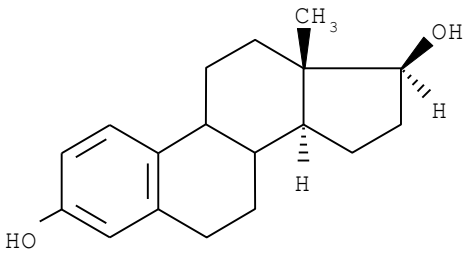
Estradot is available in packs of 2 (sample pack) and 8 patches.

6.6 SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL

In Australia, any unused medicine or waste material should be disposed of by taking to your local pharmacy.

6.7 PHYSICOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Chemical structure



estradiol

Chemical name:

estra-1,3,5 (10)-triene-3, 17beta-diol’

CAS number:

CAS: 50-28-2

7 MEDICINE SCHEDULE (POISONS STANDARD)

Schedule 4 - Prescription Only Medicine Only

8 SPONSOR

Sandoz Pty Ltd

100 Pacific Highway

North Sydney, NSW 2060

Tel 1800 726 369

® = Registered Trademark

9 DATE OF FIRST APPROVAL

05 February 2004

10 DATE OF REVISION

08 July 2024

SUMMARY TABLE OF CHANGES

Section Changed	Summary of new information
4.5	Addition of drug interaction with lamotrigine